このたびは、スズキ　ワゴンR　を
お買い求めいただきありがとうございます。

ご使用の前に、必ずこの取扱説明書をお読みください。
お車の取扱いを誤ると、事故や故障の原因となります。本書をよくお読みいただき、いつまでも快適なカーライフをお楽しみください。

- 本書は、お車の取扱いや万一のときの処置などについて説明しています。
- 「**必読！ 安全なドライブのために**」は、とくに重要な項目です。しっかりお読みください。
- 本書では、次の記号を使用しています。
  ⚠警告、**⚠注意**、**注 記**、**アドバイス** は、とくにしっかりお読みください。

⚠警告	**取扱いを誤ると、死亡または重大な傷害につながるおそれがある内容です。**
⚠注意	**取扱いを誤ると、傷害につながるおそれがある内容です。**
注 記	**取扱いを誤ると、物的損害につながるおそれがある内容です。**
アドバイス	お車を使ううえで知っておいていただきたい、または知っておくと便利な内容です。

- イラストの中で「✕」または「⃠」の記号があるときは、図示されている行為の禁止を示しています。

- 保証や点検整備については、別冊のメンテナンスノートに記載しています。本書とあわせてお読みください。
- 本書とメンテナンスノートは、常にお車の中に保管してください。
- お車をおゆずりになるときは、次に所有されるかたのために、本書とメンテナンスノートをお車につけてお渡しください。
- 限定車の装備品や、スズキ販売店またはスズキ代理店で取り付けた装備品などについては、装備品に添付されている取扱説明書をお読みください。
- 車の仕様などの変更により、本書の内容やイラストとお車が一致しない場合があります。あらかじめご了承ください。
- ご不明な点は、担当セールススタッフにおたずねください。

Look of this book how

This page is using the sample describes the basic reading way of this document.

フォグランプ

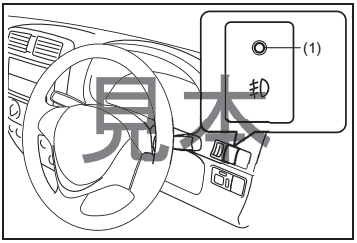
タイプ別装備

フォグランプスイッチ

ヘッドライトや車幅灯を点灯しているときに使用でき、雨や霧などで視界が悪いときに使用します。

→ 3-53ページ（ライトスイッチ）

- スイッチを押すとフォグランプが点灯し、スイッチ内の表示灯（1）が点灯します。
  もう一度押すと消灯します。



見本

注 記

バッテリー保護のため、視界が良くなったらすみやかにスイッチを切ってください。

When you find that you want to know the

If you are searched in the following way, you can search quickly.

- Search by title
  - Comprehensive Table of Contents
  - The beginning of the table of contents for each chapter
  - header

- Mounting position, look for from a warning light and display lights
  - Illustration Table of Contents → 1-2 page

- Find from the buzzer sound
  - When the warning buzzer is sounding → 1-20 page

- Search by name
  - Index → 9-1 page

- Find a 4WD vehicle-specific described
  - When you drive a 4WD vehicle → 2-28 page
  - tire chain → 6-17 page
  - When you get traction → 7-33 page

- Find oil and, a replacement part
  - Skillful Tsukiaikata with your car → 6-1 page
  - When emergency → 7-1 page
  - Service data → 8-1 page

- Find from the Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A)
  - Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A) → 1-24 page

Note about your car

Sign, and the number to be entered is, vehicle inspection, please refer to the ID plate.

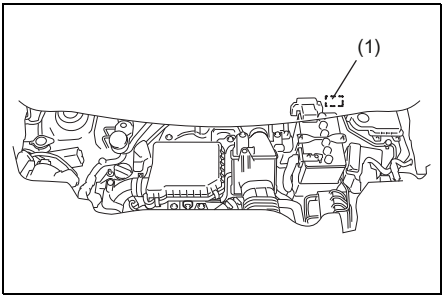
The eyes of your love car model	
Car name and vehicle type	Car name:
	Model:
Chassis number	
Engine type R06A type body color	
sign model symbol transformer	
Mission □ automatic Mission (※)	
License plate (vehicle number)	
Purchase date Year Month Date	

It is described as "automatic car" in this book ※

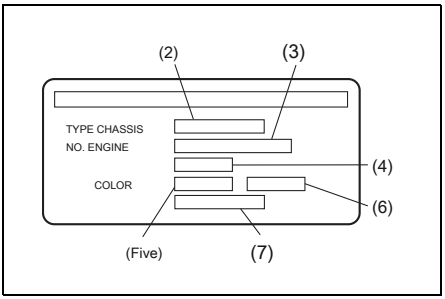
If it is, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

ID plate (1)

It is affixed to the engine room.



72M00002



70K212

(2) vehicle type (3) Chassis number

(4) Engine type (5) Body color symbol (6) body color and interior color combination code (7) model symbol

Comprehensive Contents

1 Quick Guide

Illustration Table of Contents - - - - - - - 1-2

····· when the warning buzzer sounded 1-20

Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A) ····· 1-24

2 A must-read! For safe drive

A must-read! · · · · · · For safe drive 2-2

3 Before driving

Opening and closing of the door - - - - - - - - 3-2

Alarm device - - - - - - - - - - 3-17

Open and close-..... of the window 3-21

Adjustment - - - - - - - - ..... of each part 3-25

Adjustment - - - - - - ..... of sheet 3-30

Seat belt ····· 3-40

SRS air bag - - - - 3-47

Sheet ..... for children 3-55

Meter - - - - - - - - 3-66

Switch of how to use 3-94

Fou When driving

Engine start and stop 4-2

Parking brake ····· 4-15

Automatic car-..... 4-17

Cruise control system 4-30

ABS · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 4-33

ESP ® - - - - - - - - - - - - - 4-35
Operation support functions - - - - - - 4-38
S- energy charge, ... 4-52
Idling stop system 4-54

Five Handling equipment

The main equipment - - - - - - - - - - - 5-2
Air conditioning, heating 5-20
Audio - - - - - - - - 5-31

6 Skillful Tsukiaikata with your car

Care ····· 6-2
Handling - - - - ..... at the time of cold 6-12

7 When emergency

Punk - - - - - - - - - - - - - 7-2
Battery uplink and the 7-17
A blown fuse - - - - - - 7-21
Bulb out - - - - - - - - - - 7-26
Overheat - - - - 7-31
others ····· 7-32

8 Service data

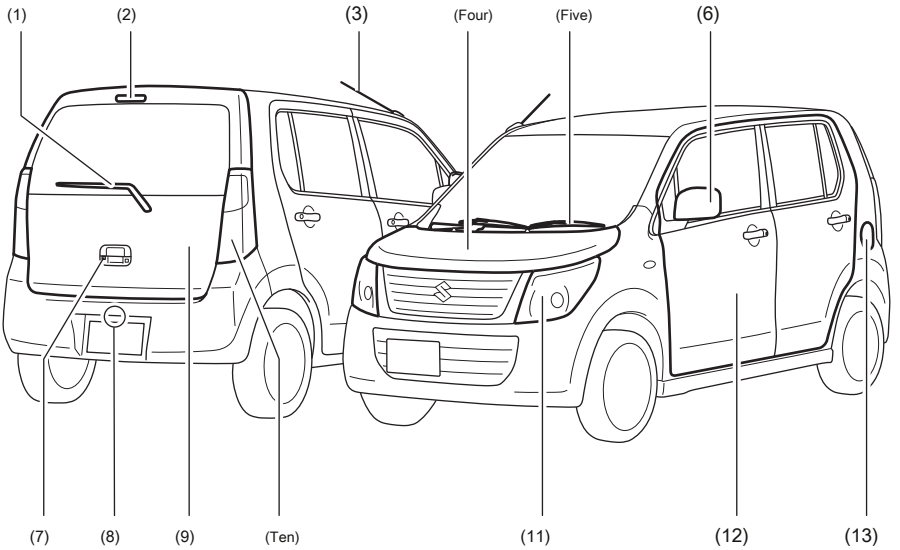
Service data - - - - - 8-1

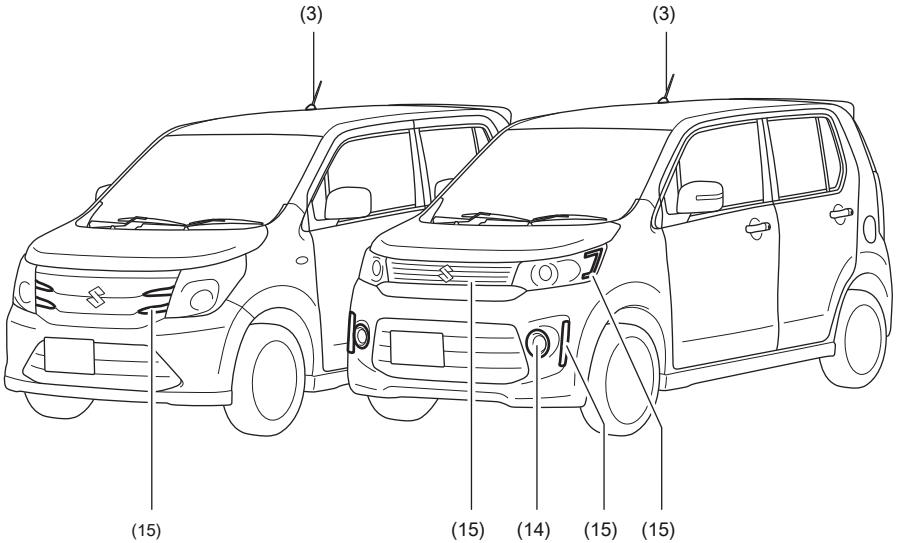
9 Index

Index - - - - - - - - - - - 9-1

Illustration Table of Contents

■ appearance



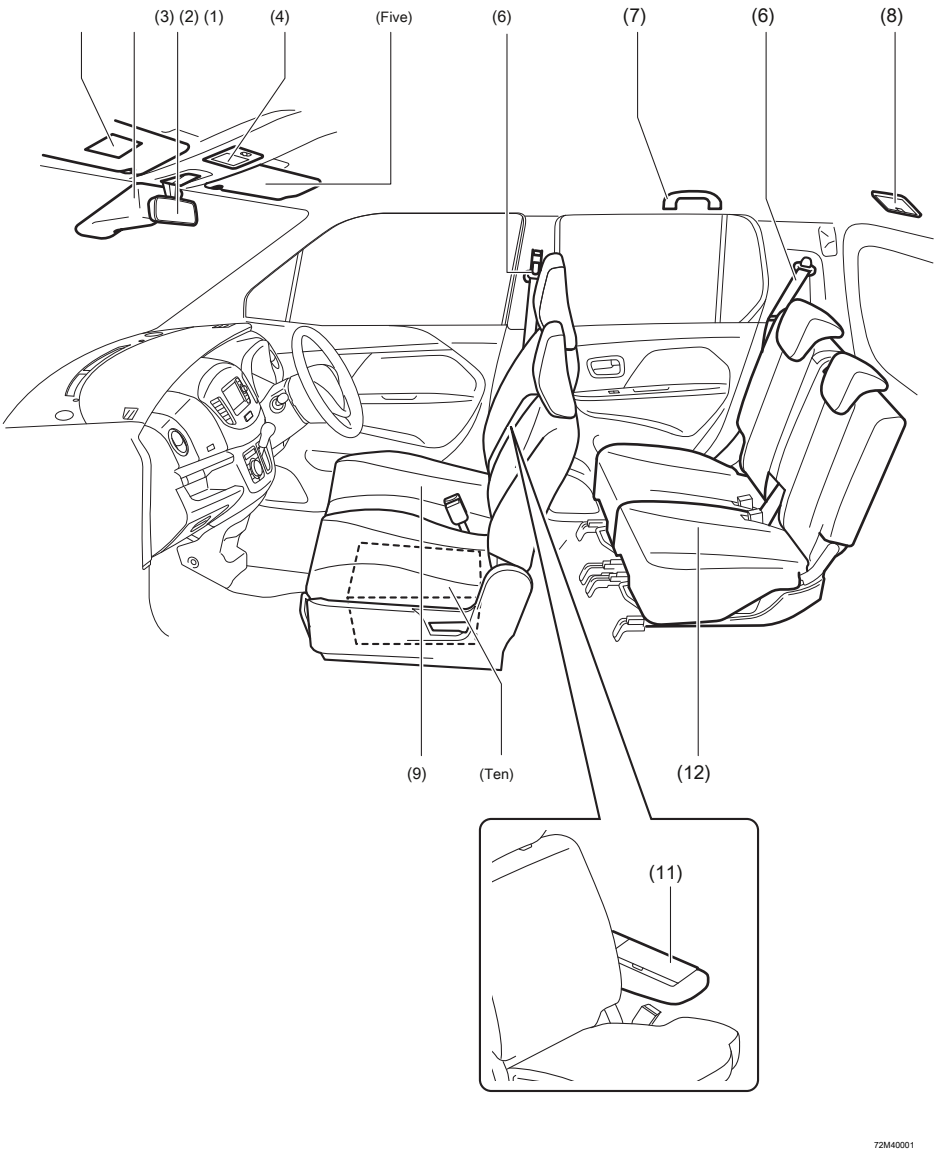


72M30101

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) rear wiper - - - - ..... 3-100 (2) high-mount stop lamp .....
..... 7-28 (3) antenna - - - - - - - - ..... 5-31 (4) bonnet - - - - - - - -
..... 5-3 (5) front wiper ... ····· 3-99 (6) door mirror
····· ..... 3-26 (7) back eye camera - - - - ..... 5 -50 (8)
number lamps - - - - - - - - - - ..... 7-30 (9) back door ... - - - - -
..... 3-5 (10) rear combination lamps .... 7-30 (11) headlight
····· 3-94, 7-27 (12) door ... - - - - - - - - - - 3-4 (13)
fuel filler opening (the fuel lid) ... . 5-2 (14) fog lights ····· 3-96,
7- 28 (15) LED illumination ····· 3-95

■ Interior 1



Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) on the front passenger seat SRS air bag

Warning label (※) · · · · ····· 2-27 (2) laser radar .....

····· 4-39 (3) room mirror ····· ..... 3-25 (4) front seat interior

lights - - - - - - - ..... · 5-7 (5) sun visor - - - - - - 5-5

(6) seat belt ... · ..... 3-40 (7) assist grip 5-19 (8)

luggage compartment interior light - - - - - .... 5-7 (9) front seat

Sea - - - - - - ..... 3-30 (10) seat under box 5-14 (11)

armrest (armrest) ····· 5-19

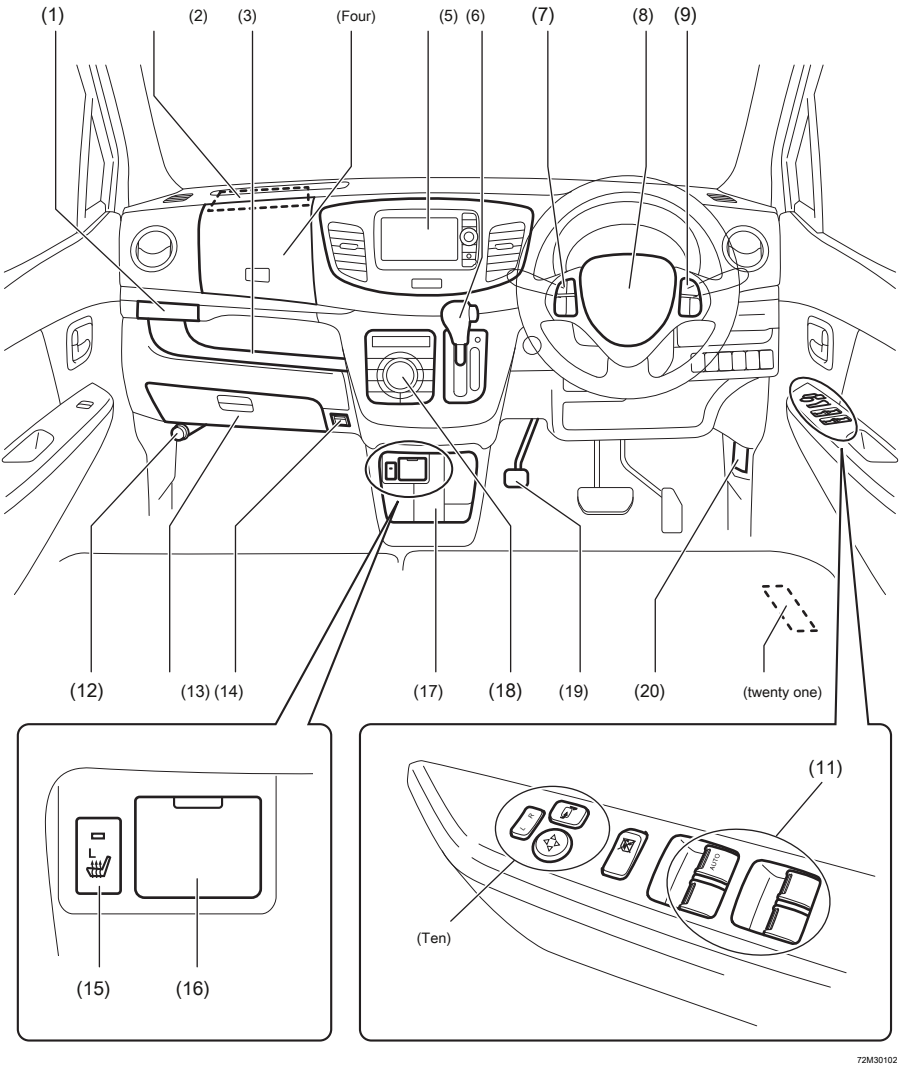
Armrest Box ····· 5-14 (12) after the seat .....

..... 3-35

Before using the child seat ※, please be sure to read.

1

■ Interior 2



Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) drink holder (passenger seat) · · · · · · · · 5-11 (2) passenger's seat SRS air bag .... 3-47 (3) instrument panel tray (passenger seat) ····· 5-9 (4) instrument panel with lid box · · · · · · · · 5-10 (5) audio /

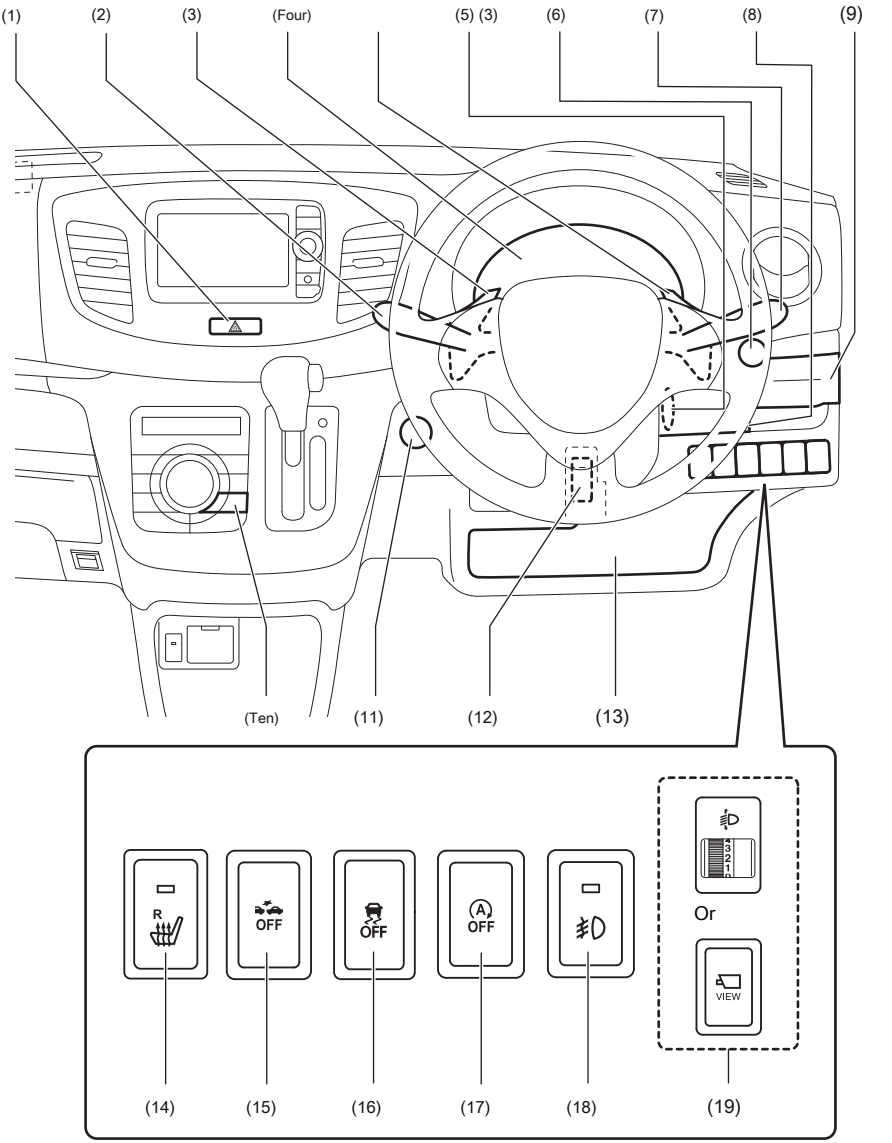
Smartphone navigation ..... 5-33 (6) select lever ..... 4-17 (7) steering audio switch ..... 5-48 (8) the driver's seat SRS air bag ····· 3 -47

Horn switch ..... 3-100 (9) cruise control switch .... 4-30 (10) door mirror angle adjustment switch 3-26

Door mirror storage switch ····· 3-27 (11) power window switch · · · · · · · · 3-21 (12) flares - - - - - - - - - - ..... 7-32 (13) glove box ... ····· 5-10 (14) Shopping hook ····· ... 5-16 (15) the front passenger's seat heater switch ····· 3-33 (16) USB / HDMI / VIDEO socket .... 5-17 (17) center lower pocket ····· 5-9 (18) air-conditioning, heating ····· 5-20 (19) path King brake ····· 4-15 (20) bonnet opener · · · · · · · · ..... 5-3 (21) fuel lid opener · · · · · · · · 5-2

1

■ Driver's seat around



Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) very flashing light switch ····· 3-98 (2) Wiper / washer switch ..... 3-99 (3) paddle shift switch ····· 4-21 (4) meter .... 3-66 (5) engine switch (keyless push start

System-equipped vehicles) ..... 4-2 (6) engine switch (keyless push start

System vehicles) ... . 4-2 (7) light switch ..... · · · · · · · · · 3-94

Direction indicator switch ····· 3-98 (8) instrument panel pocket (driver's seat) .... 5-9 (9) drink holder (driver's seat) · · · · · · · · 5-11 (10) door mirror heater switch 3-29,3-101

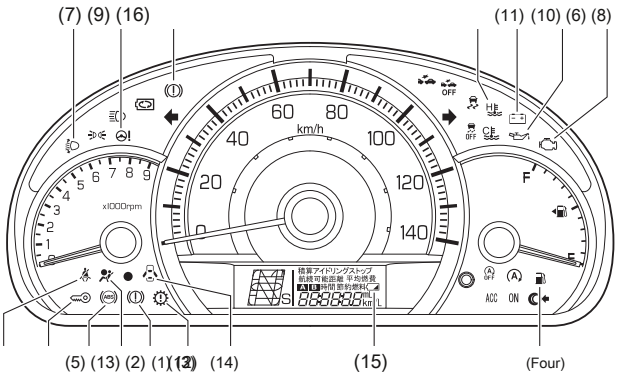
Rear defogger switch · · · · · · 3-101 (11) accessory socket ····· 5- 18 (12) tilt steering ····· 3-30 (13) the instrument panel undertray .... 5-9 (14) the driver's seat heater switch ..... 3-33 (15) radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch ... 4-50 (16) ESP® OFF switch ····· 4-37 (17) idling stop system

OFF switch - - - - ..... 4-63 (18) fog lamp switch .... 3-96 (19) optical axis adjustment dial (halogen model) 3-97

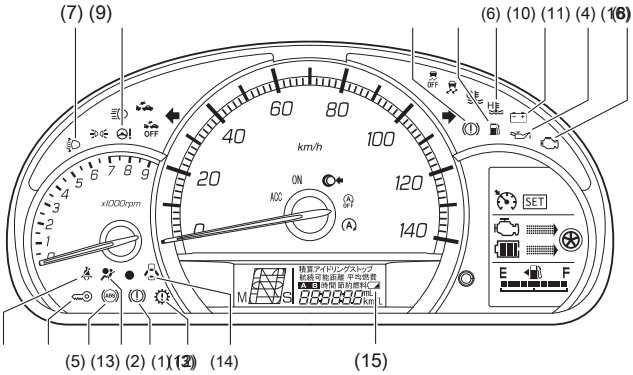
VIEW switch (equipped by type) 5-53

Warning light

A type



B type

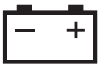


Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

- The meter can be of the following types. Please check your car.
  - A type : Is equipped with the energy charge vehicles.
  - B type : It is equipped with the S- energy charge vehicles.
- If the warning light stays on or flashing, abnormality of the vehicle or the system will be considered. Please read the contents of the referenced well, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

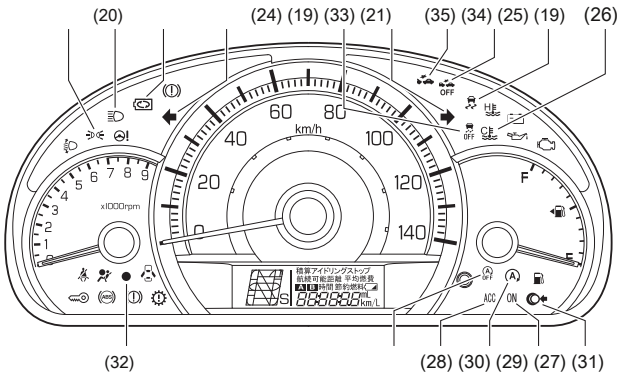
- ※ mark of the warning lights, the engine switch To initial lighting it is normal when you have to. If it does not, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.
- The idling stop system vehicles, there is a specific lighting conditions.
  → 4-54 page (idling stop system)

Warning light		color	Warning light name	References
(1)		※ red	brake warning light	3-77 page
(2)			Red seat belt warning lamp	3-78 page
(3)		※ Red	SRS air bag warning light	3-78 page
(Four)			Orange fuel level warning light	3-79 page
(Five)		※ orange	ABS warning light	3-79 page
(6)		※ red	water temperature warning light	3-80 page
(7)		※ orange	auto-leveling warning light (Equipped by type)	3-80 page
(8)		※ orange	engine warning light	3-81 page
(9)		※ orange	power steering warning light 3-82 page	
(Ten)		※ red	oil pressure warning light	3-83 page

Warning light			color	Warning light name	References
(11)			※ red	charge warning light	3-83 page
(12)			※ orange	transmission warning light 3-84 page	
(13)			※ orange	immobilizer warning light	3-84 page
(14)				Red and a half door warning light	3-84 page
(15)				White portable remote control battery consumption Warning light (equipped by type)	3-85 page
(16)			※ orange	brake system warning light (Equipped by type)	3-85 page

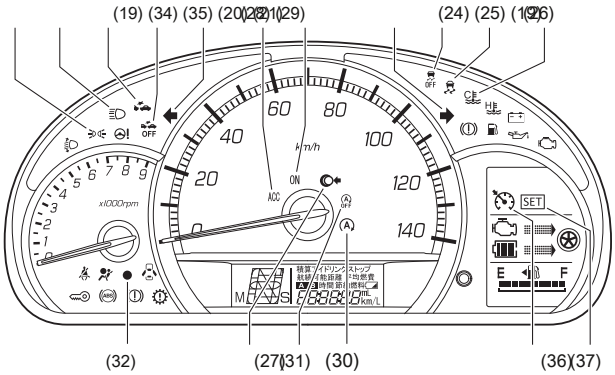
Indicator light

A type



72M40004

B type



72M40005

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

- The meter can be of the following types. Please check your car.
  - A type : Is equipped with the energy charge vehicles.
  - B type : Equipped with S- energy charge vehicles 은 Are we.
- ※ indicator of the mark, the engine switch To initial lighting it is normal when you have to. If it does not, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.
- The idling stop system vehicles, there is a specific lighting conditions.

→ 4-54 page (idling stop system)

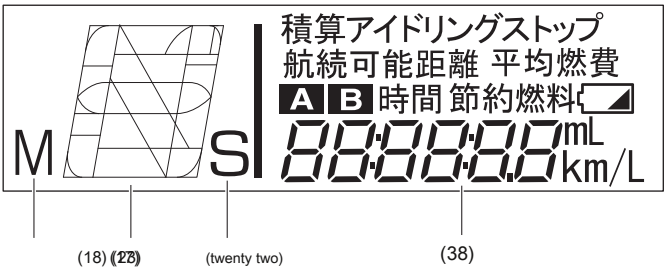
Indicator light			color	Indicator name	References
(19)			Green direction indicator indicator		3-87 page
(20)			Blue headlights upward (High beam) indicator		3-87 page
(twenty one)			Green light lit indicator		3-87 page
(twenty four)		※ orange ESP ® OFF indicator light (Equipped by type)			4-38 page
(twenty five)		※ orange ESP ® Actuation indicator lamp (Equipped by type)			4-36 page
(26)		※ green low water temperature indicator			3-89 page
(27)			Green push indicator (Equipped by type)		3-89 page
(28)			Orange ACC indicator light (Equipped by type)		3-89 page
(29)			Orange IG ON indicator (Equipped by type)		3-90 page
(30)		※ green idling stop Indicator light			3-90 page

Indicator light			color	Indicator name	References
(31)			※ orange	idling stop cis Temu OFF indicator light	3-90 page
(32)			Red	security alarm Inn Decatur	3-91 page
(33)			※ White	Energy charge indicator (Meter A type)	3-91 page
(34)			※ orange	Radar brake support (RBS) OFF indicator (equipped by type)	3-92 page
(35)			※ orange	Radar brake support (RBS) actuation indicator lamp (equipped by type)	3-92 page
(36)			White	cruise control display (Equipped by type)	3-92 page
(37)			White	SET display (equipment by type) 3-93 page	

Multi-information display

1

■ Meter center



72M40006

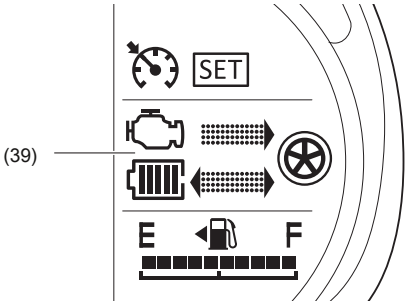
Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

display		color	Display name	References
(17)	D (Typical)	White	select lever position display	3-86 page
(18)	2 (Typical)	White	gear position display (Equipped by type)	3-86 page
(twenty two)	S	White	S (sport) mode display (equipment by type)	3-87 page
(twenty three)	M	White	M (manual) mode display (Equipped by type)	3-88 page

display		color	Display name	References
	-	White	• Odometer (total distance meter) • Trip meter (section distance meter) • Instantaneous fuel consumption • The average fuel consumption • Cruising distance • Cumulative idling stop saving fuel • Accumulated idling stop time • Lighting control display	3-69 page
			• Eco-driving display function (equipped by type)	3-73 page

■ Meter right-hand side

B type only



72M40007

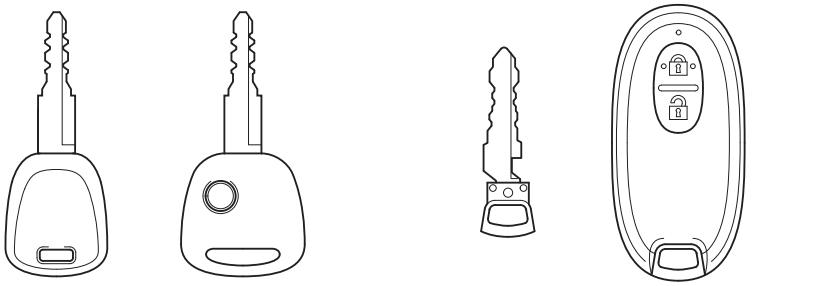
Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment. (38)

display		color	Display name	References
(39)	-	White	energy flow indicator	4-52 page

Tha

1

■ Key

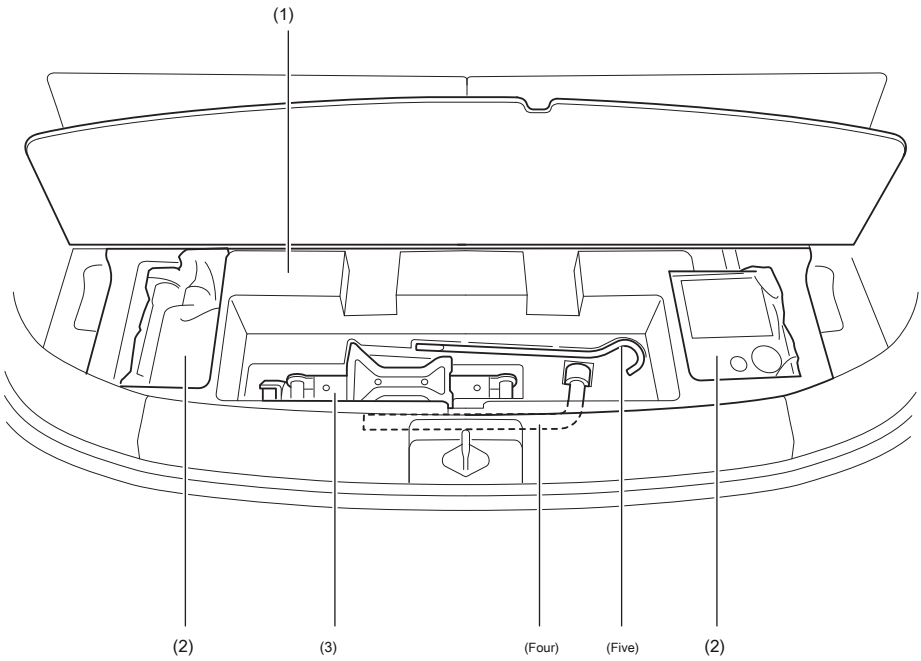


72M1008

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

Key - ..... 3-2 door - ..... 3-4 keyless entry - - - - - - ..... 3-9 mobile remote control ..... ····· 3-12 of keyless push start system · · · · · · · · 4-5 engine Kakekata - - - - - - 4-9

■ Luggage compartment



Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) luggage under box ····· 7-2 (2) tire puncture emergency repair set .... 7-2 (3) jack - - - - - - - - - - ..... 7-2 (4) wheel nut wrench ····· 7-2 (5) jack bar ..... · · · · · · 7-2

When the warning buzzer is sounding

In addition to the table below, when the next function is in operation will be announced at the buzzer.

1

- Radar brake support (RBS) (equipped by type)
  → 4-41 page (radar brake support (RBS))
- Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
  → 4-46 page (improper start suppression function)
- Retreat when the left and right confirmation support (equipment by type)
  → 5-59 page (backward when the left and right confirmation support function)

■ All cars common

Meter buzzer sound	(Indoor buzzer)	Cause	Workaround
● Flashes at 2-second intervals	Phi, Phi, (approximately 10 seconds)	When the security alarm in the set state, opened the door and unlocking in a manner other than described below • Keyless Entry • Request switch	And to the engine switch, sure ON stop the alarm. → 3-17 page (security alarm)
● About 8 seconds blinks rapidly	Phi, Phi, (4 times)	Security alarm in the parking has informed us that it has operated That (The engine switch Sound you) to come and was to ON	Please check the inside of the car or not stolen.
Lighting	Pawn (1 times)	A small amount of fuel remaining	Promptly refueling to do. → 3-79 page (fuel level warning light)
Flashing	Phi, Phi, (approximately 95 seconds)	The driver is traveling without for wearing a seat belt	And stop in a safe place, please wear the belts. → 3-41 page (seatbelt warning buzzer)
Lighting	Pipipi', Pipipi',	Running without releasing the parking brake	And stop in a safe place, please release the parking brake. → 4-16 page (parking brake released forget warning buzzer)

Meter buzzer sound (Indoor buzzer)		Cause	Workaround
 Lighting	Pawn (1 times)	One of the door is running while not fully waiting closed	And stop in a safe place, please completely close the door. → 3-84 page (half door warning Tsugeto)
 Lighting	Pi headlights and car width lamp is a point	I opened the door while the driver's seat was lit	Please turn off the light. → 3-95 page (write forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer)
-	Copy, copy, idling stop cis	During the automatic stop of the engine by Temu, bonnet became open Itatame engine stall state (※)	Be sure to deal with the following procedure. The ① parking brake Firmly over, completely close the ② bonnet to put P on the selector Trevor That ③ operation of the engine switch To to restart → 4-9 page (engine Of Kakekata) → 4-54 page (Eyed Ring stop system)
 display	Copy, copy, select lever is in	R Contains	Please make sure the position of the select lever. → 4-24 page ((Reverse) R position warning buzzer)

※ becomes the engine stall state, following a warning light in addition to the above will light up.

- Engine warning lights, power steering warning light, oil pressure warning light, charging warning light

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

1

sound (Indoor buzzer)	Cause	Workaround
 Lighting either	Phi, Phi, (about 5 seconds)	During the automatic stop of the engine by the idling stop system, due to one of the following, safety because engine of is restarted automatically • It is outside the driver's seat belt • Open the driver's door	Before you start, close the door, sure to wear a seat belt. Also, when leaving to the outside of the vehicle, please perform the following steps in advance. The ① parking brake Firmly over, place it in the select lever. ② and cars when a long period of time to stop When you leave, stop the engine by operating the engine switch. → 4-12 page (engine When to stop the emissions)

■ With manual mode CVT vehicles only

→ 4-20 page (use of manual mode type)

Meter buzzer sound (Indoor buzzer)	Cause	Workaround
-	Beep	Even if the operation of the paddle shift switch, has not been shifted to the wish to Giyapo Jishon	Be sure to select the appropriate gear position that was found in the vehicle speed.

■ Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles only meter buzzer

Meter buzzer sound (Indoor buzzer)	Cause	Workaround
-	Copy, copy, key to the engine switch	I opened the door of the driver's seat while leaving the difference	Please remove the key. → 4-13 page (key forgetting to pull out warning buzzer)

■ Keyless push start system equipment car only meters buzzer

sound		Cause	Workaround
 Flashing	Phi, Phi, (approximately 2 seconds, indoor / exterior buzzer)	In the state that a portable remote control is off the battery of not in the car or on the remote control, it was the following: • I closed all the doors • engine start	Or return the remote control in the car, please place your remote control in the engine switch. → 4-8 page (mobile remote Con is taken out of the vehicle warning) → 4-9 page (engine Of Kakekata)
-	Beep, beep, (indoor buzzer)	Engines A down switch LOCK To return to the (OFF), (it will sound when the driver's door was open only) are pleased to announce that handle even if the opening and closing any of the door is not locked	Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory. → 4-14 page (handle lock not create dynamic warning buzzer)
ACC Lighting	Phi, Phi, (indoor buzzer)	I opened the driver's door when the engine switch is in the ACC LOCK	Please to return to the (OFF). → 4-14 page (engine switch back forgotten warning buzzer)
ACC ON Lighting either	P. (about 2 seconds, external buzzer)	engine Scan Switch is or Down the requests switch ON at the time of the	LOCK Please to return to the (OFF). → 3-16 page (requests switch not working warning buzzer)
-	P. (about 2 seconds, external buzzer)	Press the request switch when the portable remote control is in the car	Please brought out the remote control to the outside of the vehicle.
 Lighting	P. (about 2 seconds, external buzzer)	Any of the door has the following operations while not fully waiting closed • The request switch you press • Press the Rocks switch on the mobile remote control	please close the door. → 3-9 page (keyless entry)

Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A)

Contact us a lot, I will guide you through the FAQ.

Opening and closing of the door

Q. Keyless entry does not work.

A. There is a possibility that there is a situation where keyless entry does not work.

3-9 page (Keyless Entry) Please read.

A. When the battery of the remote control key is exhausted, please replace.

→ 6-8 page (battery replacement of the remote control key)

Q. Alarm opened the door rings.

A. Alarm system (security I Alarm) has been activated.

The engine switch Please stop the alarm in to. For the correct handling and setting switching, 3-17 page (Security alarm) Please read.

Window glass

Q. I want to take a front glass and clouding of the door glass inside.

A. Defroster switch (5-28 page)Please use.

Q. I want to take a clouding of the back window glass inside.

A. Rear defogger switch (3-101 page)Please use.

tire

Q. It was punk.

A. By punk state of, if you use a tire puncture emergency repair set

That is, you can emergency repairs.

→ 7-2 page (punk)

It goes up battery

Q. Battery is raised, the engine can not be started.

A. Connect the rescue car battery and the booster cable, start the engine please.

→ 7-17 page (when the lead battery up)

engine oil

Q. We want to change the engine oil.

A. Please read the following items.

→ 2-33 page (when replacing the engine oil)
→ 8-1 page (service data)

Electrical equipment

Q. Headlight or brake light is no longer illuminated.

A. Please check the light bulb.

→ 7-26 page (inspection of the light bulb)
→ 7-26 page (when replacing the light bulb)
→ 8-4 page (capacity of the light bulb)

Q. Electrical device is no longer available.

A. Please Inspect the fuse.

→ 7-21 page (when the fuse has expired)

Q. Driver's seat power window was fully open / fully closed no longer in the auto.

A. The initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing the scissors of the power window is required. 3-24 page (The default way) Please read.

cd player

By equipment type

Q. I want to set the clock.

A. → 5-36 page (adjust the clock)

Q. Music does not hear properly.

A. → 5-47 page (Problem Solving)

MEMO

2. must-read!

For safe drive

Please look firm you read because it is especially important items.

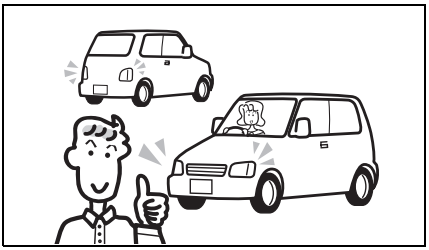
Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

Before departure (check of your car) ····· 2-2
The - - - - - ..... time to gain luggage 2-6
····· When you put a child 2-7
Sitting in the driver's seat - - - - - 2-11
····· when you start the engine 2-13
The - - - - - - - ..... when traveling 2-13
Parking is time - - - - - - - 2-19
The - - - - - - - ..... when refueling 2-22
When operating the automatic car is 2-24
..... when driving the SRS air bag car 2-26
····· when driving a 4WD vehicle 2-28
When you drive a turbo car ····· 2-29
····· also note in such a thing 2-30
Let's eco-driving ····· 2-34

Before departure (check of your car)

To ensure the day-to-day inspection

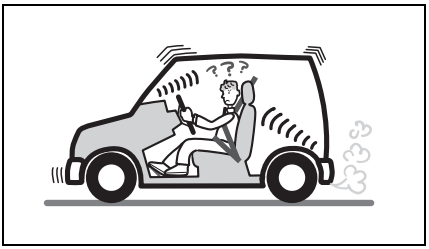


64L20180

Car mileage, please be carried out at an appropriate time it is determined from the use state.

→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

When you notice such symptoms



80J009

⚠注意

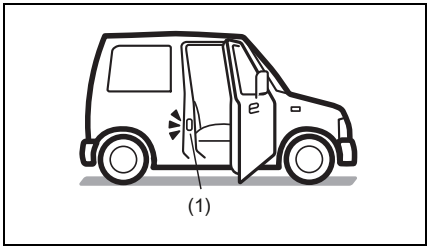
Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory is the following cases.

- Remain after leakage of oil or liquid on the ground
- The brake fluid is insufficient
- Unusual smell, sound, there is a vibration
- Different to have the handle and brake Kino feeling is always the

Check the tire pressure

- Please regularly inspection and adjustment. Specified air pressure of this car, are attached to the opening of the **driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle You can check in** "(1).

  → Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

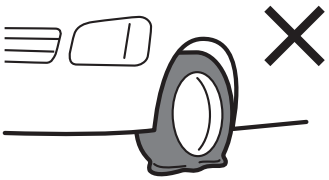


70K115

- If you travel while the air pressure is insufficient, it will cause the ends of the tire is worn. In addition, fuel consumption will be worse.
- Flat tire (165 / 55R15 75V), in the looks you must be careful so hard to understand the lack of air pressure.

⚠警告

When the air pressure is running extremely remains low, it may lead to accidents tire is unexpected and burst (rupture).



72J20040

⚠ 警告

Failure to observe the specified air pressure can not be the car of the performance is sufficiently exhibited, there is a possibility that things like the following occurs, or led to the unexpected accident, there is a risk of or caused the failure.

- Running stability is deteriorated
- It extends braking distance when applying the brakes

- Gone able to detect the exact tire rotation speed, the following function is not working correctly

  - ABS
  - ESP ® (Equipped by type)
  - Radar brake support
    (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Emergency stop signaling
    Naru (ESS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppression function (by type instrumentation
    Bei)

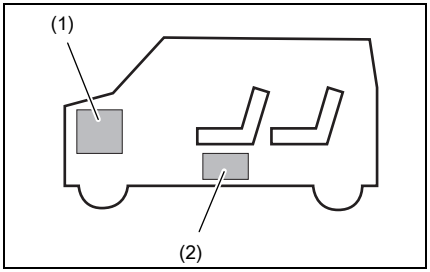
- In 4WD vehicles, as well as its performance can not be sufficiently issued volatilization, adversely affect the drive system components

About Battery

This car is equipped with the following battery.

- Lead battery
  It has been used in the car of the power supply.

- Lithium Ion Battery
  It has been used to supply electricity to the car's electrical components.
  → 4-64 page (energy charge)
  → 4-52 page
  (S- energy charge)



(1) Lead batteries (2) Lithium-ion battery

For each battery, the next " Lead battery "and" Lithium Ion Battery "Please read the, please refer to the correct preparative treatment.

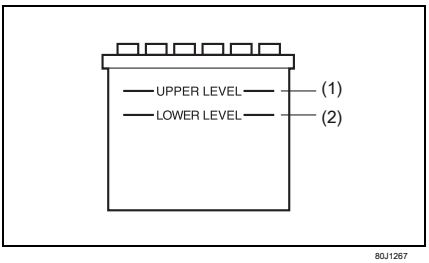
- Lead battery or a lithium-ion battery will be discharged little by little. In order to prevent the battery up is, at least once a month you need to charge it on the line run more than 30 minutes continuously.

■ Lead battery

To check the liquid level of the lead battery

When the liquid level is below the lower limit (2), please supplemented with upper (1) or the battery replenisher. If the battery fluid is insufficient, there is a Ruosore shorten the life of the battery.

→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)



⚠ 警告

- If the battery fluid is insufficient, heat to there is a risk of explosion.
- When connecting again to remove the battery terminals, be sure to securely tighten. If there is loose, it may cause a fire or failure.

注 記

Idling stop system vehicles is, because it uses a high-performance dedicated lead batteries, please observe the following things. Or protected not when the idling stop system is no longer working correctly, life of the battery may cause or shorter.

- When you replace the battery, use a battery of specified (do not use a non-designated ones)

→ 7-19 page (lead battery When replacing the can)
→ 8-2 page (Service Day Data)

- Do not take the power of electrical products from the battery terminal

■ Lithium Ion Battery

In energy charge vehicles or S- energy charge vehicles dedicated battery located in the assistant Tesekika (under the seat under box).

→ 5-14 page (sheet under box Box)

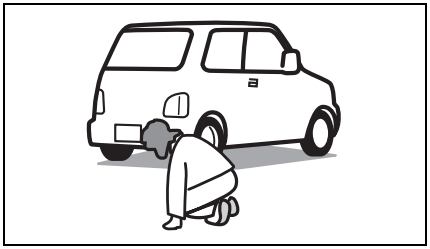
- Lithium-ion battery is the inspection unnecessary.
- The exchange or the lithium-ion battery for disposal, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

⚠ 警告

Improper handling of lithium-ion battery, or cause a fire or electric shock, because there is it you to be or become the cause of the failure, please observe the following things.

- Do not disassemble or remove
- Not wet with water or the like
- Not give a strong shock
- Or ride on, nor place luggage
- Or remove the battery terminal, do not take the power supply of electrical products from the terminal

Check also the exhaust pipe



80J011

That there are no holes or cracks in the exhaust pipe, please check earthenware time.

⚠ 警告

If the exhaust pipe is leaking, the exhaust gas will have it up for carbon monoxide poisoning from entering the vehicle. If you feel abnormal, please accept the inspection Suzuki service factory.

When you gain luggage

Overloading of luggage, will exert a negative effect on the vehicle body and traveling.

⚠ 警告

- Vessel containing fuel and chemicals, Do not bring such as in the car spray cans. There is a risk of fire or explosion.



80J021

- Do not place anything on top of the instrument panel. Or interfere with the operation field of vision, with or moves during the starting or running, carry the risk that impede safe driving. In addition, or bought the passenger seat SRS air bag is such to operate normally in the event of an accident, with or skipped when the bulbous front passenger seat SRS air bag, there is a risk of injury.



80J070

⚠ 注意

- Do not stack the luggage in the car. Not only is the field of view of the obstructed, and pop out the luggage at the sudden brake, it may lead to unexpected accident.



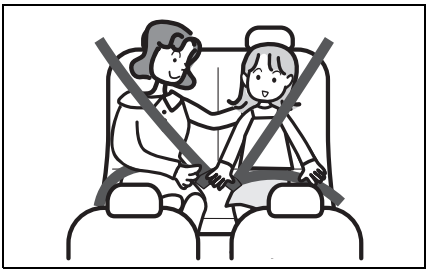
80J022

- When you put the animals, please care to such Limit your movement strange. Or hindering of the operation, there is a possibility that the benefit that led to unexpected accidents, such as when the sudden braking.

When you put the children

Always ensure a more careful safety, let's try to conservatively safe driving speed.

Children placed on the rear seat



51K0188

- As much as possible adults sit next to, please watch a Oko clients.
- Or worried about the behavior of the sudden the children and put in the front passenger seat, and by shifting was Okosamagai, it might serve to interfere with driving.
- Children's seat, please select an appropriate one for your age and physique of children.

→ 2-8 page (child seat The use of)

→ 3-55 page (child seat For selection)

⚠ 警告

- As children of the rear seat is not open only the door while the vehicle is running, please use the child-proof.

  → 3-9 page (Child-proof)
- When you put your child clients that do not require a child seat to the forced passenger seat, please observe the following things.

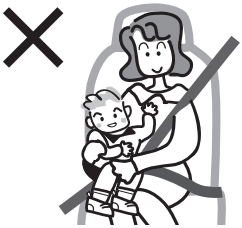
  - Please lowered to the very back of the passenger seat

  There. And is before the issue a passenger's seat, there is a possibility that the passenger's seat SRS air bag is subjected to a serious injury in the strong impact of when activated.
- Please be careful not to close the hand or foot on the movable portion of the car children and rail part under the armrest and seat. There is a risk of the sandwiched by injuries.

Also wear a seat belt children

⚠ 警告

- Do not inspire children on top of the knee. Even if the holding firm, can not be sufficiently supported, such as when the collision, children there is a danger of being a serious injury.



80J081

- Be sure to wear a seat belt.
- Please do not use the seat belt of a single two or more people.
- When the seat belt is applied to the neck and chin Kitani, to your child (s), such as not to apply to the hip bone, top of you are using a child seat or juice Niashito, please put in the rear seat. When the seat belt correctly do not use, there is a possibility that the child is subjected to a serious injury.



80J082

- Children the neck is not sitting, the children that can not be human Risuwari, after you have a baby seat, please put in the rear seat.

Not Asobase in the seat belt



80J028

⚠ 警告

Please Do not such Asobase the children in the seat belt. When you are playing by, for example, winding a belt on the body, there is a danger of being a serious injury such as suffocation. If an emergency, please cut the belt with a pair of scissors.

To have One to the use of children for seat

- Retrospective your child is or sheet, such as a baby seat, you do not can use in the front passenger seat. Please be attached to the rear seat.
- For safety reasons, please attach to the rear seat also child seat and junior seat.
- Children's seat, please select an appropriate one for your age and physique of children.

→ 3-55 page (child seat For selection)

- On both sides of the front passenger's seat sun visor, it has been affixed a warning label only to show the prohibitions in the case of the assistant's seat SRS air bag equipped vehicles mounting the Oko of or for the **seat. Before using the child seat, 2-27 page of" Warning labels on the front passenger's seat SRS air bag Please** be sure to read ".

- This car, you can attach the following types of child seat.

  - Of the type to be fixed by the seat belt
  Children's seat
  → 3-60 page (fixed by the seat belt of the ch ildren for the sheet)

  - ISOFIX type of child seat
  → 3-62 page (fixed ISOFIX corresponding your child (s) for the seat)

- Depending on the type of child seat, there is a properly mounted such casting in this car. Prior to use, carefully read the instruction manual that came with the children for a seat, please check for such attachment methods and handling physician.

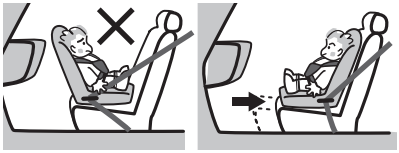
- The children's seat, we recommend the Suzuki genuine. For more details, please consult to the scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Even if you are using a children's seat, is to ensure safety of children is limited. Speed is in the low-key, please try to safe driving.

⚠ 警告

- The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, it applied a strong shock to the back of the child seat, subject to serious injury life-threatening Otherwise, there is.

- Forced When inserting child sheet and a junior seat in the front passenger seat, under the most behind the passenger seat up, please forward the attachment.



80J027

- Before you travel, children's seat is reliably fixed, rattling, make sure that there is no such slack.

- Do not tilt the back of the sheet, fitted with a child seat. Or not the seat is properly secured for children, body, etc. is Dari slipped under the seat belt when the collision, there is a Re morning sickness subjected to serious injury.

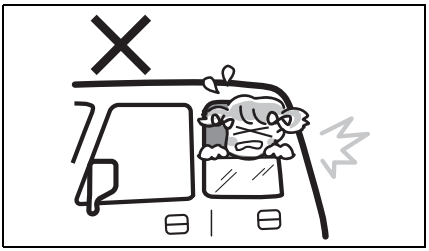
- If you receive a shock strong in children for the seat in the event of an accident, even if there is no abnormality on the surface Do not re-use. There may not be enough onset volatilization performance in case of emergency.

⚠ 注意

Children's seat, either attach to take to have such Itoki but firmly seat use, please be housed in the luggage compartment. If left in the room remains removed from the sheet, there is a risk that hits the occupant and those, such as when the brakes are applied.

Opening and closing of the door or window, the adjustment of the sheet is performed by the adult

Not to pinch the child's limbs and neck, again an adult he will perform the opening and closing adjustment.



80J029

警告

Power windows, as children does not operate in yourself, please use the window lock switch.

→ 3-22 page
(Window lock switch)

Not issued the face and hands from the window



80J030

警告

Children Please note sea urchin'm not out of the hands or face. Or received a serious injury in a sudden brake, there is a fall the benefit fear. In addition, there is a danger of being a serious injury, such as when those outside the car.

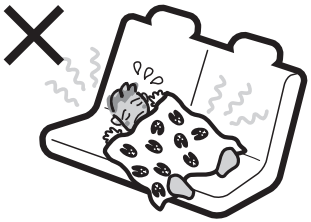
When away from the car

警告

When away from the car, please do not leave children alone in the car.

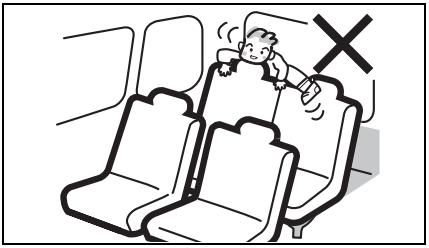
- In mischief of children, there is a risk of accident, such as starting and fire of the car.

- Under the scorching sun of the car will be in high temperature, there is a possibility that your child is or is applied to the heat stroke or be. Even with the air conditioning, it does not only leave children in the car.



80J032

Do not put in the luggage compartment of the children



80J031

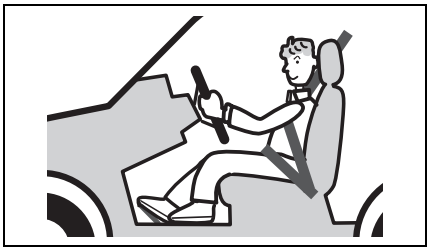
警告

Luggage compartment does not have a structure where people ride. Please do not place the children. To unexpected accidents in such sudden braking there is a tuna want fear.

During a stop on the road as well, please do not Asobase the children in the luggage compartment.

Sitting in the driver's seat

Handle, seat, adjustment of the mirror before traveling



80J014

警告

- Adjustment of the steering wheel adjustment (equipped by type) and sheet while driving, please do not the regulation of Rumumi error and door mirrors. Ri was wrong handle operation, or a forward carelessness, it can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be.

→ 3-30 page
(Tilt steering)
→ 3-30 page (front seat)
→ 3-25 page (room mirror, door mirror)

- Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Headrest and seat belts can not exert its original function.

Seat belt is worn correctly



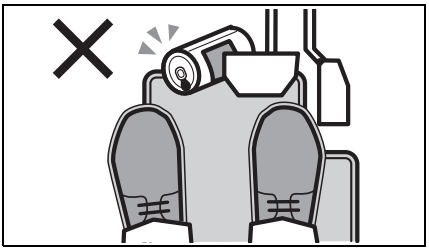
65J106

警告

- Please wear a seat belt correctly before traveling.
- Please let me wear a seat belt in the passenger everyone in the front passenger seat and the rear seat.

→ 3-40 page (seat belt)

No not place an object near the foot of the driver's seat

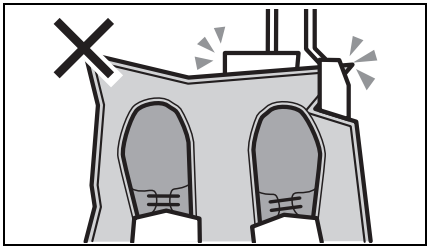


64L20030

警告

Please Do not leave empty cans and feet. It carries the risk that lead to unexpected accident can no longer pedal operation.

Proper use of a floor mat in the car



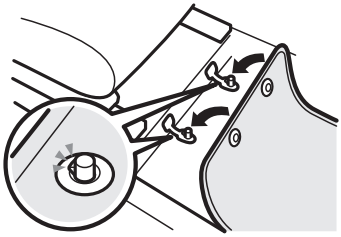
64L20040

警告

Because it may lead to an unexpected accident hinders the pedal operation, please observe the following things.

- Do not use a floor mat that do not meet the shape of the feet
- Not laid on top of the floor mat
- Floor mat is securely fixed in such a fixture

Examples of Suzuki genuine floor mats



72M10201

※ of the driver's side floor

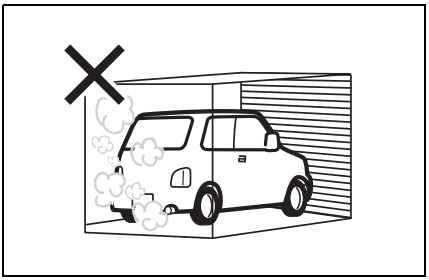
The (under carpet), there is a hole for attaching the fixture that comes with the Suzuki net positive floor mat.

アドバイス

We recommend that you use a Suzuki genuine Furoama' door of the car only.

If you want to apply the engine

Not leave the engine running at ventilation is poor

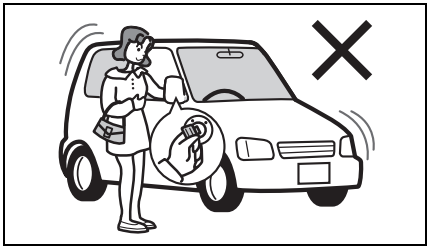


80J010

警告

- Such as in a garage, and hold multiplied by the engine where ventilation is poor, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning.
- In the state multiplied by the engine, it does not leave open the backdoor. Exhaust gas will penetrate into the vehicle.
- When the smell of exhaust gas is in the car, all of the window is fully opened, air conditioners, switch the switch inside and outside air of the heater to the outside air introduction, and ventilation in the strength of the fan. When ventilation and even smell that there is no consumption For example, be sure to receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

I do not want to the engine start-up through a window



72J20240

Sit in the driver's seat, do the brake pedal from the Nde Stepping to start the engine.

警告

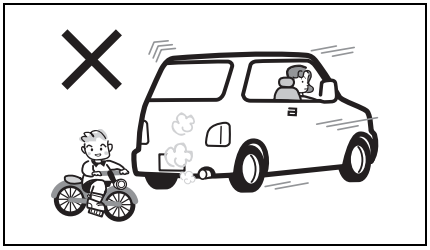
Please Do not the engine has started through a window.

There is a Re morning sickness lead to unexpected accident.

→ 4-9 page
(Kakekata of the engine)

When traveling

To start from a close look around

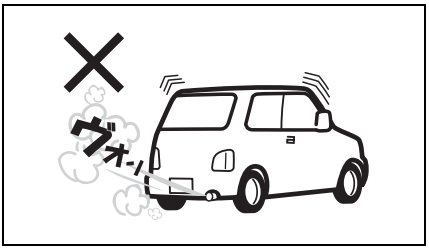


80J025

⚠注意

- Please be whether we start to firmly check the perimeter of safety.
- Rearview mirror and back-eye camera (by type equipment) just can not be sure Akira An rear of is sufficiently. When you make retreat rear of the car, please check the rear with my own eyes down from the car.

Racing and sudden acceleration of immediately after the start of the engine, not the sudden acceleration



80J064

For the eco-driving, racing and Kyuhatsu advance, please do not sudden acceleration.

→ 2-34 page
(Let's eco-driving)

注 記

Since immediately after the start of the engine is not warmed up, racing and sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration Then, it will be the cause of the engine failure.

Not taken care to etc. mobile phones and navigation

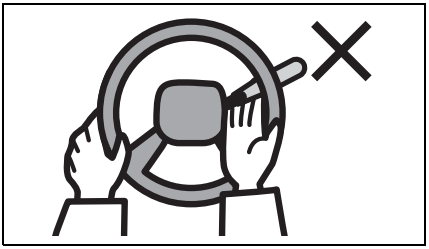


80J071

⚠警告

- The driver, please do not operate the automobile telephone or a mobile phone while driving. Distracted by the operation of the phone, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected.
- Driver, do not view the TV while driving, please do not operate the etc. navigation and audio. There is a risk that lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

Not operating a switch to put your hand into the handle



80J034

⚠ 警告

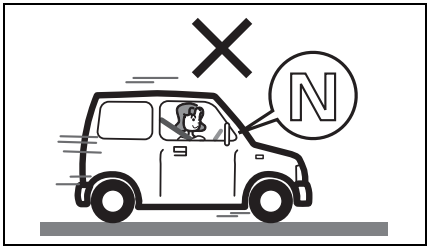
Will interfere with the steering wheel operation, it will be the cause of the accident unexpected I think.

Not running while carrying a foot on the brake pedal

⚠ 注意

You can wear faster brake parts, brake device is or overheating, there is a possibility that the effectiveness is poor.

While driving do not want to to neutral



80J035

⚠ 注意

Other than an emergency, do not put the select lever in neutral while the vehicle is running. For not effective Ku was waiting for the engine brake, it can cause an unexpected accident.

What would you do in this case?

- When the warning lamp is lit?

  Please refer to the treatment is stopped immediately safe place.

  → 1-10 page (warning lamp)

- If you received a strong shock to the floor?

  Stopped immediately safe place, do not leak brake fluid and fuel, please check whether there is an abnormality in, such as the exhaust pipe. When an abnormality is found, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- When the tire is suddenly punctured?

  Firmly grip the steering wheel, and drop gradually speed carefully over the brake, be sure to stop in a safe place.

  → 7-2 page (punk)

- When the brake pedal feel heavy?

  The car, equipped with a brake booster to reduce the force to step on the brake pedal by utilizing the negative pressure of the engine. When the negative pressure of the engine is reduced, you may feel heavy when I stepped on the brake pedal, but this is not a malfunction. Please stepped strongly pedal as it is.

To use the engine brake is a long downhill

Please in a combination of engine brake (※) is a long downhill. Release the foot from the accelerator pedal, to match the running speed, to shift down want in the following manner.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

S (sport) mode or switch to ON, it wants to the select lever. L

With manual mode CVT vehicle

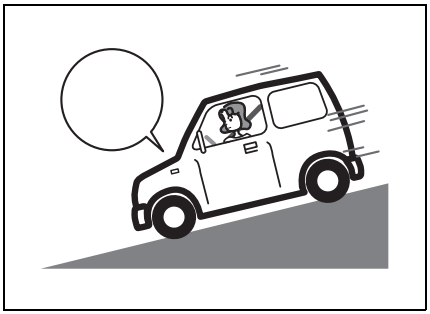
Paddle shift switch - by operating the (side), and then to the appropriate gear position.

→ 4-17 page

(Operation of the select lever)

※ The engine brake, A during travel

To Ima that the braking effect that occurs when you release the foot from Kuserupedaru. Engine brake takes effect well etc. slow Giyaho.

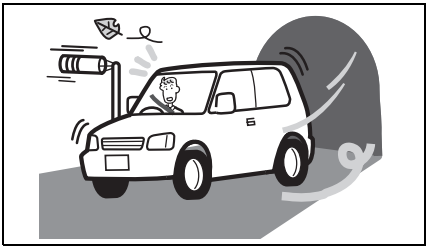


80J1003

警告

If you continue down the brake pedal, brake device is overheating there is a possibility that the brake is not whether the effect.

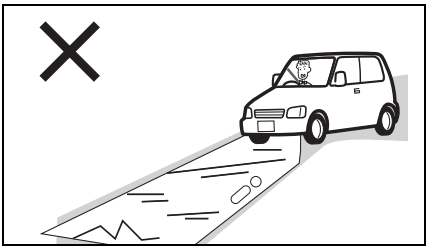
When the cross-wind is strong



80J038

On the outlet and bridges of the tunnel, such as when too as a large truck, it may crosswind the accepted by the car is flowed laterally or to. Firm handle not panic grip Ri, please rebuild the course gradually slowed down.

Run slowly on a slippery road surface

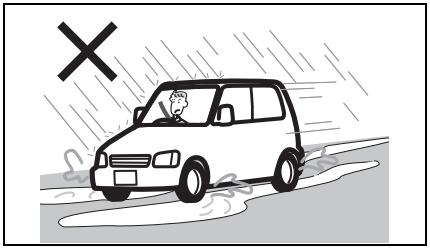


80J039

⚠注意

Wet road surface or icy road, in such snowy road, sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, Do sudden handle, not the driver to get the "sudden" such as sudden engine brake. Otherwise, there is a lead to slip accident.

Not pass through at high speed puddle

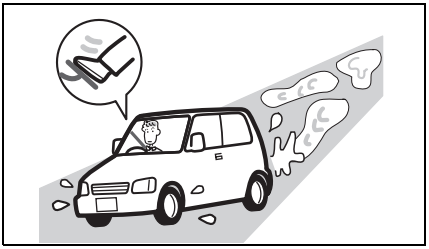


72J20350

⚠注意

Traveling on a puddle or wet road surface at high speed Then, between the tire and the road surface can water of the film, it may become a state in which the tire is floating. This is referred to as Haidoropu training phenomenon, there is a possibility that the steering wheel and the brakes can lead to unexpected accidents become ineffective at all.

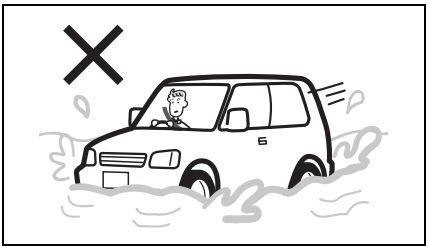
After Atoyaarai car that was traveling on a puddle is check the effectiveness of the brake



72J20360

- Stepping several times blanking Rekipedaru at a low speed from make sure the perimeter of safety, please make sure the effectiveness of the brake.
- When the effectiveness of the brakes is poor, stepping lightly Breakfast Rekipedaru repeated at a low speed until the effectiveness is restored, please dry the wetness of the brake system.

Flooding location is not running



80J042

Should when traveling on a flooded location, while checking the effectiveness of the brake and stop in a safe place, or Suzuki dealer, please contact the Suzuki agency. Also, please have it inspected, such as the following items.

- Braking effectiveness
- Engine, transmission, changes in the amount of oil and protein, such as de Farensharu (if the oil is cloudy, water has been contaminated because it is required OIL exchange)
- Bearings, lubrication defects such as joint

注 記

Flooded places and was, please do not line run deep puddles. Engine stall, of electric instrumentation products short, cause, such as engine damage.

It came and stuck (stuck) is

- In such as mud and sand, and the drive wheels is called a stack that can not be escaped Check rolling.
- When you repeat the advance and retreat, because a driving device is there is a risk of damage, please note the following things.

  - Or securely put the selector lever

  Please stepping lightly Luo accelerator.

  - When you can not escape be performed several times

  Is, please stop the operation.
- Making it easier to escape and put a stone or wood under the tires.
- **ESP® In the vehicles, it will Tokigaa traction** Control is not suitable for escape. In such a **case, ESP®**

  Please refer to the Torakusho down control to the state of deactivated by operating the OFF switch.

→ 4-35 page

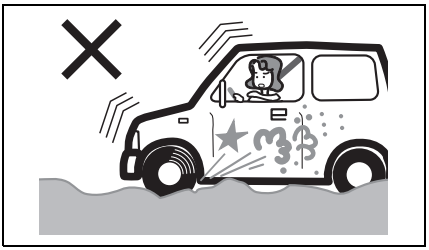
(ESP® Handling of vehicles)

⚠ 警告

Before you try to escape, please make sure to check the surrounding safety. It carries the risk of causing an accident and momentum good rather than starting.

注 記

Do not idle the tire at high speed. Tire is damaged by overheating abnormally, the drive device may cause or damage.



80J043

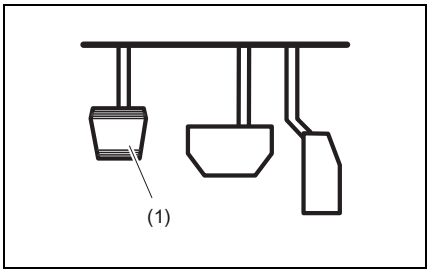
When you park

Te firmly Ritokake the parking brake

■ When you park on a flat place

1 While stepping on the brake pedal, firmly put the parking brake.

→ 4-15 page (operation of the parking b rake)



72M40201

(1) parking brake pedal

2 Then turn to the select lever P.

- Slowly release the foot from the brake pedal, please make sure that no such Ugokidasa the car.

→ 4-17 page
(Operation of the select lever)

⚠ 注意

- Even when you park for a little while on a flat place, for safety, the select lever Please put it in. P
- When the kick or a Perkin-ring brake in cold weather, it may not be able to release frozen. Avoid the slope, please be parked on a flat Rana location.

→ 6-16 page
(Parking brake)

■ When you park on a slope

1 2 Is the same operation as when you park in a flat place

3 The tires were fixed in such commercially available wheel stop and stone, please do not Ugokidasa the car.

⚠ 警告

Please do not park on the steep slope. Such as the car unattended starts to move, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected.

There is that the cooling fan after the engine stopped (radiator fan) to create dynamic

If the engine coolant temperature is high, the cooling fan in the engine Lou-time even after stopping the engine (radiator fan) will continue to rotate, but not a malfunction. When the temperature of the cooling water drops, automatically cooling fan will stop.

⚠ 警告

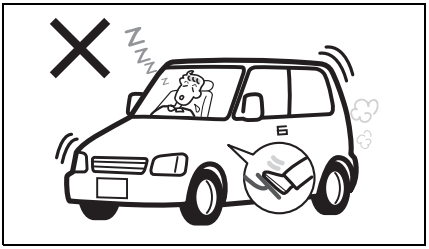
Please do not approach the cooling fan in the rotation (radiator fan). And hands and hair, such as clothing is caught, there is a risk of injury.

When you move the car over the engine

⚠ 注意

Please not attempt to move the car in inertia by using the slope. Become strong force is required at the time to go through the trees and brake pedal turn the handle, there is a risk of an unexpected accident.

Do not nap while the engine running

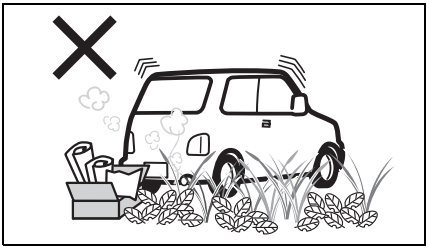


72JJ20400

警告

- Exhaust gas at ambient conditions and wind direction to penetrate into the car, there is a Re emesis carbon monoxide poisoning.
- Ri moved unconsciously select lever, and Dari depress the accelerator pedal, there is a risk of an unexpected accident.
- If you hold down the accelerator pedal unconsciously, there is a risk of fire and overheat the engine or exhaust pipe.

Not park near Although flammable

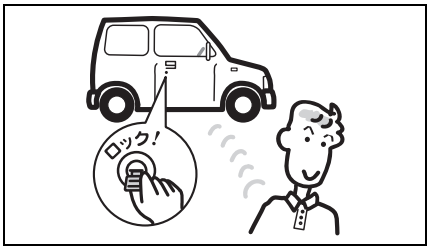


80JJ046

警告

Dried grass, waste paper, please do not stop the car in the vicinity of combustible materials, such as plywood. Since the exhaust pipe and the exhaust gas reaches a high temperature, there is a risk of fire.

Lock the door when you leave the car to stop the engine



70K20010

When away from the car in a little while, do not leave the cash and valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

警告

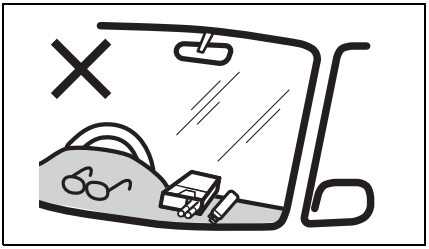
Please Do not such away from the car while the engine running. It seems such as a fire or theft

There can lead to unexpected accident .

Do not leave etc. personal computer and mobile phone in the car

Attari to theft, there is a Re morning sickness or to failure due to moisture or humidity or temperature changes.

Do not leave, such as writers and glasses



80J1004

警告

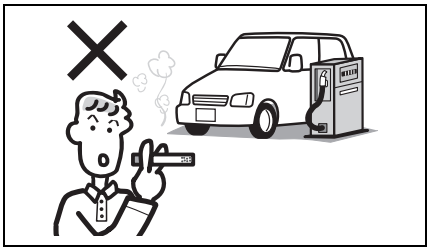
- When you park under the scorching sun, the Writer and spray cans in the car, plastic products (glasses or card, CD case, etc.) Please do not leave or carbonated beverage cans. Since the car reaches a high temperature, there is a risk of causing fire due to spontaneous combustion or explosion of writers and spray cans, glasses, cards, deformation and cracking, such as a CD case, the rupture of the carbonated beverage cans.

- Or the writer Yasu play cans operation portion is exposed put in, such as a glove box or glove compartment, please was such Ide If you keep dropping in the gap of the floor and seat. When you move the the trees and sheet shoved the luggage, there is a possibility that the lead gas is ejected into the fire.

When refueling

→ 5-2 page (fuel oil supply port)

Watch out for fire



80J020

警告

Please observe the following things.

- Please stop the engine.
- During refueling Please close the door and windows.
- Gasoline is due to the highly flammable, is the fire should be prohibited, such as tobacco.

When refueling in a self-stand

⚠ 警告

Please observe the following: Always when to refuel in a self-stand.

- Before opening the fuel cap, touch a metal part of the vehicle body or refueling aircraft, please remove the body of static electricity (※). And are charged with static electricity on the body, to ignite the fuel in the fire flower due to the discharge, there is a Re emesis burns.

  Also, please do not return to the car during refueling. There is a possibility to charge again.

- The fuel filler opening, Do not bring someone other than the person who was subjected to static electricity removal.

  ※ When the air is dry, the body in many Static electricity will be charged. In addition, when you dress in layers, static electricity is generated by friction of the fiber. The country dry season is careful.

- Fuel cap is loosened slowly, and open the cap when it stops the sound of air escaping. Suddenly the pressure in the open Celtic fuel tank is suddenly missing, there is a risk of blowing out the fuel.

- Do inserted securely to Toko filtration to stop the refueling nozzle to the filler opening. If you do not insert the nozzle to ensure, there is a possibility that the fuel Fukikoboreru.

⚠ 警告

- Please pull it firmly until it stops the lever of the fueling nozzle.
- After the automatic stop of the fuel supply nozzle (Otosu top) function is activated, please exit the refueling. If the sum adoptive refueling after an automatic stop, there is a possibility that the overflow fuel.



※ Depending on the refueling machine, stop automatically at an early stage It might stop function can not be refueling in operation. Please follow the instructions of the stand employee.

- Be careful not to spill any fuel. If spilled, please wipe off with a dry cloth Tadachiniyawa. There can lead to unexpected accidents such as fire. In addition, if it is allowed to stand, paint stains, discoloration, and cause for cracks.

- After refueling, to ensure the refueling nozzle back to the original position, please close until it clicks into place the fuel cap is more than 2 times. When the cap is not closed securely, or leakage of fuel, there is a risk of fire or occur.

- Fuel contains substances harmful to the human body. Please do not inhale the vaporized fuel.

- In addition, please observe the precautions that have been posted on the stand.

Other than unleaded gasoline is not used

注 記

Leaded gasoline or poor quality gasoline, other fuels (alcohol-based, etc. light oil) When you use the, engine and fuel
It has an adverse effect on the piping system .

When operating the automatic car

The automatic car there is a note on the specific operation. 4-17 page of" Oh Tomachikku car "Also fired were read together, please refer to the correct handling. It is described as "automatic car" in this book ※

If it is, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

Be aware of the creep phenomenon

Over the engine stop When it is car, select lever
PN Entered into other than
Being, also move the car slowly not step on the accelerator pedal. This is called a creep phenomenon.

⚠注意

- A select lever PN Input in addition to the When you are, please firmly stepping on the brake pedal.
- At the time immediately after the start of the engine and air conditioner operation, it may creep phenomenon becomes stronger. Please step on a firm brake pedal in particular.

アドバイス

CVT vehicle also has creep phenomenon.

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer

When put to the select lever R sounds a warning buzzer in the room, will inform to the driver that contains select lever is in.

アドバイス

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer is not intended for making known the retraction of the car to the outside of the vehicle of the person.

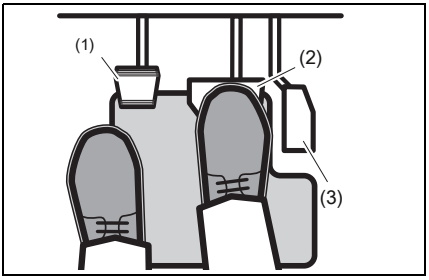
Note the erroneous application of the pedal

⚠警告

If the wrong step on the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal, you shy tuna in unexpected accident.

In order to prevent the erroneous application of the pedal, stepping in actually foot the accelerator pedal and Breakfast Rekipedaru before subjecting the engine, please check the position.

Brake pedal is stepping in the right foot



72M40202

(1) the parking brake pedal (2) the brake pedal (3) an accelerator pedal

Appropriate brake operation in the left foot is not possible. Brake pedal, please put the habits to take in the right foot.

When you operate the select lever

- Such as when to repeat the forward and backward, you may forget that you have R put in the select lever.
  After the car Retreat
  Is after is, please put a habit to put R in color N immediately.
- Sutoki repeat the forward and backward crosscut, etc., please operate the Serre Kutoreba from completely stopped.

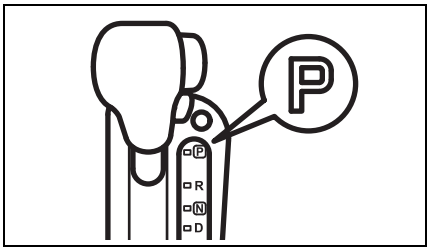
警告

Please do not operate the selector Kutoreba while you step on the accelerator pedal. It carries the risk of causing an accident and sudden acceleration.

Position of the select lever is confirmed by eye

During start-up and drop-off, at the time of moving forward D, please check with eyes that you have entered at the time of recession.

When away from the car



70K30010

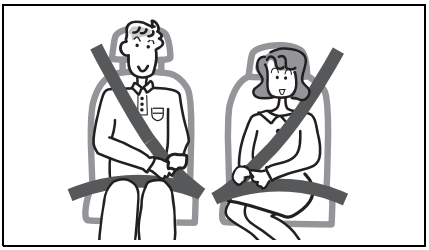
警告

Please Do not such away from the car while the engine running. Should the select lever is in the other P there is a fear that starts to move Kurumagahi fort. Also, in Dari depress the accelerator pedal or move the cell Rekutoreba by mistake when you get into the car, there is a risk of sudden acceleration unexpected.

The SRS air bag car When driving

In order to exhibit the effect of the SRS air bag **system, 3-47 page of" SRS air bag "Also Ki had you** read together, please refer to the correct handling.

Seat belt must be worn



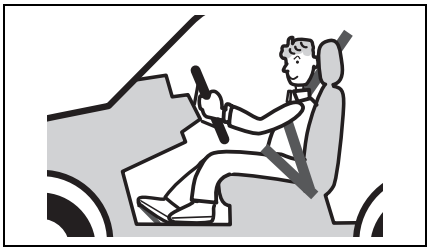
65J106

警告

SRS air bag system is not intended to replace the seat belt. In conjunction with the seat belt, it is an auxiliary restraint system of seat belts to exert its effect. Therefore, even if a car SRS air bag system is equipped with, please wear a seat belt without fail.

Seating posture

Because there is a Re strong shock emesis by the driver and front passenger SRS airbags that inflate in an instant, the driver and the front passenger seat of the passenger, deep in the seat sitting, please take lightly back to the backrest. In addition, the sure to adjust the position of the I sea urchin seat not too put out to the front seat.

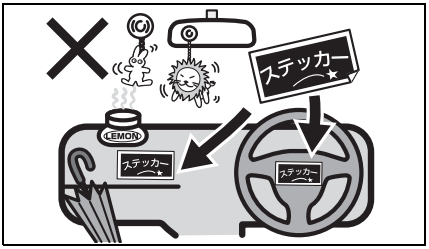


80J014

警告

To handle and instrument panel, or closer to, such as the face and chest, please do not put a foot. With a strong impact when the SRS air bag is activated, there is a danger of being a serious injury.

In order to function properly the SRS air bag system



66K20540

警告

- Replace the handle, put a sticker on the pad portion of the handle, paint the color, please do not remodeling, such as covered with a cover.
- The instrument panel top, do not or painted the color or put a sticker. In addition, accessories and fragrances, or place or install a such as ETC on-board unit and portable car navigation, Do not or leaning and umbrella again.
- Please do not install and A on the front glass and room mirror Kusesari (except for the Suzuki genuine products).

Warning label about the passenger's seat SRS air bag

On both sides of the front passenger's seat sun visor, it has been attached the following warning label. This label shows the prohibitions and the influence that given to the children for the seat, on Installing a child seat when activated front passenger seat SRS air bag. This If you are installing a child seat in the front passenger seat of the car, Ri Do not carefully read the description and reference destination of the item of warning labels, please properly installed.



72M00150

Description of warning labels

The meaning of the symbol mark	symbol mark
In the front passenger seat of the front passenger seat SRS air bag equipped vehicles, fitted with a child seat in the rear-facing filtration, prohibited to put the children	
When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, detail display that strong shock is applied to the child and the seat you for back toward come Children, instructed to read	
instruction manual (this document) → 2-8 page (Oko For use of the summary sheet) → 3-55 page (you The selection of child clients Sheet)	

⚠ 警告

The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, it applied a strong shock to the back of the child seat, subject to serious injury life-threatening Otherwise, there is.

When you drive a 4WD vehicle

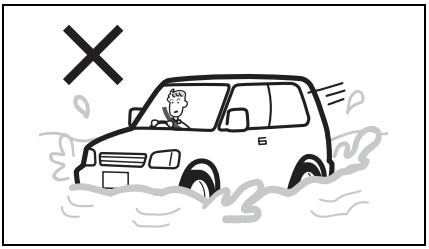
The 4WD vehicles there is a note on the specific operation. Please refer to the correct handling.

Traveling in mind the situation of the road surface

⚠ 注意

4WD vehicles, snow-covered road, steep slope, sandy, but to demonstrate the driving performance the tire is excellent in the slippery road surface, such as mud, not perfect. Also, off-road (all-terrain), not a rally private car. Please observe the following things.

- Such as sand or mud, please do not continuously running in the place where the tire is easy to empty rolling.
- Braking performance is not there is a difference etc. jumped ho compared with 2WD cars. Please take a sufficient following distance to travel in the slip easy-road. Accelerator, handle, the operation of the brakes, please carried out carefully as well as 2WD cars.
- Crossing not running and water running Do.



80J042

When you drive a turbo car

The turbo car there is a note of peculiar. Read the following content, please refer to the correct handling.

Handling of turbo car

The turbo, is a precision device to draw a large horsepower tha n normal engine. Turbine of the turbo instrumentation 置内 (van es) is, by ultra-high speed by the pressure of the exhaust gas, and feeding a large amount of compressed air to the engine. Turbo apparatus comprising turbine becomes high temperature of 700 ° C., cooled and lubricating has been performed by the engine oil. In order to prevent the failure of the turbo unit, please observe the following of this.

- Engine oil, oil filter, please regularly exchange. Continuing the continuous running of the degraded oil, lubrication and cooling is not properly carried out in the turbo unit will be solid adhesive and cause abnormal sound of the turbine bearing portion.

→ 2-33 page (engine oil When exchange)

- Immediately after high-speed driving or immediately after traveling uphill, do not stop the engine immediately.

It performs idling luck rolling according to the following table, please stop the engine from to cool the turbo equipment, which reached a high temperature.

The engine is stopped just before Running conditions of the	Measure of idling time
High-speed driving, hill-climbing about 1 minute (※) city, the	
general running of the suburban	Unnecessary

※ equipped with idling stop system
By car, because near the turbo device predetermined temperature when the engine is automatically stopped, idling is not required.

- When the engine is cold, please do not empty department lyrics and sudden acceleration.

注 記

If you do properly dealt with in accordance with said, it will be the cause of failure or damage to the turbo unit.

Note also such a thing

Note when subjected to inspection

ESP ® If you put the vehicles in the tester, ESP ® By operating the OFF switch, please in the state of operation stop the following functions (OFF).

→ 4-37 page

(ESP ® OFF switch)

- **Traction control and** Stability Control
- **Les over Dark-Brakes support port** (RBS)
- **Improper start suppression function**

For more information, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

アドバイス

Also operates the RBS OFF switch, ESP ® Does not work stop (OFF) it is.

Do not exert too much pressure on the exterior parts

注 記

Spoiler, Do not apply strong force rear bumper, such as to unfold the side cart
Please. There is a risk of damage.

Note, such as in the step

注 記

The following cases, there is a possibility that the bumper or the vehicle bottom is damaged or be. Please be careful.

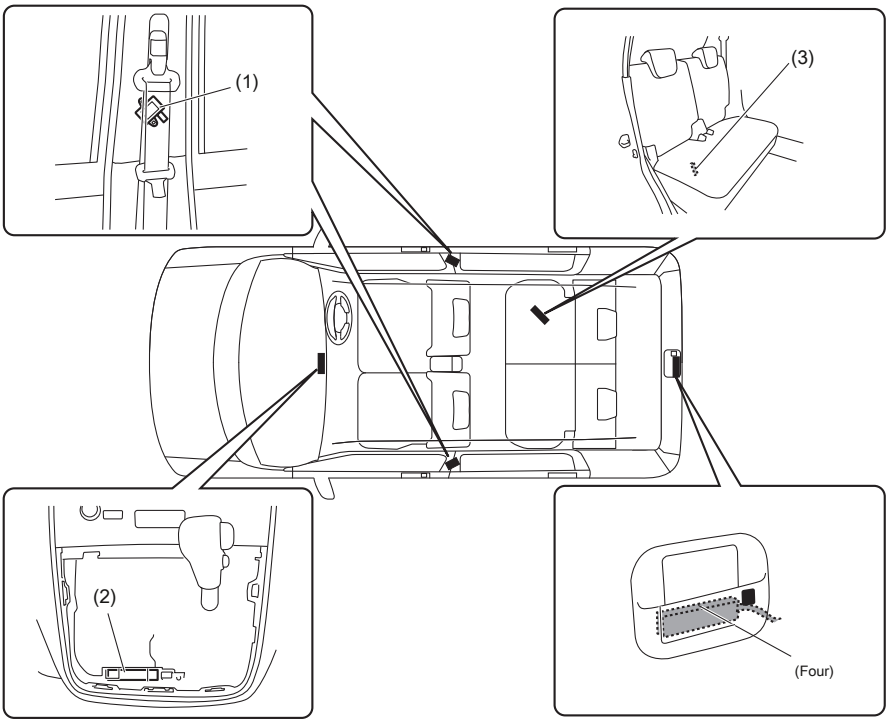
- There is a step such as a shoulder ride put to the location
- The running of the rut or depression, and the like road

To those who use such as implantable cardiac pacemaker

Keyless push start system vehicles

⚠ 警告

- If you are using an implantable cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) is in the range keyless push start system vehicles with each transmitter (see figure below) within about 22 cm, implantable cardiac pacemakers and please do implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) does not approach. Radio waves may affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD).
- Persons who use a medical electrical devices other than implanted cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the cases radio waves keyless push start system equipped vehicle affect the operation of the medical Ryoyo electrical equipment a certain order, please check the influence to such as medical electrical equipment manufacturers.
- For more information, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

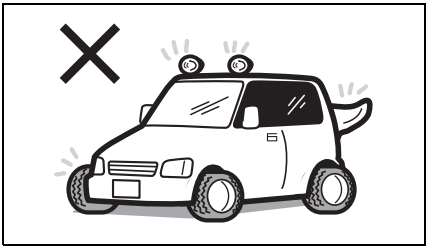


72M2055

(1) front seat door vehicle exterior transmitter (※ Illustration shows the driver's door side) (2) the vehicle interior transmitter (3) luggage compartment transmitter

(4) back door vehicle exterior transmitter

It is not tamper



64L20170

⚠ 警告

- Ri was attached to the parts that are not suitable for this car, please do not the engine adjustment and wiring of the own way. Or causing think cliff there is no fire or an accident, you or might be or become tampering.

- Radio, navigation, audio, attach electrical products, such as ETC on-board unit, when you remove it, please consult your scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. In addition, you can take the power of electrical products from the battery end child, please do not connect the ground wire directly. Or Matage is the function of electronic components, fire, failure, there you have it you to or causing such as battery up.

- Wheel, wheel nut Do not use other than the specified Suzuki genuine. Such as the wheel is out in the nut is loose while the vehicle is running, it may lead to unexpected accident. In addition, fuel consumption and running stability has deteriorated

Ri, you or the cause of the failure.

注 記

In discharge headlights vehicles, auto leveling function when the following modifications (automatic optical axis adjusting function) There may not operate normally.

- Remodeling of the suspension (the hardness of the vehicle height and support the scan pension change)
- Mounting of other than the specified size tires and WHEEL

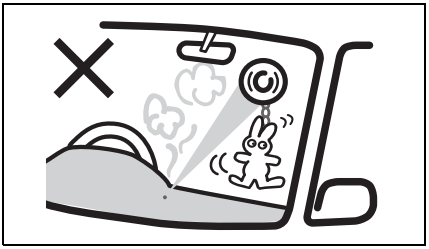
Mounting of parts, when you remove, repair is

⚠ 警告

SRS air bag, seat belt Prin tensioner, the addition of hand in the parts that affect the function, or to operate when there is no think Igake, there is often a useful not operate properly when needed. The following cases will have a negative impact on the system. Prior to the Suzuki dealer or consult your Suzuki agency.

- Removal of the handle, Handoruma despite repairs, such as
- Instrument panel around, repair before under the seat repair your and electrical wiring
- Attachment, such as audio equipment
- Painted sheet metal you and repair of peripheral dashboard
- Exchange and repair around the seat of the front seat
- Repair around the center pillar

Watch out for mounting of accessories



80J069

警告

Please do not attach the accessories to the window glass. Or interfere with the field of vision accessories and absorption machine is, there is a risk that sucker to or cause a fire in the work of the lenses. In addition, when the SRS air bag is activated, there is a risk of injury flying accessories.

When spilled, such as drinks

警告

Do not apply water or the like in the car, please do not spill etc. drink. Components, such as fails or next, there is a risk of or cause a fire. In the unlikely event that spilled like drink, please receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

- SRS air bag system
- Navigation or audio
- Switch, electrical components, such as wiring
- Moving parts, such as the select lever, seat belt buckle

When you change the engine oil

■ To regularly exchange

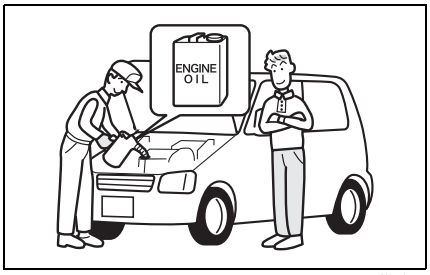
- **In standard usage, the engine for oil are 10,000 km (Turbo cars 5,000 km) Each, or 6 months Exchanged with Dochi Raka earlier of each, engine oil filter 10,000 km Please replace each time.**

- When used in harsh conditions (severe conditioners down), you need early exchange than the standard case.

→ Maintenance notes

注記

Please observe the replacement time. Degraded oil and clogged filters, you may cause engine failure and abnormal noise. For exchange, please only with my name you to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



54M3143

■ Standard / viscosity of engine oil

Because fuel for which performance through the engine oil to be used depends, the following table 1, please use the oil satisfying the Table 2, respectively. Oil, it is recommended that you use Suzuki genuine for oil.

→ 8-1 page (service data)

table 1

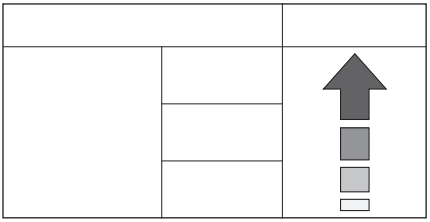


Table 2

No standard turbo car	turbo car	
SAE viscosity (※ 3)	0W-20	5W-30
	5W-30	

※ 1 The API standard, the American Petroleum Institute

It represents the quality grade of engine oil-defined standard. ※ The 2 ILSAC standard, international lubricant standard

Of the authentication committee automotive engine oil of a standard that defines, it indicates that the performance such as fuel economy and durability based on the API standard is a better oil.

※ 3 The SAE viscosity, constant the viscosity of the lubricating oil

Meta is a standard.

The numbers on the left side (the numbers stick of W) means the viscosity at low temperatures, this number indicates that there is good startup of the strong engine in the cold as small again. The numbers to the right of means the viscosity at high temperatures, strong to heat higher this number is large, it is excellent protection performance of the engine.

アドバイス

0W-20 is an excellent oil to fuel consumption performance that are filled at the time of new cars. (No turbo car)

Let's eco-driving

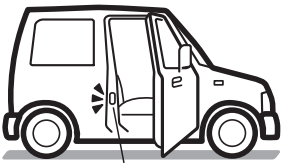
→ 3-67 page
(Eco Drive Assist illumination)
→ 3-68 page (status info mation lamp)

→ 3-73 page (eco-driving display function)

Proper tire pressure

- The air pressure of the tires consumes a lot of low and gasoline. Please in the proper air pressure.

- Specified air pressure of this car, are attached to the **opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle "After** confirming (1), please adjust.



70K115

Not wife unnecessary luggage

Such as fuel efficiency is tire or deterioration or wear quickly, there is a negative effect on the car.

Warm-up operation is properly

The following cases, after performing a warm-up operation of a few minutes extent from a few tens of seconds, please start traveling.

- If you did not use your car a long period of time
- When in the cryogenic (a guide -10 ℃ or less) in such cold climates

Me other eco-driving in the case other than the above, please start promptly traveling Once you start the engine.

注 記

Since immediately after the start of the engine is not warmed up, racing and sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration Then, it will be the cause of the engine failure.

アドバイス

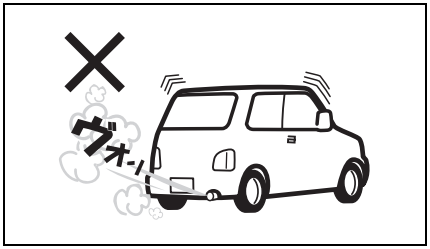
It depends on the situation, but generally by warming up, is said to consume fuel of about 160 mL at 5 minutes.

Sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, not the driver to get, such as sudden braking "sudden"



80J259

Not an empty Bekasi



80J064

Only consumes the fuel, does not have any effect mower.

It travels at a gear according to the vehicle speed

Fuel economy will be worse when using the low-speed gear traveling at a high engine speed. Your Kedah again the correct gear in accordance with the traveling speed.

3. Before driving

- Opening and closing of the door

  Key····· 3-2

  door····· 3-4

  Keyless Entry····· 3-9

  Mobile remote control - - - - - - 3-12

- Alarm System

  Security Alarm (alarm system) 3-17

- Opening and closing of the window

  Power windows, ... 3-21

- Adjustment of each part

  Room mirror - - - - - - 3-25

  door mirror····· 3-26

  Tilt steering 3-30

- Adjustment of the seat

  Front seat - - - - - - - - 3-30

  Rear seat - - - - - - - - 3-35

  Full flat sheet 3-39

- Seat belt

  ····· for seat belt 3-40

  How to wear a seat belt · · · · · · · · 3-43

  Handling of the seat belt and care 3-44

  Seat belt pretensioners (front seats only) ... 3-45

  Seat belt variable force limiter (front seats only) - - - - 3-46

- SRS air bag

  ..... when driving the SRS air bag car 3-47

  Handling of SRS air bag system 3-49

  The operation of the SRS air bag system 3-51

SRS air bag warning light ····· 3-54
Waste and scrap - - - - - - - - 3-54
..... is an event data recorder (EDR) 3-54

- Children's seat
  ..... for the selection of the children's seat 3-55
  Fixed ... by the seat belt of the child seat 3-60
  ISOFIX of the corresponding children's seat fixed 3-62

- Meter
  Look at the meter type or 3-66
  Warning lights and display lights seen how ····· 3-77

- Use of the switch piece
  Light switch - - - - 3-94
  Fog lamp switch ····· 3-96
  Optical axis adjustment dial 3-97
  Direction indicator switch 3-98
  Emergency flashing light switch ····· 3-98
  Wiper / washer switch 3-99
  Horn switch · · 3-100
  Rear defogger switch 3-101

Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

Key

Or you lose your key, please be careful not to or trapped in the vehicle.

⚠警告

If you bring the remote control key into the aircraft, please do not press the operation button in the cabin. In addition, when you put such as the bag, please accommodated easily operation buttons, such pressed strange. When the operation button is pressed, the radio waves are transmitted, there can be damage to flight of the aircraft.

※ remote control key is used in the aircraft

There be appropriate want to electronic devices is limited.

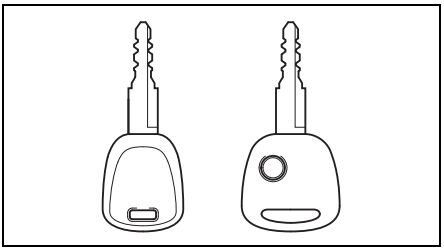
アドバイス

In order to prevent the theft, when you lose your key, please contact us promptly to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

- Key comes with two.
- Key, in addition to the starting and stopping of the engine, and then use the locking and unlocking of the door.
- Immobilizer function in all of the key (vehicle anti-theft device) comes with.

→ 4-4 page
(Immobilizer system)



82K047

⚠注意

Such as key chain accessories, please to the minimum necessary. Or with a number of accessory, and or put a heavy object, Otherwise, there is a key that was pointing to the engine switch vibration or the like during running around.

In addition, if that has put a big accessories, there is a fear that by turning the key hit and hand knees.

→ 4-2 page (the function of each position of the engine switch)

注 記

The key, has a built-in precision electronic components. To prevent failure of electronic components, please observe the following things.

- Not put in place such that the high temperatures, such as on top of the instrument panel
- By, for example, is dropped, it does not bear Oh strong impact
- Or a wash, does not or placed in water
- Not Ke with a such as key chain magnetized
- Do not place in the vicinity of the equipment that was magnetized such as a television or audio
- Ri was placed in the vicinity of the electro-medical equipment (such as microwave therapy equipment and low-frequency treatment device), not or receiving treatment while wearing

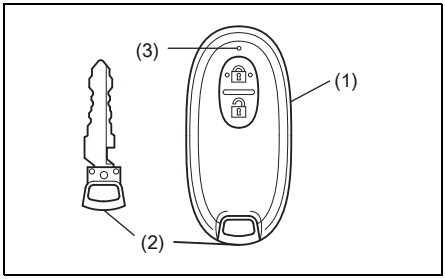
アドバイス

- If you create a spare key in a hardware store, because there is no immobilizer function, the locking and unlocking of the door even if possible, you can not start the engine. You need to register a personal identification code at the Suzuki genuine key with immobilizer function (up to four).
- Purchase of the key, For the registration of the PIN code, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system vehicles

- Keys can be used to locking and unlocking of the door, but You can not use to start and stop the engine. Please use the mobile remote control to start and stop the engine.
  → 4-9 page
  (Kakekata of the engine)
- Two handheld remote controller (1), can be stored in the remote control key (2) it is now with two.

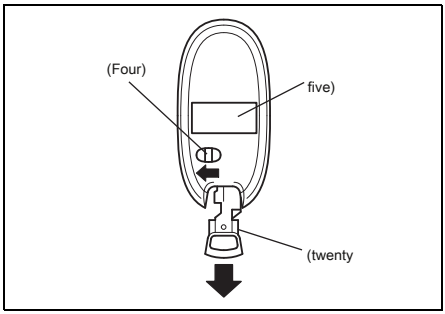
  → 3-12 page (mobile remote control)



70K006

(3) actuation indicator lamp

- Keys that are stored in the remote control (2), and take out while pulling the lock release lever (4) in the direction.



82K283

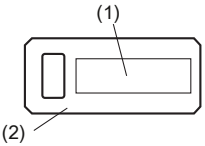
(5) conformity certification mark

アドバイス

- In the mobile remote control, please store the key. For example, when you or failure when the battery of the remote control are exhausted, this may result in you being unable to locking and unlocking of the door.
- For the purchase of the key, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Key license plate

The key number plate (2), the key number required at the time of key creation (1) has been stamped.



80J1008

アドバイス

- Anyone other than the customer as the key number, that is not known is, the key number plates is in a location other than the vehicle, please keep it in a safe place. Should, when you lose your key, please contact us to tell a key number to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
- When it comes to your car to transfer it is, then for the sake of those who owned, Please pass with your car keys to Keenan bar plate.

door

警告

- When you close the door, please do not pinch your seat belts and luggage. Become a half-door state, there is a possibility that the door is open while the vehicle is running.
- In the state multiplied by the engine, it does not leave open the backdoor. Exhaust gas from entering into the vehicle, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning.
- To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the stopper plate door the engine.

注意

- Opening and closing of the door, carried out a large person rather than the children, please be careful hands, feet, head, etc. to Hasa Manai so.
- When you open the door, please note the car from behind. Please note especially the day the wind is strong.
- When you open the back door, please completely open. If Opening is insufficient, it closed when the unexpected, there is a risk only is.
- When the engine is at stake, please do not open and close the back door directly behind the exhaust pipe. There is a Re emesis, such as burns.

アドバイス

- When away from the car in a little while, Do not leave cash and valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.
- Security by the set state and the door of the Opening of the alarm, there are times when the alarm is activated.

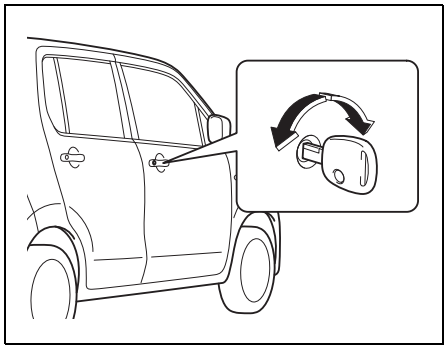
→ 3-17 page
(Security alarm)

Locking and unlocking from the outside of the vehicle by key operation

→ 3-9 page (keyless entry)
→ 3-12 page (mobile remote control)

■ Driver's door

Insert the key turning toward the front of the car and locked, to unlock can Turn to the back direction.

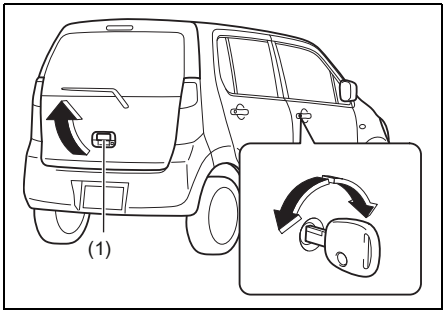


72M1010

■ back door

Lock and turn to the front direction of the vehicle by inserting the key in the driver's seat door, you can unlock and turn back direction.

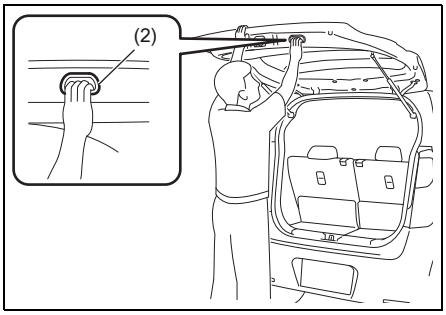
- When you open the back door, Kaijogo, but a pull the door handle (1) to the front and lift Luo door.



72M2056

When closing the back door

Pull down with door lower surface of the right side of the hand over part (2). The last is by hand the door from the outside, and press with a little momentum.



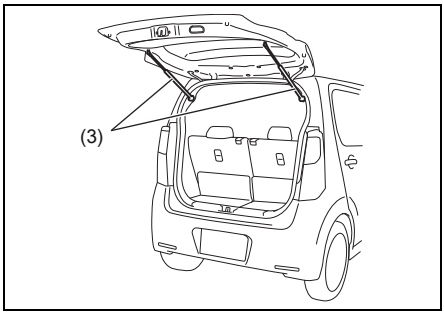
72M00011

3

⚠注意

To prevent damage or malfunction of Danpasu tape that are supporting the back door (3), please observe the following things. Scan tape is or not move smoothly, when I opened the backdoor, there is a risk of or can no longer be maintained.

- Or to scratch the rod portion of the stay (the rod portion of the sliding when the door is opening and closing), mud and plastic pieces, please do not to adhere foreign matter such as tape.
- Or multiplied by the hand to the stay, please do not put things.

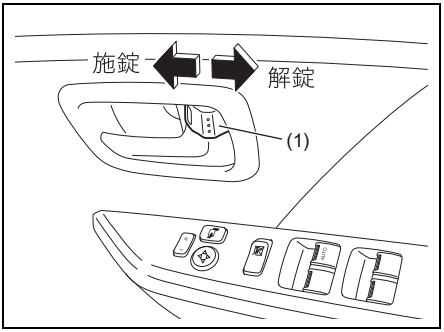


72M00012

Locking and unlocking of from the inside of the vehicle

■ Front seat door, rear door

Locking to the lock lever (1) the locking side, close the door (car forward), you unlock can and to unlocking side (behind the direction of the car).



72M00101

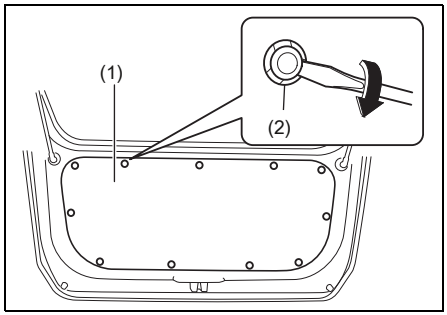
アドバイス

Kaijoji, red be displayed with some seeing the lock lever. Please as a guide.

■ back door

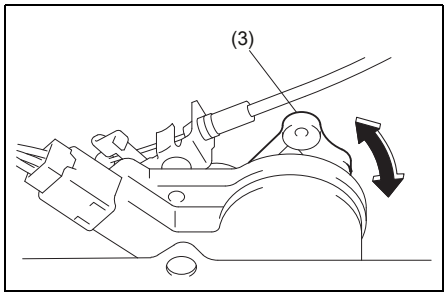
When the back door in a malfunction or lead battery up can not be unlocked, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. When urgent, please unlock the following procedure.

1 Disconnect the back door of the trim (1). Clip that fixed (11) (2), Disconnect to pry a central part in, such as a flat-blade screwdriver (commercially available).



70K30230

2 And bring can pull the lever (3) in the trim inside, and unlocked. When locked, you press down on the lever.



70K119

⚠注意

When the lever operation does not touch the holes around the edge of the back door Do Please. There is a risk of injury.

Locking you do not use the key

アドバイス

- **" Locking you do not use the key When the "the** key is make sure it is in hand. It carries the risk Komu close the key.
- In the case of keyless push start system vehicles, **in the following situations, " Locking you do not use the key There is a case that "can not be.**

- In the mobile remote control car is there

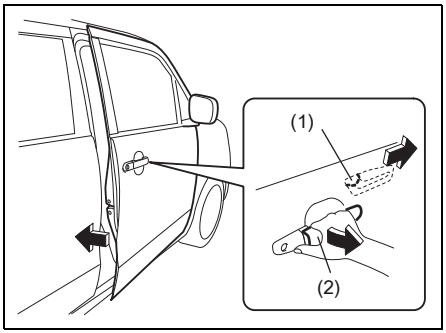
- Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or
| ON | When

→ 3-16 page

(Prevention confinement mobile remote control function)

■ front seat door

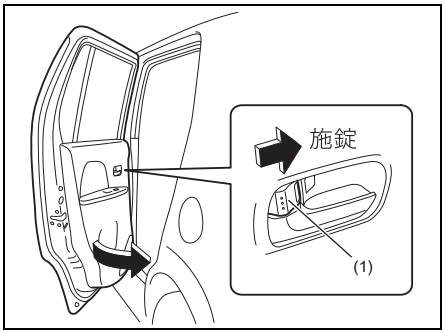
And the lock lever (1) in the locking side (forward direction of the car), you can lock and close the door while pulling the door handle (2).



70K013

■ The rear seat door

And the lock lever (1) in the locking side (forward direction of the car), to lock you and close the door.

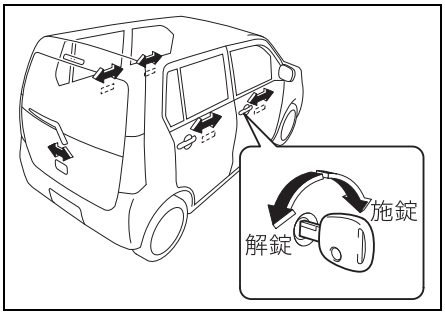


72M00102

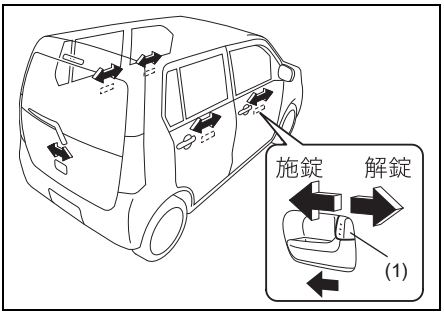
Power door lock by key or lock lever operation

→ 3-9 page (keyless entry)
→ 3-12 page (mobile remote control)

When the locking and unlocking the driver's door key or the lock lever (1) in operation, also locking and unlocking at the same time the passenger seat / rear seat / back door.



72M2023



72M2024

アドバイス

In the case of keyless push start system unit **備車**, when any of the doors are open, the case can not be locked with a lock clever manipulation of the key or the driver's door you will there.

→ 3-16 page
(Prevention confinement mobile remote control function)

■ Door lock release function

If the SRS air bag in a collision is activated, automatically release all of the door lock.

アドバイス

Even when the air bag is activated, if the wiring or the motor itself of the door lock motor is damaged, the door lock release function does not work.

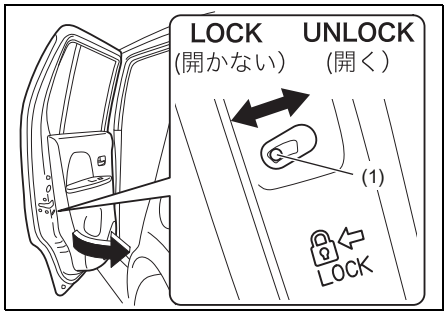
Locking and unlocking by the child-proof

Rear door you can not open from the inside of the vehicle. Please use in order to prevent the door erroneous open due to children.

- The lever (1) on the rear seat door LOCK

  In the position of (open not), Masu closed Me the door. It does not open the door from the inside of the vehicle.

- It is possible to open the door from the outside.



72M1012

アドバイス

In the unlikely event that opened from the inside of the vehicle, please for your use the outside of the door handle out a hand through the window.

Keyless Entry

Within a range of about 2 m from the car, and press the operation part of the remote control key, you can locking and unlocking all the doors.

- When you lock, check whether it is locked by pulling the door handle.

⚠ 警告

To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the door to stop the engine.

注 記

The remote control key, has a built-in precision electronic components. In order to prevent the failure of electronic components, please observe the following things.

- Not put in place such that the high temperatures, such as on top of the instrument panel
- By, for example, is dropped, it does not bear Oh strong impact
- Or a wash, does not or placed in water

アドバイス

- Working distance of the keyless entry, it may vary due to the influence of ambient. In addition, in the place where such strong radio waves has occurred, it may Kiresue Suntory does not work.

- When away from the car in a little while, please do not leave cash or valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft or be.

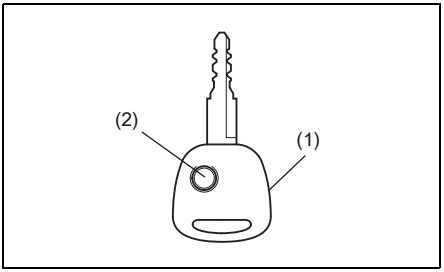
- If you can not locking and unlocking of the door with the remote control key, please refer to the locking and unlocking keys.
- When the keyless entry does not operate at the correct distance, it could be exhaustion of the battery.

→ 6-8 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

- When you operate the remote control key more than necessary, it accelerated the consumption of the battery.
- The purchase of remote control key, for the registration of personal identification code, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system non-vehicles



82K236

(1) Remote control key (2) the operation unit

アドバイス

- When something does, does not work is keyless entry.

- If any of the door is open,

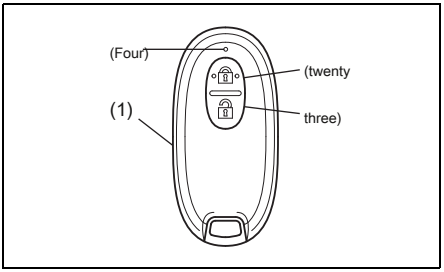
It can not be locked. (Unlocking is you can)

- Insert the key into the engine switch

When it's Nde.

- In one vehicle, you can register until four remote-control key.

Keyless push start system vehicles



70K018

(1) Remote control key (portable remote control) (2) operation unit (locking switch) (3) operation unit (unlock switch) (4) actuation indicator lamp

アドバイス

- When something does, does not work is keyless entry.
  - **If any of the door is open,**
    It can not be locked. (Unlocking is you can)

    Outside buzzer Ri sounding "copy" and about 2 seconds.

  - **Ene Jin switch** ACC Or ON When.
- In one vehicle, you can register up to four remote-control key (mobile remote control).

Answer-back function

This function is to inform the locking and unlocking of the door by the keyless entry.

Answer-back function	Initial setting (Factory) during the switch setting			
	Lock (lock)	Unlock (unlock)	Lock (lock)	Unlock (unlock)
Very Flashing Indicator light	1 flashes	2 flashes		
Interior lights (switch DOOR position)		About 10 seconds On	2 flashes for about 10 seconds	Lights

- If you want to turn on or blink the operation at the same time as the chamber lights keyless entry, and the interior light switch in DOOR position.
- After the interior light comes on about 10 seconds, it turns off while gradually dimmed.
  → 5-7 page (interior lights)

- In the case of keyless push start system unit 備車, i t will also be external buzzer.

Answer-back function	The initial setting (factory) during the switch setting			
	Lock (lock)	Unlock (unlock)	Lock (lock)	Unlock (unlock)
External buzzer	Once blowing	2 times blowing		

アドバイス

- For information about setting the answer back function switching (customize), please consult the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
- Keyless push start system equipped vehicles, even when the facilities tablets and unlocking with request switch, answer-back function is activated. In addition, you can separate customized the next signal.

  - **If by the very flashing lights / interior lights**
    Drawing
  - **Signaled by external buzzer**

Timer lock function

For theft prevention, is automatically ability to lock the door.

- After unlocking with keyless entry and automatically locking want the door to when you did not open any of the doors within about 30 seconds.

- When the timer lock function is activated, the **security alarm is automatically set. (No alarm mode Except for the time)**

→ 3-17 page
(Security alarm)

アドバイス

Keyless push start system unit 備車, even when you unlock the request switch, timer lock function is working.

Portable remote control

By equipment type

When all the doors are closed, before pressing the requests switch in the seat door or back door, mobile remote control in possession starts communication with the vehicle and the radio waves, and verification can take locking and the solution of the door tablets will be possible.

In addition, it has the following features to the other.

- Keyless Entry

→ 3-9 page (keyless entry)

- Switching startup and power by engine switch

→ 4-5 page (keyless push Start system)

- Immobilizer (vehicle anti-theft device)

→ 4-4 page
(Immobilizer system)

注 記

Radio waves mobile remote control for outgoing, it may affect the wireless communication devices such as mobile phones and other remote control or be. Mobile remote control or requests switch than necessary, please do not the operation of the engine switch.

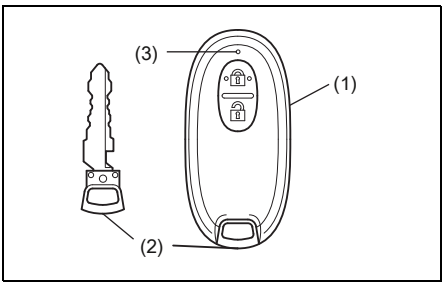
アドバイス

- Mobile remote control is in possession of the driver, please be managed. Please do not leave your remote control in the car.
- In order to prevent the theft, when you lose your mobile phone remote control, as soon as possible please consult the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Mobile remote control when you communicate with the vehicle, we use the susceptible weak electric wave the external influences. In the following such a use for the environment, it may not operate normally.

- Close to the TV tower and power plants, broadcast stations
  There is equipment that generates strong electromagnetic radiation or noise, etc.
- Mobile phones, wireless communication, such as radio
  In possession together, such as the equipment and notebook computers
- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal
  Or have been, are or covered
- Other vehicles of the keyless entry near
  And but is used
- Parked in metered parking
  (Because there is a wave of influence for vehicle detection)

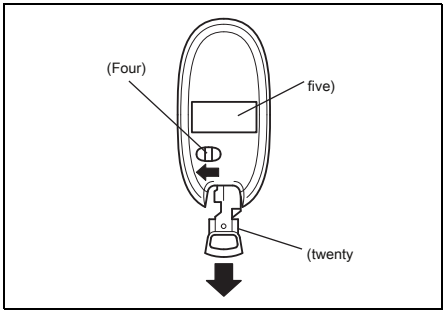
Two handheld remote controller (1), store that can be key to the remote control (2) It comes with two.



70K006

(3) actuation indicator lamp

- Keys that are stored in the remote control (2), and take out while pulling the lock release lever (4) in the direction.



82K283

(5) conformity certification mark

注意

Cellular decomposition of the remote control (except when the battery exchange) and repair, Do not remodeling. Fire or electric shock, there is a risk of injury. In addition, it might be punished by the law.

注 記

In the mobile remote control, it has built-in precision electronic components. In order to prevent the failure of electronic components, please observe the following things.

- Not put in place such that the high temperatures, such as on top of the instrument panel
- By, for example, is dropped, it does not bear Oh strong impact
- Or a wash, does not or placed in water
- Not Ke with a such as key chain magnetized
- Do not place in the vicinity of the equipment that was magnetized such as a television or audio
- Ri was placed in the vicinity of the electro-medical equipment (such as microwave therapy equipment and low-frequency treatment device), not or receiving treatment while wearing

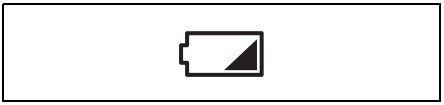
アドバイス

- Elimination of conformity certification mark, please do not tampering. It may be punished by law.
- In the mobile remote control, please store the key. For example, when you or failure when the battery of the remote control are exhausted, this may result in you being unable to locking and unlocking of the door.
- In one vehicle, you can register until four mobile remote control.
- Battery life depends on usage, but is about 2 years.

→ 6-8 page
(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

- Mobile remote control, it has the receiving operation at all times in order to communicate with the vehicle. When you continue to receive the radio waves strong, you may want to significantly deplete the battery power. (Such as when placed near the appliances to send a strong radio waves such as a television or a personal computer)
- The purchase of a mobile remote control, for the registration of personal identification code, was Suzuki dealer or consult your Suzuki agency.

■ Mobile remote control battery warning light



70K122

Located in the multi-information display.

- **Battery of portable remote control OFF When the record is close, the handle down gin switch About ON will be displayed for 15** seconds when it is in. After replacement of the battery, be sure to reset the warning light.

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)
→ 6-8 page
(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

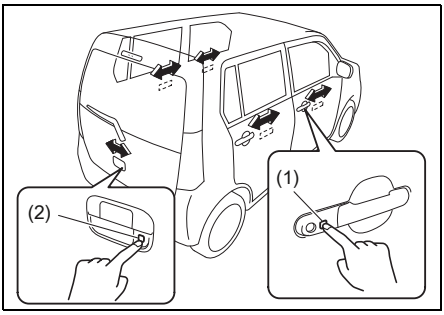
アドバイス

When the set switch the (customization), you can also not be displayed. For switch settings, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Locking and unlocking of the door by the request switch

When all the doors are closed, where equity to have a **mobile remote control " Operating range of the request switch "(3-15 page And has entered the see), each time** you press the request switchers switch, you can locking and unlocking all the doors.

- When you lock, check whether it is locked by pulling the door handle.



72M2057

(1) request switch of the front seat door (2) back door request switch of

警告

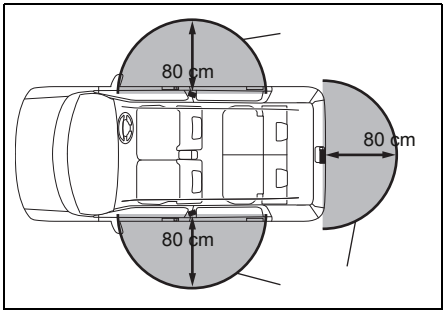
To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the stop door the engine.

アドバイス

- When something does, it does not operate the request switch.
  - Open one of the doors Tei That
  - Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON | When
- When the locking and unlocking of the door at the request switch, answer back function and timer lock function is activated.
  → 3-11 page (Answer-back function)
  → 3-12 page (Timer lock function)
- When away from the car in a little while, please do not leave cash or valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

The operating range of the request switch (outside)

Is within around about 80 cm in a semi-spherical from the vicinity of the requests switch on the front seat door or back door.



82K266

アドバイス

- " Operating range of the request switch It is in possession of a mobile remote control ", to be in the following situations the remote control is not detected, you may request the switch does not work.
  - The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted That
  - Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control I have received of influence
  - Contact mobile remote control and made of metal Or have been, are or covered
  - Too close portable remote control on the door ing
  - Or near high mobile remote control of the ground Attari in position, with or met, such as in the ass of the pocket, away from requests switch
- If there is a spare mobile remote control in the car, the remote control is detected, requests the switch you may not be operating properly.

Request switch not working warning buzzer

When something does become about two seconds outside the vehicle buzzer is "peak", warns you that the request switch is not working.

- Engine switch ACC Or ON
  In the state, closed all the doors, press the requests switch That Can
- The engine switch LOCK To (OFF)
  After, when you press the requests switch in the following situations:
  - It has left behind a mobile remote control in the car
    That
  - It is open any of the doors
    → 3-84 page (half door warning light)

The engine switch LOCK To (OFF)
Brought out a portable remote control to the outside of the vehicle Te, the door of all is from make sure you have completely closed, please press the request switch again.

Prevention function confinement mobile remote control

" Locking you do not use the key "(3-7 page In see), is the ability to prevent the Uno Shima crowded close the mobile remote control.

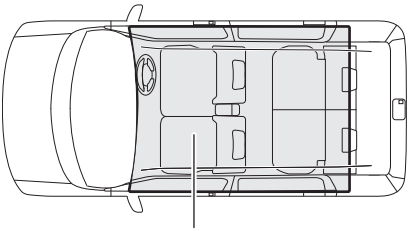
- In a state in which the mobile remote control was left behind in the vehicle, " Locking you do not use the key If you attempt to lock all the doors in ", automatically all the doors are unlocked.

アドバイス

- " Locking you do not use the key When the ", please check whether the mobile remote control in hand. There is a confinement Muosore the remote control.
- Ene Jin switch ACC Or ON When the, regardless of the position of the portable remote control, prevention function confinement mobile remote control is activated.
- When not in or connected when the lead battery is up to the full, prevention function confinement mobile remote control does not work.

The detection range of the request switch not working warning buzzer / mobile remote control closed narrowing prevention function (car)

" The car of the detection range "(1) is a passenger compartment with the exception of such as on top of the instrument panel and luggage compartment.



70K172

アドバイス

- " The car of the detection range Even if there is a mobile remote control to ", the remote control is not detected to be in the following situations, you might prevention function confinement requests switch not working warning buzzer or a portable remote control does not work.

- The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted
  That
- Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control
  I have received of influence
- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal
  Or have been, are or covered
- Storage Use a portable remote control, such as:
  It is in the pace
  Armrest box (type
  Another equipment)
  - instrument panel under tray,
  glove box door pocket

- The hands of the mobile remote control meter panel
  There before and sun visor, on the floor

- " The car of the detection range Even if there is no mobile remote control ", to be in the following situations are detected remote control, it might prevention function is activated confinement not working warning buzzer or a portable remote control request switch.

- Even if there is a mobile remote control to the outside of the vehicle, de
  It is too close to the A
- Portable remote control on top of the instrument panel and luggage compartment
  It is in

Security alarm (Alarm system)

Security alarm, and to lock the door in the request switch on the keyless scan entry or keyless push start-system vehicles, it will be set after about 20 seconds.

In the set state, keyless entry or is unlocked with anything other than the request switch (※), and Ru opened one of the doors, it tells the abnormality in the ambient operating alarm.

※ including the key and lock lever

- The factory, < Alarm mode > It has become. In any < No alarm mode Please switch to>.

  → 3-19 page
  (How to switch the mode setting)

- When operated erroneously alarm

  → 3-19 page
  (How to stop the alarm)

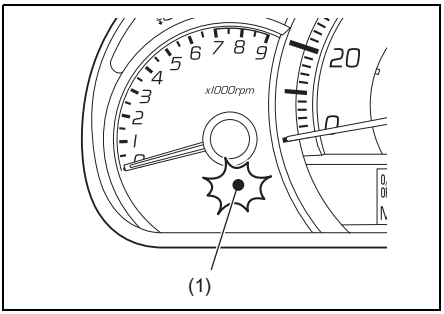
アドバイス

- Security alarm is a function of generating an alarm under certain conditions. Function to prevent intrusion into the room does not have.
- During the set of alarm, please unlock the door always in the keyless entry or requests switch. When you unlock the door using the key, alarm is activated.
- And when you lend the car, when those who do not know the security alarm is driving, or well describes the operation, the alarm < No alarm mode Please to switch to>. And to create dynamic alarm by mistake, be or become a nuisance to the surroundings.
- Even if you set the alarm, Do not leave cash or valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

How to set the security alarm (alarm mode)

Please to lock the door in the keyless entry or requests switch. Security alarm indicator (1) blinks rapidly, the alarm will be set after about 20 seconds.

Set in the security alarm indicator flashes every two seconds.



72M00017

アドバイス

- In order to prevent the operation unexpected of alarm, please do not set the alarm when there are still people in the car. The car of the people is unlocked with lock clever, warning even if you open the door is activated.
- When you lock all the doors in the key or the lock lever, the alarm will not be set.
- When the timer lock function is activated, the **alarm is automatically set if. (No alarm mode Except** for the time)

→ 3-12 page
(Timer lock function)

How the release of the security alarm

Please to unlock the door keyless entry or requests switch. Alarm is released, security alarm indicator will be turned off.

How to stop the alarm

Ayamasaku the alarm Motion When was, the engine switch Please be in. You can stop ON in the middle of the alarm.

アドバイス

- Even if you stop the alarm, and lock the door with a key-less entry or request switch, the alarm will be re-set state after about 20 seconds.
- Remove the lead battery terminal in the alarm set state or alarm activation state, alarm will stop. However, when you connect the battery terminals again, the alarm will be activated.
- Alarm even when completed, and opened one of the doors without the release of the alarm, and the alarm is working again.

If the alarm has been activated at the time of parking

Such as the alarm theft Work If you have dynamic, a picture down gin switch ON If you, Se Curie tee alarm indicator flashes little by little for about 8 seconds, you will hear the indoor buzzer four times. Please check the inside of the car or not stolen.

Security alarm mode

< Alarm mode > And < No alarm mode > There are two modes. The operation of the alarm is as follows.

< Alarm mode > (Factory) together and very flashing indicator light flashes for about 40 seconds, will sound in the room buzzer for about 10 seconds intermittently. Upon completion of sounds indoor buzzer, be or sound the horn is about 30 seconds, intermittently. In operation, it will also blink security alarm indicator.

< No alarm mode > Alarm
does not work.

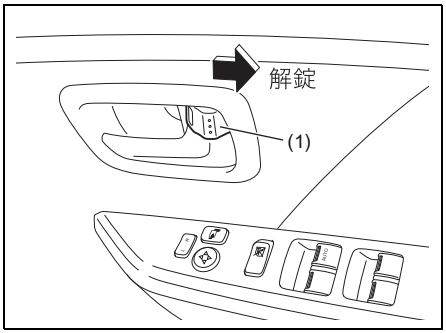
How to switch the mode setting

In a state in which the security alarm is released, please switch in the next procedure.

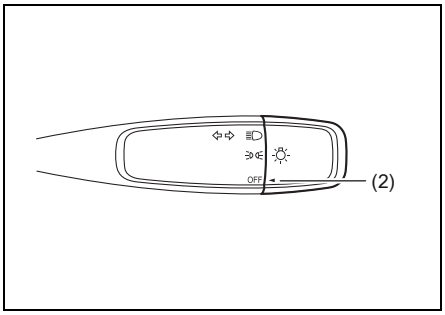
1 Sit in the driver's seat, all the door Make sure that the waiting closed.

- If any of the doors are open, semi-door warning light will illuminate.
  → 3-84 page (half door warning light)

2 The lock lever (1) to unlock side (behind the direction of the car). And the Raitosui' switch to the position of OFF (2).



72M00104



72M2025

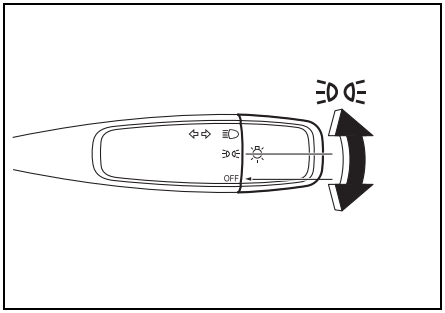
3

- The light switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

→ 3-94 page (light switch)

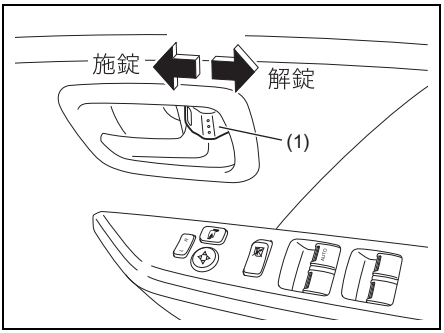
※ a series of steps from to the next,
Please be completed within 15 seconds.

3 A light switch Eagle to the position or to return to the position of OFF. 4 carried out back and forth operation of this.



72M2026

Four The lock lever (1) and the locking side (the car forward), to return to the unlocking side (behind Direction of the car). This operation 3 will perform round-trip.



72M2027

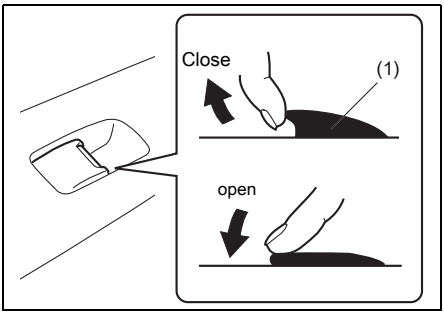
When performing the procedure, the mode setting will change in the order in the following table. In addition, you can check the set state by the number of times of setting confirmation buzzer.

Mode setting state setting confirmation buzzer	
No alarm mode	Once
Alarm mode	4 times

- 3 Or not performed operation until the correct color, when it was bought or a can within 15 seconds, the mode setting is not unchanged Ri off, it does not take the setting confirmation buzzer. Do not start over from the beginning.

Power windows

Engine switch At the time of ON When you operate the power window switch (1), you can open and close the window.



72M30313

⚠ 警告

- Power windows will open and close with a strong force. Please be careful not to pinch your hand or neck when closing.
- Please do not operate the power window switch and put your hands through the window. There is a risk that sandwich the hands and neck.

⚠ 注意

When you open and close the window glass, please do not touch the glass. There is a winding write Murrell fear.

注 記

Because of the lead battery protection, please open and close the window when you are suffering from the engine.

アドバイス

When the housing is open only the rear seat window while the vehicle is running, a sound such as squeezing the ear may occur. This is a cormorant phenomenon Do not also to the change in air pressure around the window that is open, but this is not a malfunction. In the mouth, such as empty bottles, it is the same as the phenomenon in which sound is heard when the blows from the side. If you want to reduce this sound while opening the rear window is, there is a method such as the following.

- Front seat window also open.
- Ru changing the degree of opening of the rear seat window. For example, the window is a semi-open if fully open.

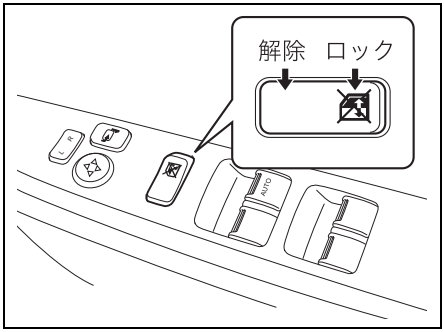
Window lock switch

Driver's seat de Ania That of the window Rocks switch

| Lock | When you press the side, passenger's seat /

You will not be able to open and close the rear window.

- **When you release the lock Can Is, the window** lock switch | Release | Press the side.



72M00106

警告

Please do not operate the power window switcher switch for children. Once your child is or is accidentally operate, there is a risk of **serious injury. And we have put the child Huang,** The window lock switch

| Lock | Go to position

Please.

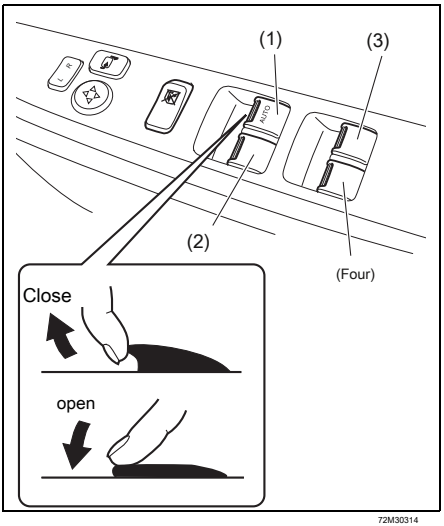
アドバイス

Even when the window lock switch is in the position | Lock | the driver's seat window can be opened and closed.

Open and close in the driver's seat

You can open and close the window of each seat in the driver's seat.

- You open and close only while you are working with a window switch. The hand from the switch away strike, window will stop at that position. (Except for the auto Organization of the driver's seat window)



72M30314

(1) driver's seat window switch (With auto-mechanism) (2) the front passenger seat window switch (3) the right rear seat window switch (4) left rear seat window switch

■ Auto Organization of the driver's seat window

If you strongly operated the driver's seat window switch, closed fully open or fully automatically even if the auto mechanism is actuated release the switch or et al hand.

When you want to stop in the middle, do lightly in the direction of the operation the direction opposite.

■ Ofudi Rei timer function of the driver's seat window

operation seat Window is , D Njinsu Switch

The From the position | ON | ACC | Or | LOCK

Even after you (OFF), it is capable of opening and closing within 30 seconds.

アドバイス

- In less than 30 seconds, and close to open the driver's door can not open and close the driver's seat window.
- While capable of opening and closing of the driver's seat window, the character of "AUTO" of the driver's seat window switch is on.

■ Prevention mechanism narrowing scissors

As a safety device in the driver's seat window, there is a prevention mechanism narrowing scissors.

- When to operate the auto mechanism is closed automatically, and that written more than predetermined load to the window by, for example, interleave the foreign matter, the direction is reversed to move the window, and stops a little open. (Overload detection method)

警告

Shape and hardness of the foreign matter is sandwiched, it is not overloaded detected by pinched Rekata might prevention mechanism narrowing scissors do not operate. Since there is a Re hyperemesis to receive a serious injury, please perform the open-close operation with extreme caution.

注意

Prevention mechanism narrowing scissors, does not work in a state of continued increase can pull the switch. In addition, just before the closing as possible, there are areas that can not be detected scissors included. Tsuketekuda Sai careful not to pinch your etc. finger.

アドバイス

- A malfunction of the window, you may narrowing scissors prevention mechanism is activated, it can not be closed automatically. In this case, and hold up can pull the driver's seat window switch, you can be completely closed.
- Closing in automatic the window and rough road while the vehicle is running, shock or load is applied to the Wynn dough, prevention Organization narrowing scissors might be activated.

■ When the initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing scissors is required

The following cases, when the driver's seat window is closed automatically with not open automatically, prevention mechanism narrowing scissors will be no work. " The default way Read it to you ", please perform the initial configuration.

→ 3-24 page (how the default setting)

- When you remove the terminal of the lead battery
- When a lead battery up has occurred
- When you replace the lead battery
  → 7-19 page (exchange the lead battery When conversion is)
- When you inspect and replace the fuse
  → 7-21 page (When the fuse has expired)

警告

Prevention narrowing scissors mechanism is, please be sure to initial setting. In the initial setting is complete or, prevention mechanism narrowing scissors does not work island.

アドバイス

Even if the driver's seat window is no longer also can also be closed to open automatically, please perform the initial setting.

■ The default way

Please be performed in the following steps the initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing scissors.

1 Start the engine.

2 Press and hold down the driver's seat window switch, completely open the window.

3 Continue pulling up the driver's seat window switch, completely close the window.

Four As it continues pulling on the up more than 2 seconds to switch.

Five Driver's seat window Make sure now can be automatically opened and closed.

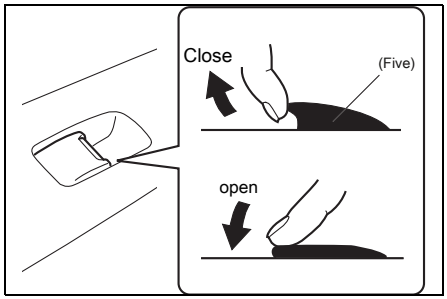
- If even after repeated steps - many times the driver's seat window can not be automatically opened and closed, abnormality of the system will be considered. Sure to receive a check in the Suzuki service factory.

The front passenger seat, open and close in the rear seat

You can open and close the window of the user's desk.

- You open and close only while you are working with a window switch. The hand from the switch away strike, window will stop at that position.

- When you are carrying a child, driver's seat
  Of the door The window lock switch
  Lock | Please in the position.
  → 3-22 page
  (Window lock switch)



72M30320

(5) the passenger seat / rear seat window switch

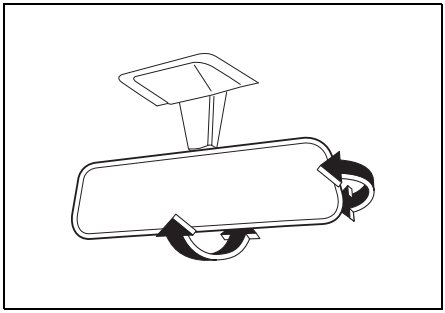
- Illustration of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

アドバイス

When the window lock switch is in the position it does not open and close the front passenger seat / rear seat Wynn dough.

Rearview mirror

Adjust the angle with the mirror of the body.



70K050

警告

Please adjust before always traveling. When adjusted during traveling, it may lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

door mirror

Adjustment of the angle

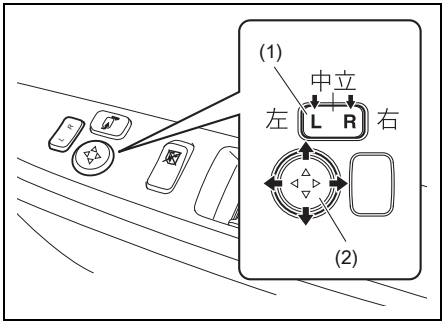
■ **Door mirror angle Tone Section switch Ji**

Engine switch | ACC | Or | ON |

You can use when in the position.

1 The left and right selector switch (1), and then press on the side of the mirror you want to adjust.

2 Press the angle adjustment switch (2), and move the mirror up, down, left, or right.



72M10304

⚠ 警告

Please adjust before always traveling. When adjusted during traveling, it may lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

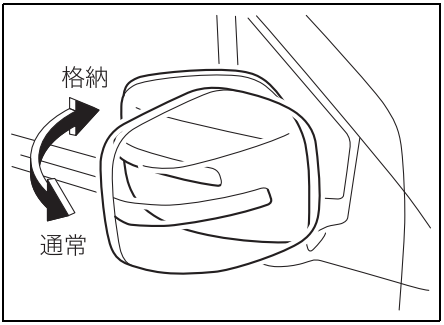
アドバイス

After adjustment, please return the left and right selector switch to the position of neutrality.

Store

For example, when you park in a narrow place, you can store the Doami error behind the direction of the car.

- **When stored in a motorized, the following " Doami error storage switch "Read this guide a.**



72M00135

- Door mirror of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

⚠ 注意

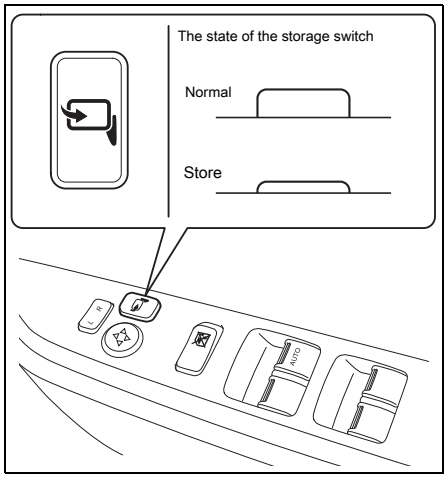
- Please do not drive while defeated the door mirror. Can not the back of the check, there is a risk of accident.
- Door mirror has overhang from the vehicle body. Please be careful not to rely on the door mirror to the outside of the vehicle of a person or thing.

■ Door mirror store Scan Switch

Engine switch | ACC | Or | ON |

You can use when.

- Each time you press the storage switch, switched to the position of storage and normal.



- Storage switch is in the normal position, the forward

Doami error is car Fall And when to , D

The down Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON |

When it is in, it will fall down toward the front of the door mirror is further car. When you return the Doami error to the original state, please refer to the one-time storage operation.

⚠注意

- To move the door mirror, please note the following of this. Ri was injured, mirror will cause or to damage.

- To the people and things I around the door mirror

To squid confirmation

- Do not touch the moving door mirror

- When storing the door mirror in the storage switch, please do not back the door mirror to its normal position by hand. Because of the door mirror fixing is incomplete, there is a possibility that the move is Doami error in vibration or running wind during running. In that case, press the switch to the normal position, please be sure to secure the door mirror.

注 記

- Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON | When in the position, please do not move the door mirror by hand. It will be the cause of the failure.
- When the door mirror is frozen, make sure whether it is possible to be moved by hand, please perform the operation of the storage switch. When the return Ri-click the operation while frozen, will be the cause of the failure.

→ 6-14 freezing of the page (door mirror Binding)

アドバイス

The door mirror by hand Move and , The engine switch | ACC | Or to the | ON |

Occasionally, you may door mirror begins to move.

Remote storage mirror

By equipment type

When the door mirror storage switch is in the normal position, in conjunction with the operation of the lock and the engine switch on the door, the door mirrors automatically switches to store a normal position.

- When you lock the door at the request switch or Kiresue Suntory, it is automatically stored in the door mirror.
  → 3-9 page
  (Keyless Entry)
  → 3-12 page (mobile remote control)
- To its normal position Modo Sutoki is , The engine switch ACC Or In the is and ON It is.
- The factory has been set to operate. Optionally again that we switch to stop.

  → 3-28 page (remote storage Mi
  It was only the switching of the color of the stop-working)

注記

Cold at the time, such as door mirror is frozen, please stop the function of the remote storage mirror. When the return Ri-click the operation while frozen, will be the cause of the failure.

→ 6-14 freezing of the page (door mirror Binding)

アドバイス

- With facilities lock the door with a key or a lock lever, door mirror does not automatically store.
- To the position of the door mirror storage switch is stored is there Time, e Down Jin switch ACC Or ON When you To, door mirror does not return automatically to the normal position.
- When the timer lock function is activated, the door mirror to will automatically stored.

  → 3-12 page
  (Timer lock function)

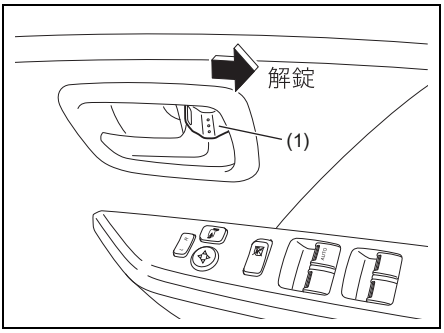
■ How switching of stop-operation of the remote storage mirror

Engine switch LOCK Of (OFF)
In the state in the position, please switch in the next procedure.

1 Sit in the driver's seat, all the door Make sure that the waiting closed.

- If any of the doors are open, semi-door warning light will illuminate.
  → 3-84 page (half door warning light)

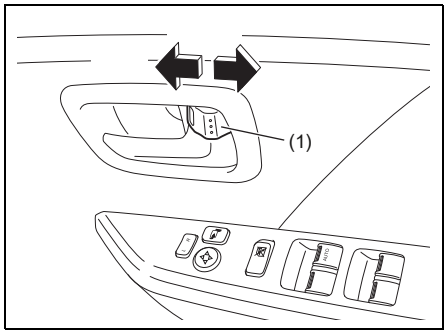
2 The lock lever (1) to unlock side (behind the direction of the car).



72M00104

※ a series 3 of steps from to the next,
Please be completed within 15 seconds.

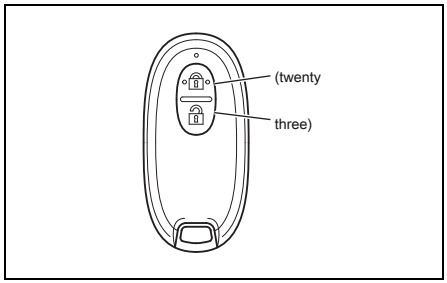
3 The lock lever (1) and the locking side (the car forward), to return to the unlocking side (behind Direction of the car). This 4 performs round-trip operations.



72M2028

Four Press the operation unit of the portable remote control three times or be.

- The operation unit is fine in either of the lock / unlock Rocks switch.
- Set during the switching, locking and unlocking of the door even if you press the operation unit is not performed.



72M20305

(2) the operation unit (lock switch) (3) operation unit (unlock switch)

When performing the procedure, the configuration of the remote storage mirror is will switch in the order in the following table. In addition, you can check the set state depending on the number of times of setting confirmation buzzer.

Remote storage Mirror of setting state	setting confirmation buzzer
Stop	Once
Working	Twice

- 3 Or not performed operation until the correct color, when it was bought or a can within 15 seconds, regardless switches is set, it does not sound setting confirmation buzzer. Please try again from the beginning.

Door mirror heater switch

By equipment type

Door mirror heater works in conjunction with the Riyadefo' guard.

→ 3-101 page (rear defogger switch)

Tilt steering

By equipment type

Height adjustment of the steering wheel

→ 2-11 page (handle, seat, adjustment of the mirro r before running)

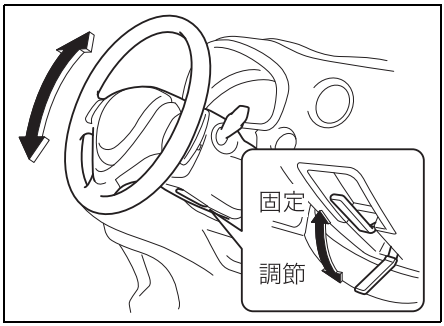
1 To release the handle.

- While supporting the handle with one hand, press down the lever under the handle.

2 Move the handle up or down to adjust to the appropriate position.

3 After the adjustment, to secure the handle.

- Or holding down the handle in that position until you return to ensure the lever to the original position.



72M00024

⚠注意

After adjustment is shaking the handle up and down, it continues to ensure that it is securely fixed again.

Front seat

→ 5-19 page (armrest)

⚠注意

- When adjusting the seat, Dari teeth limbs san, please take Uniki'm not or against the body.

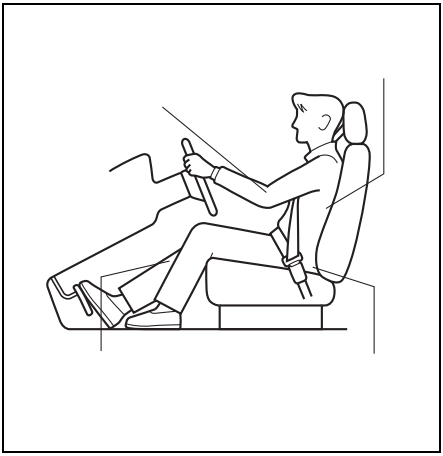
  → 2-11 page (handle, seat, adjustment of the mirr or before running)

- Is after you adjust the seat, by, for example, shaking the sheet back and forth, please check whether it is securely fixed.

Correct driving position

So that the correct driving position can be taken, please adjust the seat to note the following.

- Sit you deeply in the seat so that there is no gap between the back and waist.
- When you depress the pedals, to adjust to before and after the sheet so that there is a margin not fit growth Hizaga.
- Put lightly on the back to back, and adjust the angle of the backrest to the extent that the elbow is bent lightly when behind the wheel.



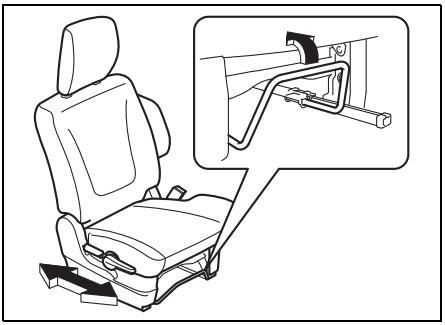
82K183

⚠ 警告

Please do not put a cushion between the backrest and back. Not only do not take the correct driving posture, the effect of the seat belts and head restraints might not be sufficiently exhibited.

Adjustment of the front and rear position

While pulling up the slide lever, and move the sheet back and forth.



72M00109

- Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

⚠ 警告

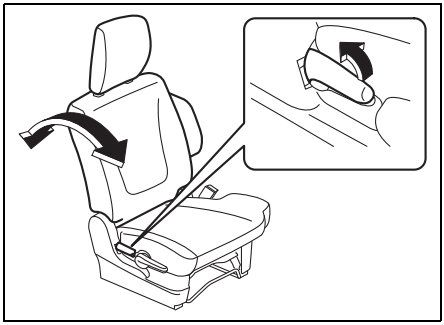
Do not place objects under the seat. (Except in the seat under box of the passenger seat) what is caught, there is a possibility that may occur things like the following or be.

- Sheet is not fixed
- Damage to the lithium-ion battery under the passenger's seat (under the seat under box)

→ 2-3 page
(For battery)
→ 5-14 page
(Sheet under box)

Angle adjustment of the backrest

- When defeat in the rear, while pulling up the reclining lever, and then lightly press in the back.
- When the cause forward, a little to float the back, Masu top up pulling the reclining lever.



72M00110

- Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

警告

Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Seat belt and SRS airbag Gushisutemu is not the original effect exhibit can.

注意

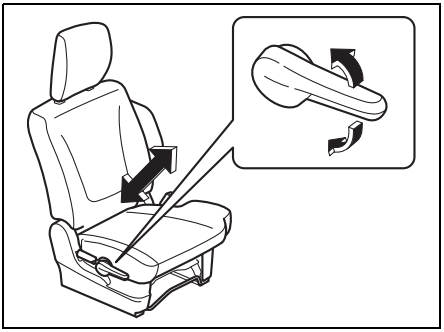
When you operate the reclining lever away from the backrest, it may fall forward up the backrest Ki caused suddenly or be. Be sure to operate along with a hand or the like.

Height adjustment of the driver's seat

By equipment type

This operation is repeated a driver's seat right next to the lever.

- Pulling the lever will move forward with the entire sheet is increased.
- When pushing down the lever, will move to the rear along with the entire sheet is lowered.



72M00111

- Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

Height adjustment and removal and installation of the headrest

■ Adjustment of height

Before traveling, adjusted so that the height of the headrest center is the position of the ear, and then firmly fixed. Tall people, your should have the highest position within the range that can be fixed.

- When high, lift by hand headrest.
- When low, press down on the headrest while holding down the lock button.

■ Removing

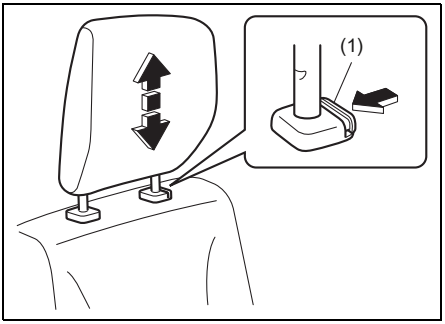
Pull it out while holding down the lock button.

⚠ 警告

While removing the headrest, traveling to such Ide please.

■ Attaching

The longitudinal direction of the headrest do not confuse so, insertion to the position to be fixed, and the adjustment of the height.



72M00112

(1) lock button

⚠ 警告

Headrest, please firmly fixed. Also, please do not attached to reverse around the headrest. Head rest can not exert the original effect.

When mounting the headrest in the opposite front and rear, not can height adjustment of the headrest.

3

Driver and front passenger seat heating switch

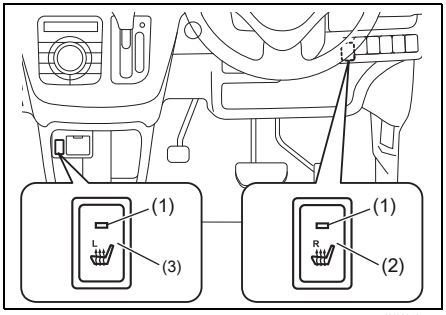
By equipment type

You can Mel that per the seat surface with a heater located in the seat.

- Engine switch ON Scan at the time of the
  When you press the switch, the heater is activated, indicator light in the switch (1) lights up.

  Press it again, you or stop the heater.

- Once you become a seat of your favorite temperature, please stop the heater.



72M30316

(2) driver's seat heater switch (3) the front passenger's seat heater switch

- Illustration of the above diagram is a typical example. The number of switches depends on the car of the type.

⚠注意

- If you use a long heater and the camera returns to the cause of the low - temperature burns (such as blisters).
- Such as a blanket or cushion, please do not put on a sheet having a high thermal insulation. It will be the cause of overheating.

注 記

- Or place heavy luggage on top of the sheet, such as a needle or a nail or stab to the sheet, such Ide please.
- When you clean the sheet, Ben Jin, please do not use the cleaning liquid containing gasoline and alcohol of any solvent. The sheet surface and the heater will cause damage.

  → 6-4 page (interior of care)
- When spilled, such as water or juice, soft wiping with a cloth or the like, do you use from sufficiently dry.
- Because of the lead battery protection, it should be used when you are suffering from the engine.

アドバイス

Heater does not automatically stop. If you do not turn off the switch, it will continue to operate.

When you gain long luggage (passenger seat)

After the storage of the rear seat, and defeat the backrest of the front passenger seat forward, a longer luggage will claw.

→ 3-37 page

(When you spread the luggage compartment (rear seat))

⚠警告

- On top of the backrest tilted forward, please do not put a person. Brake and acceleration, are thrown out, such as when the collision there is a risk of injury. In addition, it will cause the sheet may be damaged.
- When you kill the backrest forward, please securely fix the luggage. Braking and acceleration, such as when the collision, there is a Re morning sickness that jumps out luggage hit the body.

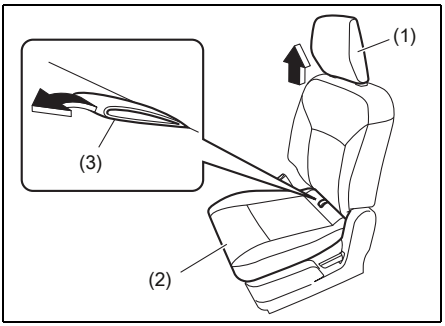
■ Down to the front of the backrest way

1 Slide the front passenger seat to the rear, remove the head rest (1).

→ 3-33 page (of the headrest With height adjustment and up removal.)

2 Cushion (2) is pulled up Ru rear Nitsuitei band (3) Remove the fixed and strained cause the cushion of the car to the front direction.

- When the band is difficult to hike, tilt the seat back to the rear.

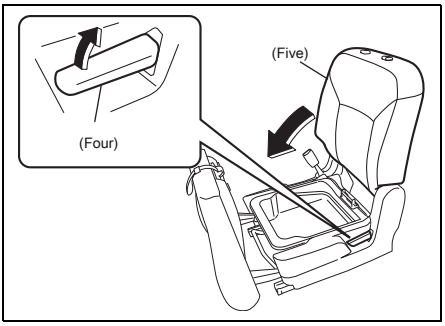


72M00113

注 記

The cushion that has caused, please do not apply force. There is a possibility that the cushion mounting portion is damaged.

3 I pulled up the reclining lever (4), and pivot it until pie said backrest (5) forward.



72M00114

■ To return to the original

" Down to the front of the backrest way "And carried out in the reverse order.

Rear seat

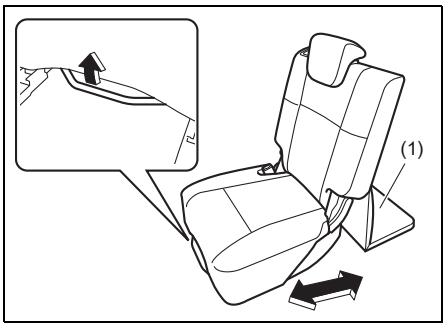
⚠注意

- When adjusting the seat, Dari teeth limbs san, please take Uniki'm not or against the body.
- Is after you adjust the seat, by, for example, shaking the sheet back and forth, please check whether it is securely fixed.

Adjustment of the front and rear position

While pulling up the slide lever, and move the sheet back and forth.

- Since it moves back and forth in conjunction with luggage floor board (1), please move the sheet from the drop off once when there is a luggage on board.



70K30290

⚠警告

Do not place objects under the seat. What is caught, there is a possibility that the sheet is not fixed.

⚠注意

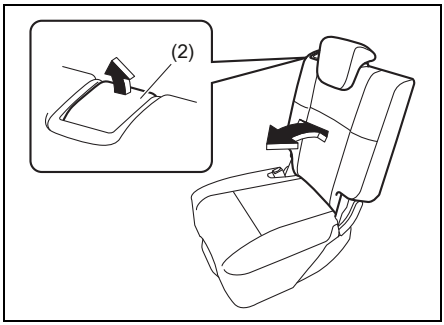
When moving the seat, please be careful not to pinch your fingers or hands in Ragejjifuro Abode. In addition, Ri luggage fell, you may want to or sandwiched Please note.

3 Angle adjustment of the backrest

1 Served on the backrest the one hand, you or pulling up to fill the Rikuraini Ngureba of the backrest top at the hands of the other hand.

- Be sure to operate down from the seat. Pulling Lycra inning lever while sitting on the seat, it may backrest Komu fallen up to a maximum angle suddenly.
- Reclining lever, please pull up to the sect physician. When you defeat the backrest while the lock is not released, it will be heavy movement of the lever.

2 While pulling up the reclining lever, tilt the seat back up a little bit in front of the angle of your choice.



70K30300

(2) reclining lever

3 Away City the hand from the reclining lever, tilt the seat back to a position that is fixed.

⚠警告

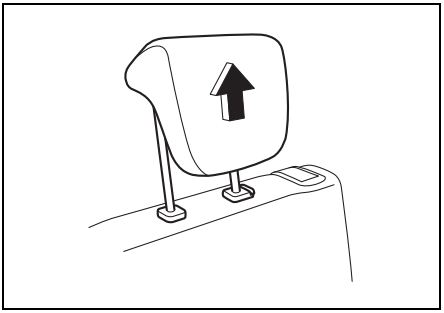
Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. The seat belt can not be issued volatilization the original effect.

Disconnect - Mounting preparative and height adjustment of the headrest

■ Position at the time of use

When used, lifting by hand headrest Chiage, and firmly fixed.

while using it

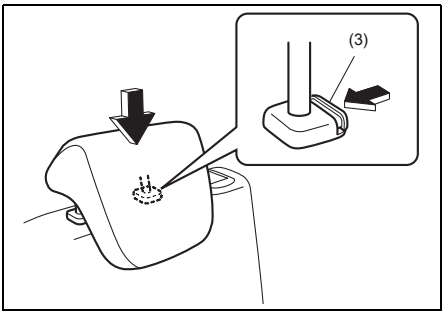


70K30400

■ Position at the time of storage

When storing, lower and press the headrest while holding down the lock button (3) to the bottom.

During storage



■ Removing

Press and hold the lock button (3) Pull Unplug.

⚠ 警告

While removing the headrest, please do not put the person in the rear seat.

⚠ 注意

Remove the headrest, please do not leave in the room. For example, when multiplied by the sudden braking standing those such as the occupant and things, it may lead to unexpected accident.

■ Attaching

The longitudinal direction of the headrest do not confuse so, insertion to the position to be fixed, and the adjustment of the height.

⚠ 警告

- Headrest, please firmly fixed. Also, please do not attached to reverse before and after the headrest. Headrest you can not exert the original effect.

  If you install a headrest to reverse back and forth, it can not be the height adjustment of the headrest.

- When attaching the child seat, since the children seat are prevented from striking the headless bets, please remove or adjust the highest position within the range that can secure the headless strike.

  In a state in which the headrest hits there is a risk because the Oko customers for the seat was not securely fastened, the children, such as at the time of the collision suffer serious injury.

When you spread the luggage compartment (rear seat)

When the defeat of the back to the front, you example luggage compartment is widely used.

⚠ 警告

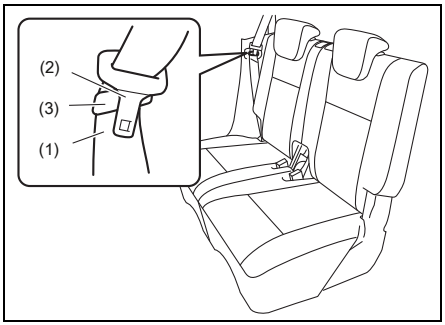
Please do not put a person on top of the defeated backrest and luggage compartment. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, there is a risk of thrown out is by injuries.

⚠注意

When moving the seat, pinch your hands and feet, please be careful not to or against the body.

■ How to store

1 Hang the seat belt (1) and Tangupu rate (2) to Berutoga well (3), as shown in FIG.



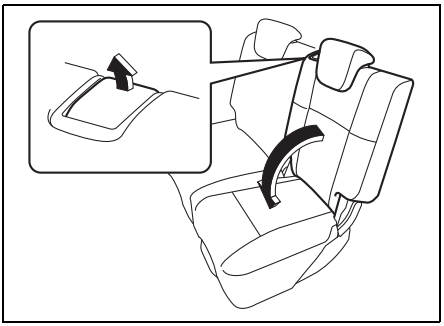
72M00117

2 Served on the backrest the one hand, the Rikuraini Ngureba of the backrest top at the hands of the other hand, we pulled up to the full.

- Please pull up to the full reclining lever. When the lock and debt so the backrest to one that is not released, the movement of the lever is Masu weight no longer.

3 While pulling up the reclining lever, tilt the seat back forward.

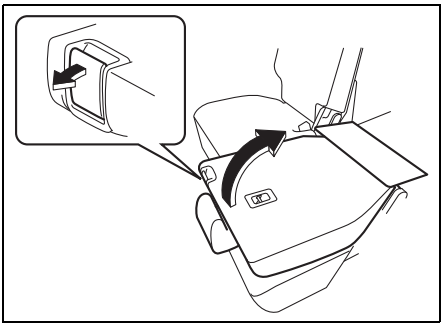
- If the rear seat of the headrest is that per the front seat, please move the front seat forward.



70K30380

■ To return to the original

1 Tilt the reclining lever all the way toward the front of the car, will cause a little bit of Re as other back also.



72M1015

2 Away City the hand from the reclining lever, Raise the backrest to the position to be fixed.

- Shaking the backrest back and forth, we continue to ensure that it is securely fixed again.

Full flat sheet

When the defeat of the backrest of the front seat and the rear seat to the back, you can create a continuous space in the room.

⚠警告

In sheets to full-flat, please do not run put the people and luggage. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, or thrown out, luggage there is a danger of being a serious injury or hit the body.

⚠注意

- Please do not Limit your can off the top of the sheet was full flat. And steered him away from the seat or et al foot, there is a risk of injury.
- When I returned the sheet to the original, shaking the cushion and backrest, you know rent and go please be sure it is fixed. In the case of the sheet itself fixed is uncertain, suddenly the sheet is moving or backrest while the vehicle is running is or fall forward,

  There is a risk of the unexpected injury.

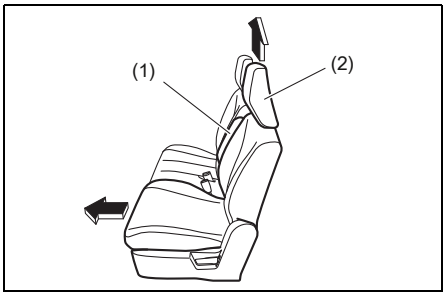
注 記

Do not give a strong shock to the sheet. There is that the seat may be damaged or be.

When the full-flat

1 Front seat bench seat equipped vehicles, and before lifting the armrest (1) of the seat storage.

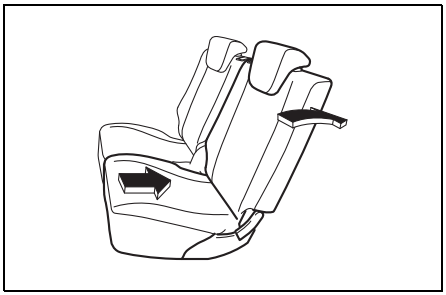
2 Before removing the headrest (2) of the seat, slide the front seat as far as it will go forward.



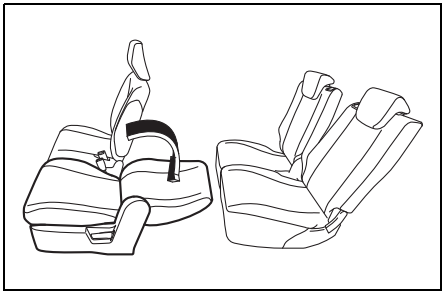
72M00175

3 The rear seat, and slide as far as it will go to the rear.

Four The backrest of the rear seat, fold down as far as it will go to the rear. Rear seat must not Do in the flat.

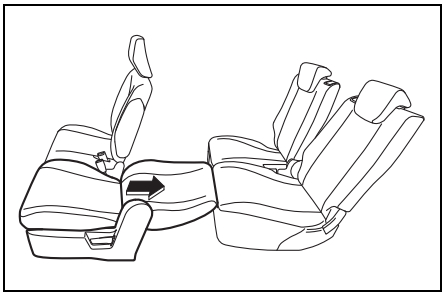

72M00176

Five The backrest of the front seat, and pivot it until full backward.



70K30161

6 Until it hits the rear seat, and the front seat and slide backward.



70K30171

To return to the original

" When the full-flat "And do the reverse of the procedure.

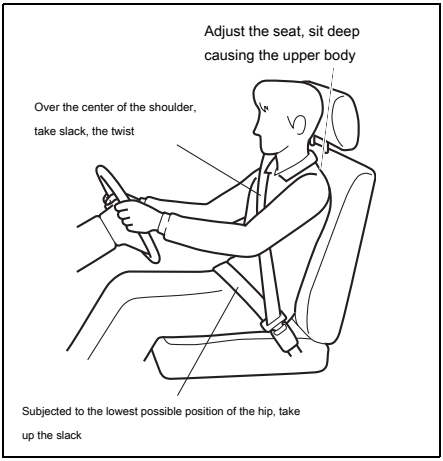
The seat belt

Sit in the seat in the correct position, if you do not wear a properly seat belt, seatbelt can not exert the original effect. When you wear a seat belt, please note the following of this.

- Adjust the seat to the correct position, you sit deep causing the upper body.
- You wear so that the belt is not twisted.
- Waist belt is subjected to as low as possible position of the waist.
- Shoulder belt, be Kakema in the center of the neck and shoulder.

- Make sure that the belt is not twisted, remove the slack.

  → 3-30 page (correct driving position)



70K216

⚠ 警告

- Please wear a seat belt correctly before traveling. When adjusted or or wear while driving, there the unexpected accident can cause costs fear.
- Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Also, please do not slack the belt in such clothespin about lip. The seat belt can not be exhibited the original effect.

- Please let me wear a seat belt in the passenger everyone in the front passenger seat and the rear seat.

Also wear a seat belt children

→ 2-7 page
(When you put a child)

⚠ 警告

Please do not Asobase in the seat belt the children. When you are playing with Runado winding a belt on the body, there is a danger of being choked soil serious injury or be. Please to disconnect the belt with a pair of scissors in the unlikely event of.



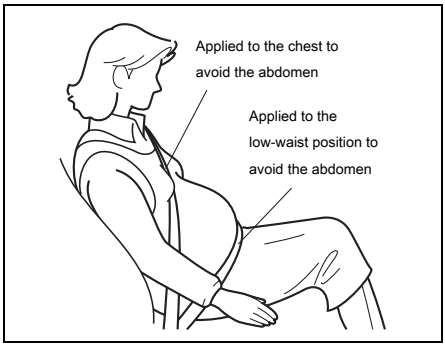
80J028

If you are pregnant or disease

⚠ 警告

- If you are pregnant, please wear a seatbelt even those who have the disease. However, because there is you it is locally strong pressure at the time of the collision, please review the notes and consult a doctor.

- If you are pregnant, you only do a waist belt abdominal avoided only in the lowest possible position of the lumbar region. Shoulder belt, please by sea urchin wear applied to the chest to avoid the abdomen from the center of the neck and shoulder.



80J075

Seat belt warning buzzer

It is the buzzer of the order to prevent the seat belt wear forget the driver's seat.

- Do you have to start traveling over the engine, first to the driver when the vehicle speed is equal to or greater than about 15 km / h is not wearing a seat belt, flashing seat belt warning light in the meter from the lighting with switched on, the seat belt warning buzzer will sound intermittently.

→ 3-78 page
(Seat belt warning lamp)

アドバイス

- When the driver to wear a belt, warning light will go off. In addition, when the warning buzzer is sounding, you Ri Thomas also buzzer.

- Warning buzzer also be worn driver is a belt, it will stop in and Taha continued sound for about 95 seconds. However, the warning lamp is switched from blinking to **lighting Wow While,**

Engines A down switch | ACC | Or

LOCK | It does not go dark until the (OFF).

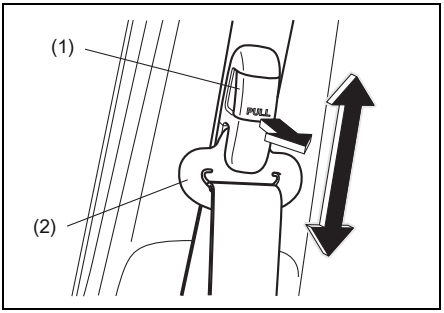
Adjusting the length of the seat belt

Seat belt, does not or need to be adjusted in length. Belt is Shin contraction according to the movement of the body, when subjected to a strong shock is automatically belt is locked to secure the body.

Height adjustment of the shoulder belt (front seat only)

According to the size of the body, it is height adjustable shoulder anchors (2).

- When adjusting to the above, lift the anchor until the remains appropriate position.
- When adjusting down, lower the anchor while pulling the lock lever (1), and release the lever at the appropriate position.
- After the adjustment, make sure that it is secured by pulling the anchor down.



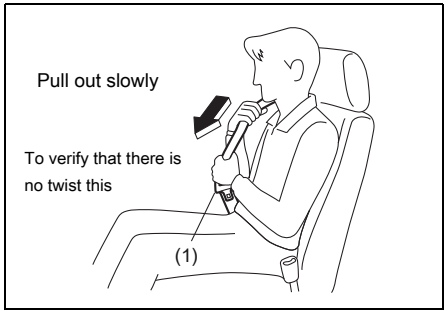
80J1146

How to wear a seat belt

■ How to wear

1 Grasp the seat belts with the tongue plate (1), issue-out slowly pull the belt.

It takes a twist of the belt.

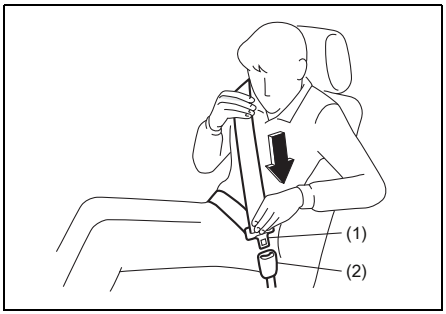


80J1147

アドバイス

Belt Itoki is a drawn out have been locked, pull it out again loosen once. If you do not pull out still, loosen from pulling strongly once belt, sure to pull out slowly again.

2 Together in such a way that straight to the tongue plate (1) to the insertion port of the buckle (2), and then insert firmly until it clicks into place.



80J1148

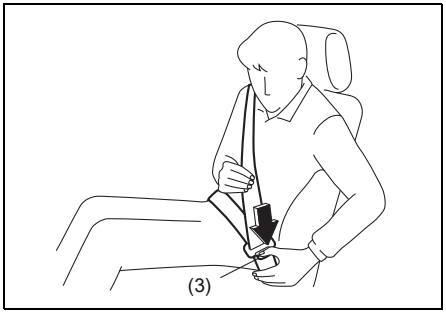
3 The waist belt, and subjected to the lowest possible position of the waist.

Four The shoulder belt, put in the center of the neck and shoulder.

Five Make sure that the belt is not twisted, remove the slack.

■ When removing the

Press the buckle of the button (3). Because you Modosarema seat belt is automatically wound, accompanied by a hand on the belt and the tongue plate, please return slowly.



80J1328

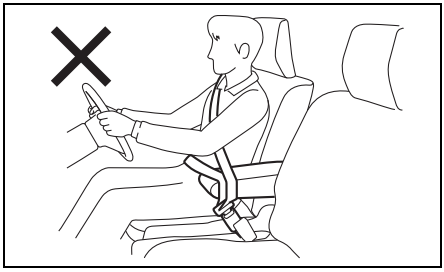
アドバイス

When the belt is twisted, it may not be taken up when the outside of the belt. Please make sure that the slack is wound also etc. without the belt.

To wear a seat belt properly

警告

- When Ru twist and Tarumigaa to the seat belt, there is a risk that is locally pressure when subjected to shock.
- When the belt is applied to the abdomen, there you have it you that is strongly compressed when subjected to shock.
- If the belt is not applied firmly to the shoulder, there is a risk of being out-throw up before when subjected to a shock.
- When the armrest (equipment by type) is under belts, seat belts can not exert the original effect. Belt, please read under the armrest.

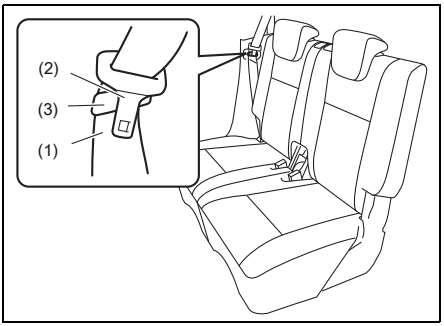


70K40011

Handling and care of the seat belt

Handling

When you do not put the person in the rear seat, seat belts (1) and the tongue plate (2) Please do only with the belt guide (3) as shown in the following figure.



72M00117

警告

- Fray and abrasions to the seat belt, when there is a Switching Operation scratch, please replace the belt.
- When the buckle does not work properly, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.
- When a strong force in the belt is applied in collision, even if there is no abnormality on the surface, may function is impaired. Please replace the belt.
- Or contains foreign matter to the inside of the buckle, when he or spilled drinks only matter, because there is a possibility that the seat belt does not exert the function correctly, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory.
- Do not pinch the belt to the door. Before closing the door, please make sure if they were unwound without belt backlash Rumi.
- Do not alter the belt, please do not remove.

Care

The method of cleaning, be the same as that of such fabric.

→ 6-5 page (fabric, vinyl leather, Care, such as resin parts)

警告

Bleaching agents, solvents, do not use the dye. Stains, discoloration, next to the cause of the reduction in strength, seat belt There is a risk that does not exert the function normally.

Seat belt pre-tensioners

(Front seat only)

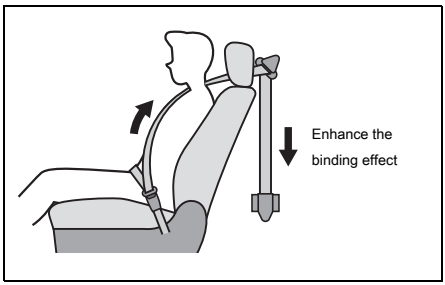
Seatbelt pre-tensioning donor and is

When the engine switch is in, and become the following situations, it takes up the shoulder belt in an instant.

- -Out door received a strong shock from the car forward. This is linked with the driver and front passenger SRS Eabaggushi stem.

→ 3-51 page (Operation of the SRS air bag system)

In addition, the driver's seat side by lap outer Purite Nshona mechanism, the waist belt also wound up at the same time.



80J1018

アドバイス

Actuated pre-tensioners and the airbag can not be re-used. Please replace Suzuki service factory.

In order to function properly

Do not defeat the parts that affect the function of the seat belt pre-tensioners. Or it is wound into a tree and the seat belt is not stunning, it may be or are no longer taken up properly when needed.

→ 2-32 page (mounting of components, remove, when the repair)

SRS air bag warning light



80J111

Located on the meter panel.

- Seat belt pre-tensioners, the electronic control system of the SRS air bag Abnormality
  If there is, it will light up when the engine switch is in. | ON |
  → 1-10 page (warning lamp)

Waste and scrap

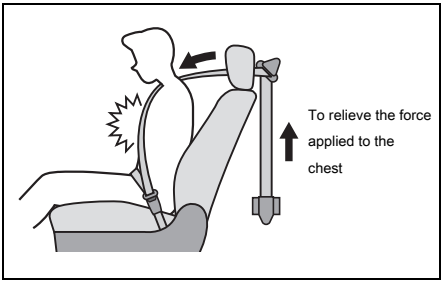
Working to have no seat belt pre-Ten Shona, it must be discarded from is operated in the determined procedure.

⚠注意

And when to discard the pre-tensioner, when scrapping the vehicles are, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Seat belt variable force limiter (front seats only)

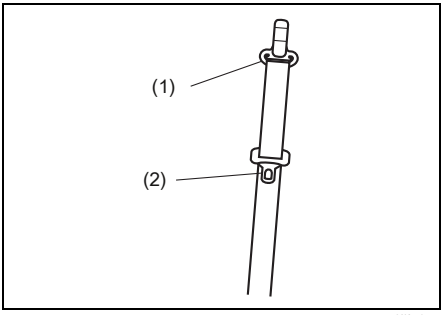
A strong shock from the front direction of the vehicle, seatbelt variable force limiter of the seat belt retractor in the apparatus is actuated, by feeding the shoulder belt in two steps so as not to apply certain level of load to the occupant, and alleviating the impact you.



80J1039

⚠警告

Seat belt undergoing a strong impact, adhere to the resin melts at friction strong grinding belt shoulder anchor portion (1) and data ring plate portion (2), will belt slip. In such a case, the seat belt can not exert its original function. Please be replaced with Suzuki service factory.



82K179

The SRS air bag car When driving

SRS air bag system and is

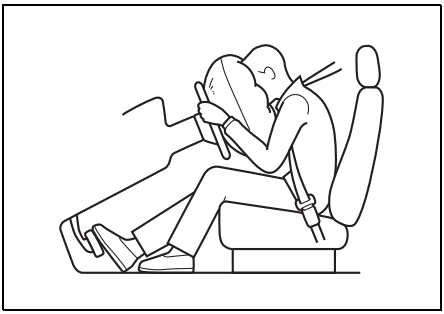
The SRS stands for Supplemental Restraint System (Supplemental Resutorei cement system), is the meaning of auxiliary restraint system.

■ Driver and front passenger SRS airbag Gushisutemu

Engine switch In the case of, received a strong shock from the car forward, at the time of the strong collision, such as face hits the steering wheel and the passenger's side instrument panel also wearing a seatbelt, the driver's seat, the front passenger seat SRS air bag It has become instantly to swell structure.

- Driver and front passenger SRS air bag system is, SRS air bag inflated is the role of the cushion, the driver's seat, the front passenger seat occupant wearing the seat belts mainly have the effect of reducing the impact to the face you. Seat belt is sure to wear.

→ 3-43 page (How to wear a seat belt)

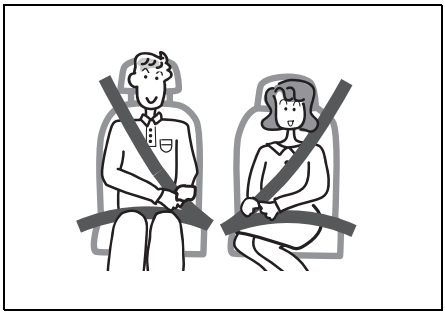


80J090

⚠ 警告

- SRS air bag system is not intended to replace the seat belt. In conjunction with the seat belt, it is the auxiliary restraint device for a seat belt to exhibit the effect of it. Therefore, even if a car SRS d A bag system is equipped with, please wear a seat belt without fail.

- Please properly wear in the correct posture seat belt. If you do not wear a seat belt properly, the effect of the SRS airbags can not be sufficiently exhibited.



65J106

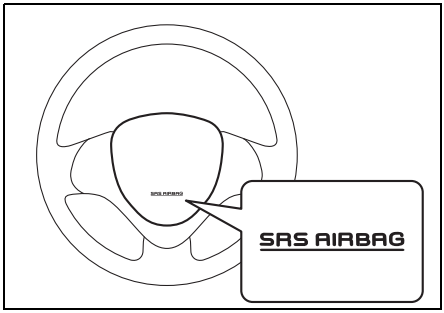
アドバイス

Passenger's seat SRS air bag, even without a personnel riding in the passenger seat, you bulge driver's seat SRS airbags and at the same time.

Display and storage location

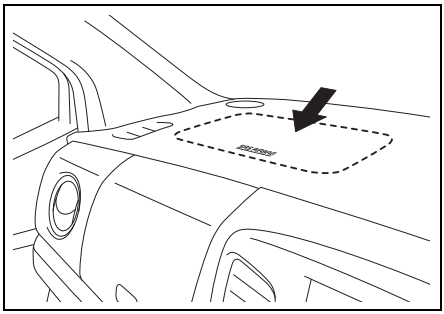
It has been retract and in the vicinity of where there is a display of "SRS AIRBAG".

■ Driver's seat SRS air bag



72M00049

■ Passenger's seat SRS air bag



72M00050

- In the figure above the handle, instrument panel design is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

⚠警告

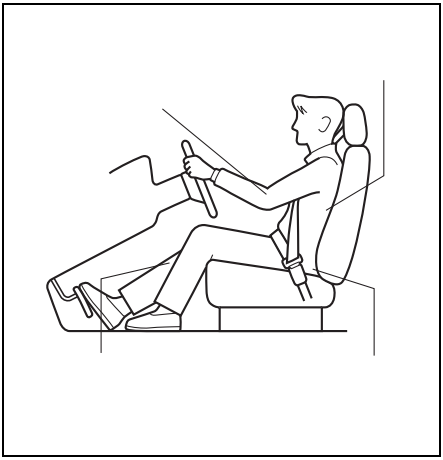
- Italy Doing so may damage the storage portion of the air bag, it is when you or there is a crack, please replace Suzuki service factory. The air bag might not working correctly.
- Or a nasty blow to the storage location of the air bag, please do not to shock. Airbags is to bulge by mistake Ri is not working properly, there is a danger of being unexpected injury.

Seating posture

The driver and the front passenger seat of the passenger, sitting deep in the seat, please take lightly the back to back. In addition, please adjust the position of the seat so as not too much out in front of the seat.

In particular, the passenger in the front passenger seat, move the seat to the rear to a position that does not interfere with the passenger in the rear seat, please sit or we separated as much as possible the front passenger seat SRS air bag.

→ 3-30 page (correct driving position)



82K183

Attachment of the child seat

→ 2-8 page (for the use of children for the seat)

→ 3-55 page (child seat For selection)

→ 3-60 page (fixed by the seat belt of the child sea t)

Of SRS air bag system

Handling

In order to function properly the SRS air bag system

If the SRS air bag is there are things in the range of swell, what is the SRS air bag or blown there is to Ruosore or no longer inflated to normal.

⚠ 警告

- Do not modify the suspension. When the vehicle height and hardness of the suspension changes, the cause of Ayamasaku movement of the SRS air bag.
- When you installed and grill guard in front of the vehicle, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Modifying the front portion of the vehicle, there is a possibility that the SRS air bag will not function properly.
- When installing and radio, please consult your scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Such as radio wave radio might adversely affect the computer of the SRS air bag.
- Even in the accident to the extent that SRS air bag does not work, after the accident, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. When the system of the original function is impaired, there is a possibility that the effect of the SRS air bag can not exert enough when emergency.
- SRS air bag is, the addition of hand parts that affect the function, bulging in the absence think Igake, you may benefit no longer operate normally when necessary. The following cases, so you have a negative impact on the system, was Suzuki dealer or in advance, please consult your Suzuki agency.

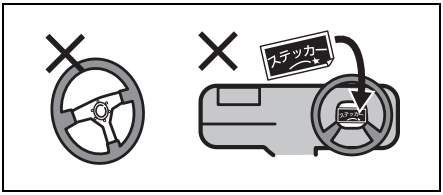
- Removal of the handle, Handoruma
  Wari repair, such as
- Around the instrument panel, center Con
  Repair of repair and electrical wiring in the vicinity of the sole
- Attachment, such as audio equipment
- Contact painted sheet metal around the dashboard
  Preliminary repair
- Before the replacement of the seat and the seat or
  Repair of split
- Repair around the center pillar

■ Attached to the driver's seat SRS air bag

⚠ 警告

- By, for example, leaning on the handle, please do not close hands and face, chest and the SRS air bag housing portion. A strong shock when the SRS air bag is activated, there is a danger of being a serious injury.

- Replace the handle, put a sticker on the pad portion of the handle, paint the color, please do not remodeling, such as covered with a cover. There is a possibility that the SRS air bag will not inflate to normal when emergency.



80J094

■ For the front passenger seat SRS air bag

⚠ 警告

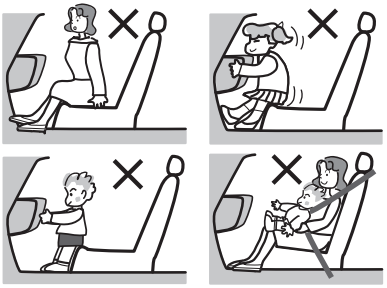
- And when you ride in the front passenger seat, when you put your child, please be sure to protect your the next thing. With a strong impact when the protected not when the SRS air bag is activated, you will danger to receive a serious injury.

- SRS air bag housing portion of the instrument panel

  Or place the limbs in, please do not close the face or chest.

- The children SRS air bag housing portion

  Or to stand in front of, please do not sit hugging on top of the knee. Your child (s) is placed on the rear seat, please let wear the seat belts.



80J095

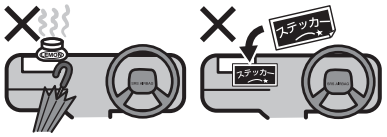
- Do not able to properly wear a seat belt

  Iokosama is, after you have a child seat, sure to put on the rear seat.

  → 2-8 page (sea for children For use of the door)

  → 3-55 page (for children The selection of the sheet)

- The instrument panel top, do not or painted the color or put a sticker. In addition, accessories and fragrances, or place or install a etc. ETC on-board unit and portable car navigation systems, please do not leaning and umbrella.



80J096

- Please do not install and A on the front glass and room mirror Kusesari (except for the Suzuki genuine products).

Of SRS air bag system

Working

When activated

- The air bag is lightheadedness marks instantly at a high temperature of gas. Depending on the occurrence and the other passengers in the attitude of the accident, you may bear abrasions, bruises, burns etc. and the like.
- Air bag bulging has become immediately to the grain-free structure.

⚠ 警告

After the air bag is activated, do not touch the components of the air bag. Immediately after the operation component is hot, there is a risk of burns.

⚠ 注意

Air bag comes out the gas, such as white smoke and a loud sound when activated, but it is not a fire. There is also no impact on the human body.

However, when the residue is attached, such as the eyes or skin, please sink wash as soon as possible water. People with sensitive skin,
You may want to rarely irritating to the skin.

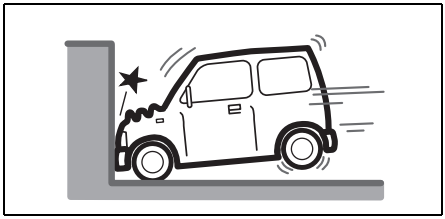
アドバイス

Actuated pre-tensioners and the airbag can not be re-used. Please replace Suzuki service factory.

It operates Troubleshooting

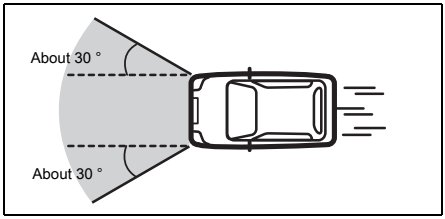
■ Driver and front passenger SRS air bag

- The collided structure without deformation and movement be (such as concrete walls), when the front collision at about 25 miles / h or faster



80J097

- From the direction within the front about 30 ° of the vehicle, when subjected to strong comparable figure above impact

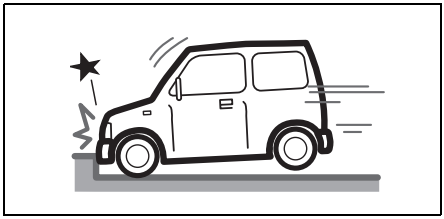


80J098

It may be operated Troubleshooting

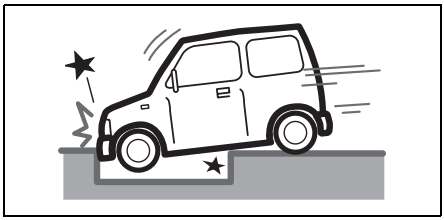
■ Strong impact in the driver's seat, the front passenger seat SRS air bag lower portion of the vehicle body Upon receiving the, it works in many cases.

- When the collision, such as a curb or median strip



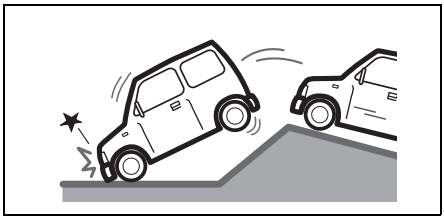
80J099

- When it fell, such as in a deep hole or groove



80J100

- Or hit the ground to jump, when you or fallen from the road



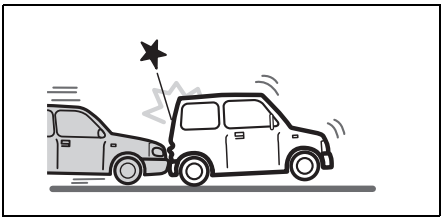
80J101

Troubleshooting, you may want to operating shock and strong

■ Driver and front passenger SRS air bag

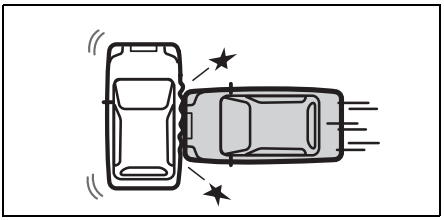
Behind, a collision from the lateral direction, but in such rollover does not basically working, you may want to rarely operated shock is strong.

- Collision from behind



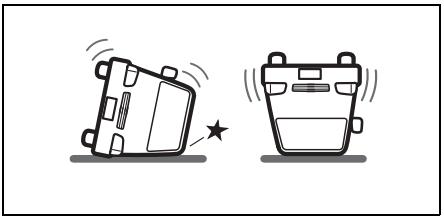
80J120

- Collision from the lateral direction



80J119

- When the rollover and overthrow



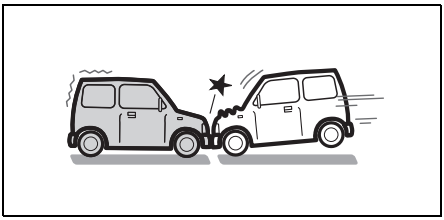
80J110

It may not work Troubleshooting

■ Driver and front passenger SRS air bag

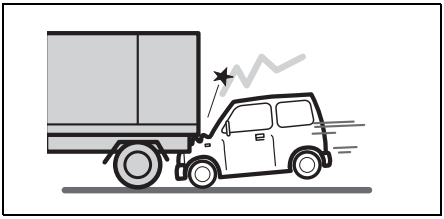
Or opponent moves collision, when the impact to or vehicle body is large deformation is absorbed, or when the angle of the collision is greater than about 30 ° forward, often does not work.

- The weight of the car of the same order that stopped, about 50 miles / h, or when the collision from the front with less velocity



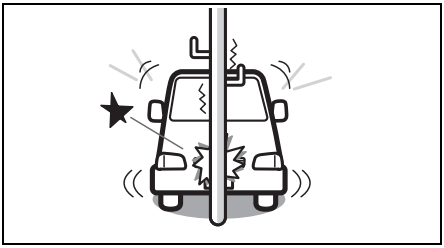
80J102

- When I slipped into, such as under the truck bed



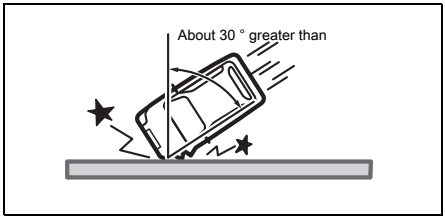
80J103

- When the collision such as utility poles and trees



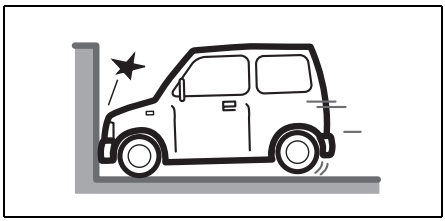
80J104

- At an angle greater than forward about 30 degrees, upon impact like concrete wall or guardrail



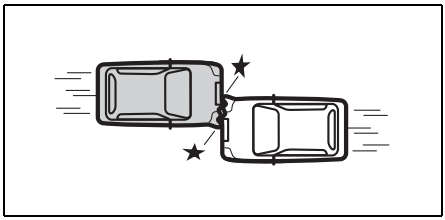
80J105

- At the time of a collision deformation, when there is time which collides head on solid wall also impact speed such as concrete which does not move is less than about 25 miles / h



80J106

- Can the direction of the collision is deviated from the center of the vehicle (offset collision)



80J107

SRS air bag warning light



80J111

Located on the meter panel.

- SRS air bag, to the electronic control system of the seat belt Purite Nshona Abnormality
  If there is, it will light up when the engine switch is in. | ON |
  → 1-10 page (warning lamp)

Waste and scrap

When you discard the air bag that is not in operation, it must be discarded from is operated in the determined procedure.



80J112

⚠注意

And when to discard the air bag, when you scrap the vehicles are, or Suzuki dealer, please consult your Suzuki agency. If not handled correctly, puffy when the air bag is not think Igake, you may be injured.

Event data recorder And (EDR) is

This car is equipped with a computer to control the SRS air bag system. This computer, SRS along with the image A bag system is always diagnose whether you are operating normally, at the time of the accident, such as the air bag is activated, the event data recorder that records the vehicle data of the collision point and the before and after (EDR) has been equipped with a system.

Data to be recorded on the EDR

- Failure diagnostic information of the SRS air bag system
- Information about the SRS air bag deployment

アドバイス

- By such as the type of car, data that will be recorded is different.
- EDR is, unlike a typical data recorders, audio and video, such as conversation is not recorded.

For disclosure of the EDR data

Third party Suzuki and Suzuki has been commissioned, the data that has been recorded in the EDR, it may receive, such as improvement of vehicle collision 突安 overall performance is for the acquisition and utilization for the purpose.

It should be noted that the third party that Suzuki and Suzuki has been commissioned, except in the following cases, does not disclose or provide the acquired data to a third party.

- If there is a consent of the car of the user
- Laws and regulations, a court order if the other based on the enforceable request
- Such as performing statistical processing, the processed data can not be identified by the user and the vehicle, provided such research institutions if

The selection of children's seat about

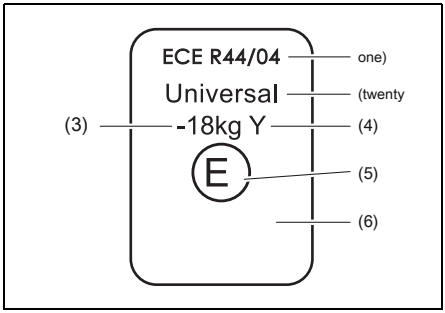
Children's seat is, in helping would often read you this item, please choose the appropriate that matches the child's age and physique.

- **2-7 page of" When you put the children "Please** also read carefully.
- This car is equipped with ISOFIX corresponding Chai Rudoshito fixed dedicated bracket adapted to the new safety standards for enforcement October 1, 2006 (ISOFIX anchors and tether anchors).

→ 3-62 page (fixed ISOFIX corresponding your child is or sheet)

For certification mark of your child (s) for the seat meet the criteria of the ECE R44

ECE R44 to your child (s) for the seat meet the criteria of (※ 1) is, you can see the following certification mark.



51K1022

(1) laws number

(2) child seat category of (※ 2) (3) body weight range (4) of the children as a target specifications of the device

(5) child seat approved the country code (6) approval number of the children's seat

- Certification mark of the above diagram is a typical example.

※ 1 The ECE R44, children's seat

International laws and regulations concerning. ※ of 2

previous figure " Universal "It is a general-purpose mosquito

It represents that it is the approval of Tegori.

アドバイス

This car of Suzuki genuine children's seat is, we are to meet the standards of ECE R44.

Of sheet fits your child (s) on the basis of ECE R44, how to look at the seat position-specific compatibility list

→ 3-58 page (child seat to conform to standards o f ECE R44, seat position 置別 compatibility list)

■ For mass group

- For children meet the criteria of the ECE R44 sheet are classified into the following five types.

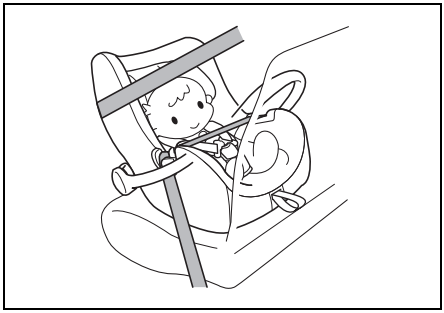
The weight of the mass	group children
Group 0	Up to 10kg
Group 0+	Up to 13kg
Group I	9 ~ 18kg
Group II	15 ~ 25kg
Group III	22 ~ 36kg

- Typical children's seat, there is something like the following.

Baby Seat

Backward or children for the seat of the lateral attachment, your child of the neck is not sitting or, to use in children, which can not alone sit. ECE R44 standard group of

0 , 0+ This corresponds to.



64L30810

child seat

In children sheet of the prospective mounting, and when the seat belt is applied to the neck and jaw, used to children, such as not to apply to the hip bone. ECE R44 standard

group of I This then will phase in.



64L30820

junior seat

In children sheet of the prospective mounting, and when the seat belt is applied to the neck and jaw, used to children, such as not to apply to the hip bone. ECE R44

standard group of II , III

This corresponds to.



64L30830

■ Of the seat for children of ISOFIX type, about the size grade

Size grade is the classification symbol to be displayed on the children's seat. Refer to the following table.

Size grade		Description
A	ISO / F3	Total height forward-looking infant child seat
B	ISO / F2	Low-type forward-looking infant child seat
B1	ISO / F2X	Low-type forward-looking infant child seat (a different shape than the ISO / F2)
C	ISO / R3	Large rear-facing infant car seat
D	ISO / R2	Small rear-facing infant car seat
E	ISO / R1	Rear-facing infant car seat
F	ISO / L1	Left position for a child seat (Kyarikotto ※)
G	ISO / L2	Right position for a child seat (Kyarikotto ※)

※ The Kyarikotto, base that can be mounted sideways laid the child posture
It is one of the Bishito.
For more details, please consult the sheet of the manufacturer or dealer for children.

Compatible child seat on the standard of ECE R44, another seat positions compatibility list

■ Fixed by the seat belt

Mass group	Seating position	
	Passenger seat	Rear seat
Group 0 (up to 10kg)	X	U
Group 0+ (up to 13kg)	X	U
Group I (9 ~ 18kg)	UF	U
Group II (15 ~ 25kg)	UF	UF
Group III (22 ~ 36kg)	UF	UF

<Description of characters to fill in the above table>

U: Allow the use in this mass group general purpose (universal) category of your child
It is suitable for summary sheet.

UF: before direction of the authorized general purpose (universal) category for use in this mass group
It is suitable to come child seat.

X: not suitable for attachment of the child seat.

- **When attaching the child seat using seat belt, 3-60 page of" Fixed by the seat seat belt for your child (s) Please** read ".
- Depending on the type of child seat of the ISOFIX type, be suitable for use in the above table of mass group, it **may not be attached. For more information, on the next page " Fixed by the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only bracket Please read "**.

アドバイス

- If you are using a child seat that is not listed in the table, please consult your manufacturing Zomoto or distributor of children's seat.
- When installing, read Do not fit the instruction manual that came with the child seat.

■ Fixed by the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only bracket

Mass group	Size grade The position of the child seat fixed-only bracket		Passenger seat	Rear seat
Kyarikotto	F	ISO / L1	NA	X
	G	ISO / L2	NA	X
Group 0 (up to 10kg)	E	ISO / R1	NA	IL
Group 0+ (up to 13kg)	E	ISO / R1	NA	IL
	D	ISO / R2	NA	IL
	C	ISO / R3	NA	IL
Group I (9 ~ 18kg)	D	ISO / R2	NA	IL
	C	ISO / R3	NA	IL
	B	ISO / F2	NA	IUF
	B1	ISO / F2X	NA	IUF
	A	ISO / F3	NA	IUF
Group II (15 ~ 25kg)			NA	X
Group III (22 ~ 36kg)			NA	X

<Description of characters to fill in the above table>

IUF: of allowed general purpose (universal) category for use in this mass group

ISOFIX is suitable to the corresponding forward-looking children's seat.

IL: semi-universal (semi-universal) that are permitted to use in this mass group category

It is suitable for "Suzuki genuine baby seat" of.

X: ISOFIX not suitable for attachment of the corresponding children's seat. The fixed dedicated bracket

Please be fixed using the seat belt without. next" Fixed by the seat belt of the child seat Please read ".

NA: in this position for child seat securing dedicated bracket is not equipped, you will not be able to attach the seat for children of ISOFIX type.

- When you install a child seat using a child seat fixed-only fitting,
  3-62 page of" Fixed ISOFIX corresponding child seat Please read ".

アドバイス

- If you are using a child seat that is not listed in the table, please consult your manufacturing Zomoto or distributor of children's seat.
- When installing, read Do not fit the instruction manual that came with the child seat.

Fixed by the seat belt of the child seat

- Children's seat is, make sure to choose an appropriate one for your child's age and physique.

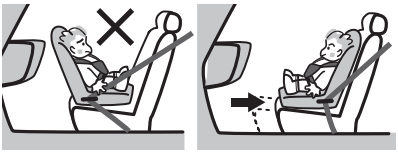
  → 3-55 page (child seat For selection)

- When installing the ISOFIX type of child seat **(sold separately) is, 3-62 page of" Fixed ISOFIX corresponding child seat Please read "**.

⚠ 警告

- The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, applied a strong shock to the back of the children for the sheet, there is a danger of being a serious injury life-threatening.

- Forced When inserting child sheet and a junior seat in the front passenger seat, under the most behind the passenger seat up, please forward the attachment.

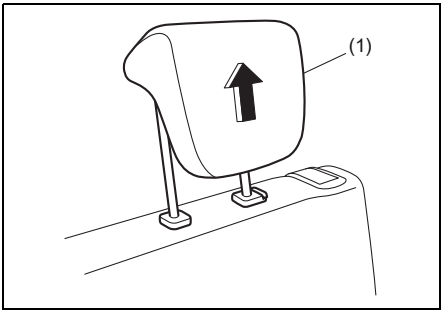


80J027

How to fixed

1 Headrest (1), remove or adjust the height that does not come into contact with children for the seat.

→ 3-36 pages (height adjustment and removal and i nstallation of the headrest)



70K40021

⚠ 警告

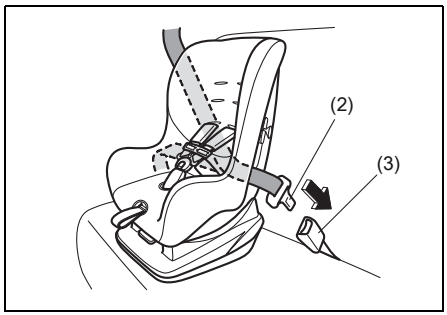
If you can adjust the headrest hit the children for a seat, please remove the headrest. Since the children's seat in a state that has hit the headrest is not securely fixed, the children, etc.-out door of the collision there is a response to the serious injury Ruosore.

2 It allows you to adjust the angle of the backrest so that there is no gap between the children for the seat and backrest.

3 Make sure the seat is securely fixed.

Four According to the instruction manual that came with the child seat, and thread the seat belt to a predetermined site.

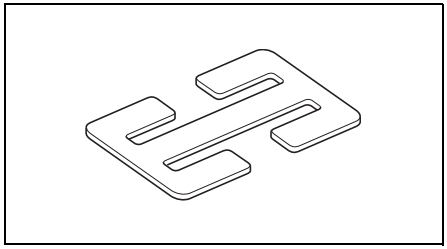
Five Until it clicks into place, fully insert Tangupu rate (2) to the buckle (3).



70K40030

- For children in the figure above sheet is a typical example.

6 Seat to seat belt fixed mechanism for children If you also locking clip also not divided Bei, to hold it securely in place using the locking King clip (sold separately).



72M00172

- Locking clip of the above figure (not supplied) is a representative example.

⚠ 警告

When the seat belt locking mechanism or Rockin Gukurippu not securely fixed a children's seat, at the time of or collision when multiplied by the sudden brake, children there is a danger of being a serious injury.

7 The children sheet for smoked front and rear left and right Niyu, make sure whether it is securely fixed.

- If you can not securely fixed, Please check the instruction manual that comes with the Oko customers for the seat, please consult the shop where you purchased the children's seat.

⚠ 警告

Children's seat, please securely fixed. At the time and the collision when multiplied by the sudden brake, children might receive Keru fear of serious injury.

For ISOFIX corresponding child
Fixed seat

ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only bracket

The rear seat, ECE R44 (3-55 page ISOFIX that meet the criteria of the see) (※ 1) to now type a children's seat (sold separately) is equipped with a dedicated bracket for fixed.

- Fitting in the gap between the seat and back is the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixing anchor (to hereinafter ISOFIX anchor substantially).

- Fitting in the backrest back is the Chairu Doshito fixing tether anchor (hereinafter abbreviated as tether anchor).

※ 1 The ISOFIX, children sheet solid
International Organization for Standardization [ISO (※ 2)], which was the size and method of mounting the constant apparatus unified and is a standard.

※ The 2 ISO, International Organi-
zation stands for for Standardization (international Oganizeisho emissions Four Stan Dadi THEY cane down).

<In the case of Suzuki genuine supplies>

	ISOFIX anchor	Tether anchor
ISOFIX type of baby seat (backward in fixed)	○ (use)	○ (use)
ISOFIX type of child seat (forward fixed)	○ (use)	○ (use)

- Children's seat is, make sure to choose an appropriate one for your child's age and physique.

  → 3-55 page (child seat For selection)

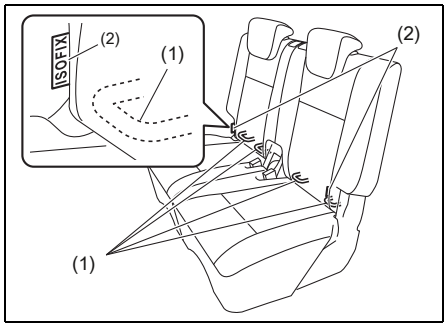
- ISOFIX type of child seat, you do not have an needs to be fixed in the seat belt.

- When attaching the child seat to secure the seat **belt, 3-60 page of" Fixed by the seat belts of the child seat Please read ".**

■ How to fixed

1 Make sure the position of the ISOFIX anchor (1).

- It is found in the gap between the seat and backrest.



70K30320

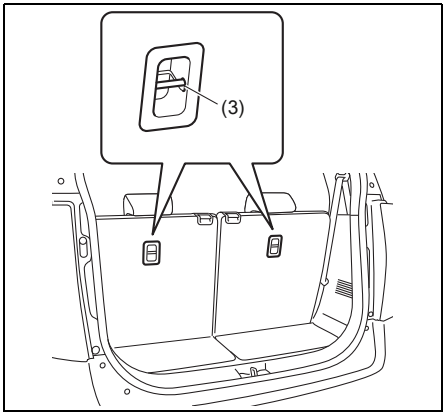
(1) ISOFIX anchors (2) tag

アドバイス

Reniwa was also back in the vicinity of where there is ISOFIX anchor, we have tags (2) months, such as in the above figure.

2 Make sure the position of the tether anchor (3).

- Located in the backrest back.

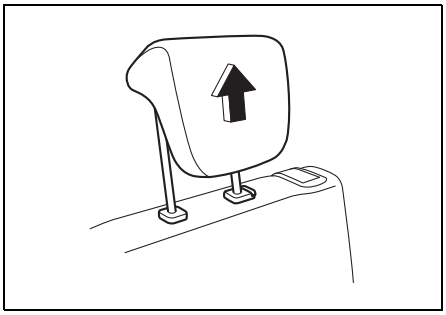


72M00116

(3) tether anchor

3 Headrest of the rear seat, remove or adjust the height that does not come into contact with children for the seat.

→ 3-36 pages (height adjustment and removal and installation of the headrest)



70K30400

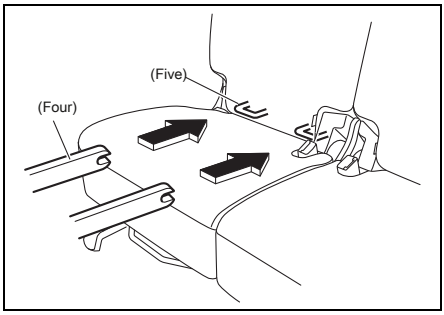
3

⚠ 警告

If you can adjust the headrest hit the children for a seat, please remove the headrest. Since the children's seat in a state that has hit the headrest is not securely fixed, the children, etc.-out door of the collision there is a response to the serious injury Ruosore.

Four Make sure the seat is securely fixed.

Five According to the instruction manual that came with the children for the seat, insert the seat connector for children (4) to the ISOFIX anchors (5).



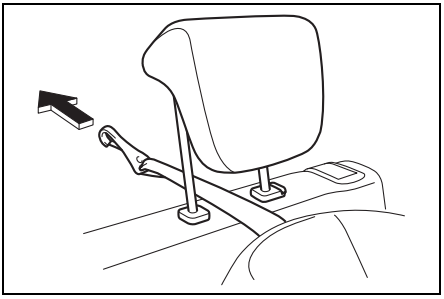
72M1016

(4) connector (5) ISOFIX anchor

6 If you want to use the tether belt, Attach to the tether anchor in the following manner.

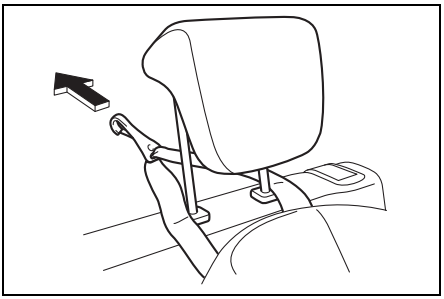
- Can and attach the headrest, pass between the headrest and the backrest which lift as shown in FIG. (Typical)

In the case of a single tether belt



70K30350

In the case of two tether belts



70K30360

7 The children sheet for smoked front and rear left and right Niyu, make sure you are securely attached.

⚠ 警告

- When installing a child seat, please make sure if there is any foreign matter or the seat belt around the ISOFIX anchor and Tezaan car. When such as seat belt is caught, not fixed child seat correctly, the children, such as at the time of the collision there is a danger of being a serious injury.

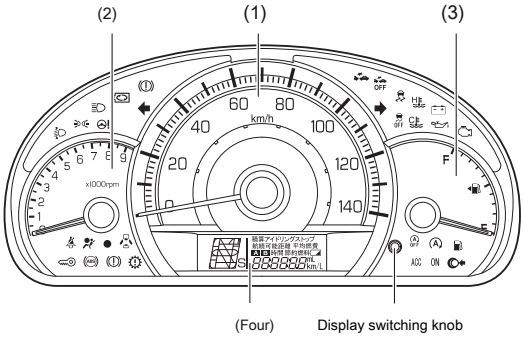
- The luggage of a fixed, do not use the ISOFIX anchors and tether anchors. When the anchor is bent or be damaged, not fixed child seat correctly, there you have it you that the children, such as at the time of the collision suffer serious injury.

Look at the meter the way

The illustration shows a typical example. The meter can be of the following types. Please check your car.

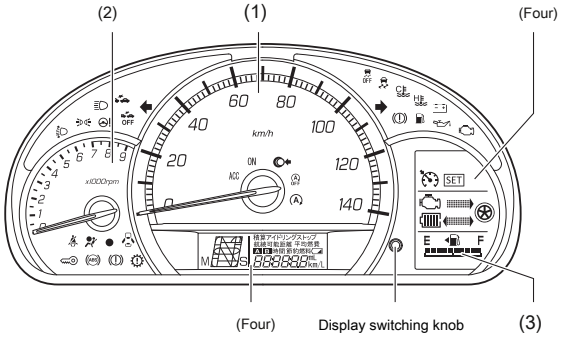
- A type : Is equipped with the energy charge vehicles.
- B type : It is equipped with the S- energy charge vehicles.

A type



72M40301

B type



72M40302

(1) Speedometer (speedometer) ※ (2) tachometer (tachometer) (3) Fuel gauge

(4) multi-information display

※ to A type of meter, Ekodorai Equipped with Buashisuto lighting, the B type, equipped with status information lamp.

アドバイス

- The engine switch If, in a m ON -informational meter center tio n de office flops of Lee (4) " HELLO "It will be displayed. In addition, the guidelines of the speedometer and tachometer are once scaled out.
- Meter Over Lighting of the engine scan Acme Ji Lights On when you, or ACC LOCK Consumption If you (OFF) Lights.

(1) speedometer (speedometer)

Traveling speed is indicated by km / h.

Eco-drive assist illumination (A type)

Part of the illumination of the scale will look like the following.

- During normal driving, it will light blue.
- If fuel efficiency is determined to be a good operation, it will change to green.

アドバイス

- If it is less than the vehicle speed about 10 km / h, the lighting of the scale does not change.
- During the automatic stop of the engine that by the idling stop system also will change to green.

→ 4-54 page (Idling Top system)

- If you set switch the (customized), you can not alter the lighting of the scale. For switch settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or scan Suzuki agency.

Status Information lamp (B type)

Part of the illumination of the scale will look like the following.

- During normal driving, it will light blue.
- If fuel efficiency is determined to be a good operation, it will change to green.
- Rutoki deceleration energy regeneration function is working, you can change to white.

→ 4-52 page (S- energy charge)

アドバイス

- If it is less than the vehicle speed about 10 km / h, the lighting of the scale does not change.
- During the automatic stop of the engine that by the idling stop system also will change to green.

→ 4-54 page (Idling Top system)

- If you set switch the (customized), you can not alter the lighting of the scale.

→ 3-75 page (Setting mode)

(2) tachometer
(Tachometer)

Engine rotation speed per minute (speed) is indicated.

注記

- For engine protection, please be operated such guidance does not enter the red zone (※).

※ exceeds the allowable rotation of the engine
Red display range indicating that

- When you shift down, the engine speed will increase. Particularly Be careful.

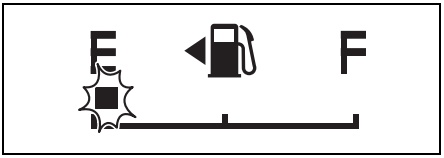
(3) fuel gauge

Engine switch Of time, the measure of fuel remaining amount will be shown.

- When the fuel level warning light is lit, please refueling to be Miyaka.

→ 3-79 page (fuel level warning light)

- In the case of B type of meter, when the fuel level warning lamp fuel gauge of eye prime (one) flashes along with the lights up, fuel is almost empty. Please immediately refueling.



72M10303

- Fuel gauge of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

アドバイス

- After refueling, before showing the correct amount from the engine switch, it takes a little time.
- Such as the slope and curve, because the fuel in the tank to move, you may see a change.
- Some of the left • Mark indicates that the oil supply port (fuel lid) is at the rear of the vehicle on the passenger side.

(4) multi-information display

Please read the following references for error Nerugi over flow indicator that is displayed on the meter right-hand side of the B type.

→ 4-52 page (S- energy charge)

■ Meter center

The engine switch If you, you will see one of the following. In addition, each time you press the display switching knob in the meter, to switch the display in the order of number.

① odometer (total distance meter)

→ 3-70 page

② trip meter (section distance meter) ③ trip meter A B

→ 3-70 page

④ instantaneous fuel consumption → 3-70 page

⑤ average fuel consumption → 3-70 page

⑥ cruising distance → 3-71 page

⑦ accumulated idling stop saving fuel

→ 3-71 page

⑧ accumulated idling stop time

→ 3-72 page

⑨ lighting control display

→ 3-72 page

警告

While the vehicle is running, please do not the switching operation of the display. Operation to be distracted, can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be.

アドバイス

- The following fuel consumption and cruising distance be in the guideline. It may differ from actual. ④ instantaneous fuel consumption ⑤ average fuel consumption ⑥ cruising distance

- ⑨ lighting controller Low Le display, the engine switch It does not appear when you. display Once engine Sui in Tsu Ji LOCK To (OFF), re Beauty If it will switch to ① odometer.

- ⑨ When the knob in the illumination control display that have not pressed or 10 seconds or more to push short, will switch to the display of ① odometer.

- Display, will switch to when you release the knob.
- When the engine warning light in the meter while driving is turned on, it might fuel consumption and cruising distance is not displayed correctly.

→ 3-81 page (engine warning light)

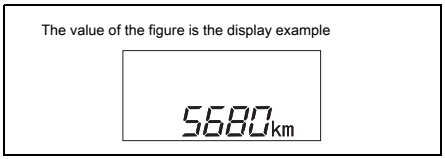
- After the run line, a picture down-di-down switch's LOCK If you (OFF), you will see the results of the eco-driving for one of the luck rolling.

→ 3-73 page

(Eco-driving display function)

3

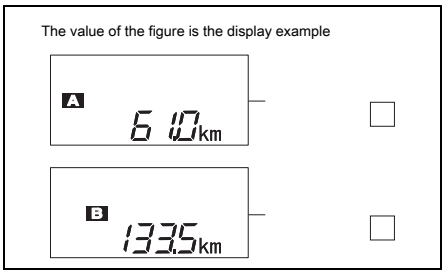
① odometer (total distance meter)



72M1018

It displays cumulative total in km unit of distance traveled from the time of new car (or at the time of the meter exchange). (Reset is not possible)

②, ③ trip meter (section distance meter)



72M1019

Mileage after the reset will be displayed in km units. (The next distance measurement until it is reset will continue)

- A Two types B mileage and can be measured at the same time.

<Examples of how to use>

A : Reset to the time of departure, after departure
Measuring the distance

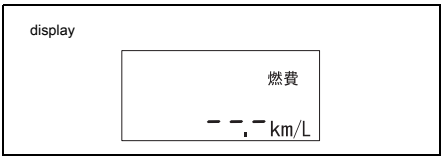
B : Reset during fueling, after refueling
Measuring the distance

- When reset, press and hold the knob to switch the display until the display becomes "0.0".

アドバイス

The maximum value of the trip meter at 9999.9, will return to the after 0.0. (Distance measurement will be continued)

④ instantaneous fuel consumption



72M1020

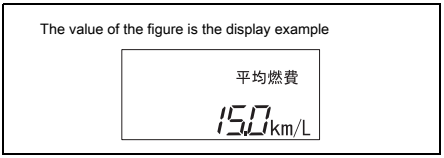
Instantaneous fuel consumption during running will be displayed.

アドバイス

- You do not see the value in stopping.
- The maximum display value is 50.0. Also in the gas and fuel cut-off control in such as downhill is in operation, it does not appear more value.

consumption will be reset. The figure shows an example

⑤ average fuel consumption



72M1021

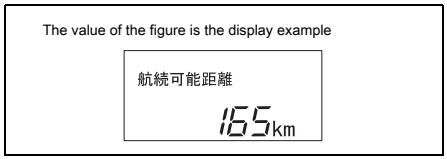
The average fuel consumption from the Reset the display appears.

- When reset, and then press the knob to switch displayed during the display of the average fuel consumption long.

アドバイス

- For a while after a reset, the value is not displayed.
- If you remove the lead battery, the display of the average fuel

⑥ cruising distance



72M1022

The approximate distance that can be run in the current fuel remaining amount will be displayed.

- For cruising distance is a measure that is calculated based on the past of the average fuel consumption, not necessarily the actual traveling can be a distance that is displayed.

- Display and refueling will be updated. However, if a small amount of oil, there is a case where the display is not updated.

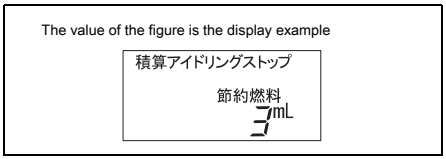
アドバイス

- Past of average fuel consumption to be used in the calculation is not the same as the average fuel consumption to be displayed.
- It will erase the memory of the past average fuel consumption and remove the lead battery, it might different value is displayed and before removing.
- The engine switch If leave to the ON, it might correct value is not displayed.
- If something does not display the value.

  - For a while after the lead battery connection
  - During the lighting of the fuel level warning light

  → 3-79 page (fuel level warning light)

⑦ accumulated idling stop saving fuel



72M1023

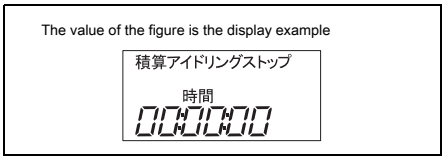
Total savings fuel by idling stop from the Reset the display is displayed in mL single position.

- When you reset, press and hold the display switching sort knob during the display of the accumulated idling Gusutoppu saving fuel length.

アドバイス

If you remove the lead battery, display of cumulative irregular idling stop saving fuel will be reset.

⑧ accumulated idling stop time



72M1024

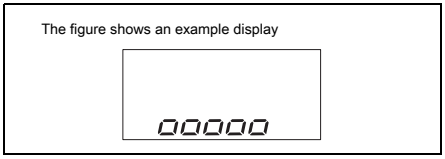
Total of idling stop time from the reset the display, hour, minute, will be displayed in seconds.

- When reset, press and hold the display switching knob during the display of the accumulated idling Gusutoppu time length.

アドバイス

- The maximum value of the accumulated idling stop time is 99:59:59, will be fixed in reset until.
- If you remove the lead battery, the accumulated idling stop time display will be reset.

⑨ lighting control display



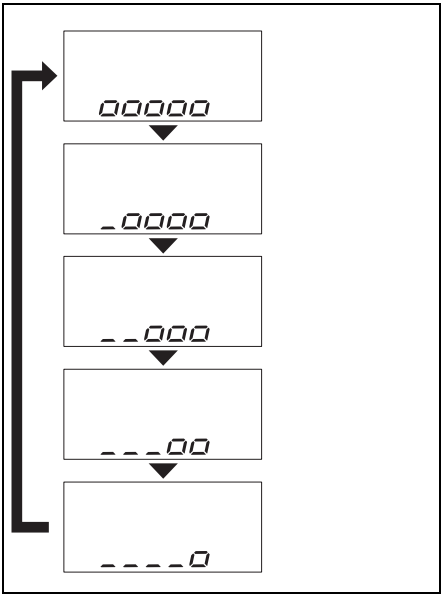
72M1025

It will see the brightness of the meter that is currently set.

Brightness adjustment of the meter

Light is lit and can be adjusted to each in the five-stage floor at the time off.

- To want to adjust the brightness state (light on or off), press and hold the display switching knob length. Brightness will change one step at a time.



72M2029

警告

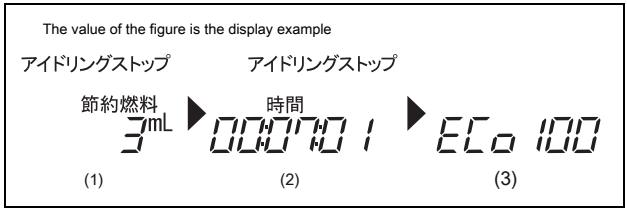
While driving Do not the brightness adjustment. Operation to be distracted, it may lead to unexpected accident.

アドバイス

- During adjustment, when the display switching knob is not pushed or 10 seconds or more to short pressed to toggle the display of the odometer.
- Since the storage and removal of the lead battery will return to the initial state is erased, you will need to redo the brightness adjustment.

■ Eco-driving display machine Noh

The engine switch LOCK If you (OFF), the following contents of a certain period of time, multi-info It will be displayed in the center of the mation display.



(1) idling stop saving fuel

Once fuel saved by the idling stop in operation is displayed in mL units.

(2) idling stop time

When the total time of the idling stop in a single operation, minute, will be displayed in seconds.

アドバイス

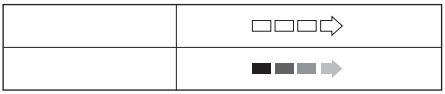
Idling stop To Total savings fuel or idling stop time by the engine switch It can be displayed on the multi-information display at One time of the.

→ 3-69 page (multi-information display)

(3) Eco score

In a single operation, from the rate at which fuel efficiency is determined to be good, and then scored the operation contents.

- Please use as a guide of eco-driving.
  → 2-34 page (let's eco-driving)
- While it is being displayed as shown in the figure above, eco-drive assist illumination or status Yi down conformation lamp, will light up. Illumination color varies depending on the number of eco-score. The higher the score, it will be more green.



→ 3-67 page (Eco Drive Assist illumination)

→ 3-68 page (status information lamp)

アドバイス

Eco Drive Assist lighting in the meter, or when the status information lamp bear in mind the traveling to change to green or white, you get a high score. (100 points)

アドバイス

When the set switch the (customized), you can not be displayed. Switching method of setting depends on the type of meter.

- A type of meter
  For switch settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
- B type of meter
  You can switch settings in the setting mode of the meter.
  → 3-75 page (setting mode)

■ Settings mode (B type of meter only)

In setting mode, you can do the following: setting switching (customize).

Viewing	Initial setting (Factory) during the switch setting		References
EnEGFL Energy flow indicator	display	Hide	4-52 page
ECoInd Eco-score	display	Hide	3-73 page
ILLUMI Status Information lamp	Depending on the luck rolling-like situation, change some of the lighting of the speedometer scale is in green or white from the blue	Fixed to the blue part of the illumination of the scale	3-68 page
IdSInF Idling stop saving fuel / time	display	Hide	3-73 page
AC Idling stop air conditioning set (※)	norMAL (standard)	ECo (Fuel consumption priority) or CoMF (comfortable priority)	4-54 page
dEFAUL Initialization settings	Also pass to all of the settings to their default	-	-

※ idling stop system by the air conditioner in the automatic engine stop the (air-conditioned state)

You can choose from the following settings.

ECo (Fuel consumption priority): norMAL Create dynamic conditions of the idling stop system to the (standard) is reduced, the engine is likely to automatic stop, the longer the automatic stop time. (It reduces the consumption of fuel.)

CoMF (Comfortable priority): norMAL Create dynamic conditions of the idling stop system is strictly against the (standard), the engine is less likely to automatic stop, automatic stop time will be shorter. (Improves comfort.)

Setting switching of the engine switch In when you are parked in a safe place, you perform the following steps.

1 Switch to the Settings mode.

- Switch to the odometer display by pressing the display switching knob short.
  → 3-70 page (odometer)
- In the odometer display, until switched to the display of the setting of the energy flow indicator, press and hold the knob length. Select the display you want to switch the setting.

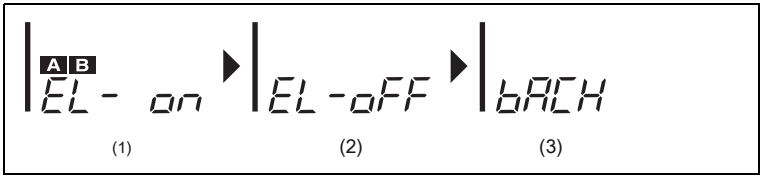
2

- You can switch the display by pressing the display switching knob short.

3 Setting switching Go to the display.

- Press and hold the display switching knob length. Sounds the indoor buzzer "beep", will switch to the figure below ON setting display (Display example) (1).

Display example (in the case of energy flow indicator)



(1) ON setting display (currently set) (2) OFF setting display (3) BACK Display

アドバイス

As shown above in (1), on the setting display AB State, currently in setting There has been displayed It indicates that it is.

Four To change the setting.

- When switching setting, select ON or OFF by pressing the display switching knob short. The after knob Press and hold. Indoor buzzer will sound a "beep", " SUCCES " Is set to be displayed as switches, it will return to the display of the procedure.
- When you return to the procedure without setting switching, select the BACK display (3), and then press the knob long until you hear the indoor buzzer "beep".

Five Subsequently, when you want to switch the setting, the procedure - Repeat.

- If you want to exit the setting mode, go to Step. 6

6 Exit the setting mode. You can stop in one of the following operation.

- When the display of the procedure select the Roh switched display until Waru switch to the odometer display The Breakfast Press and hold
- The engine switch ACC Or LOCK To (OFF)

Warning lights and display lights seen how

For the location of the meter of the following warning lights and display lights, 1-10 page Please refer to the.

Warning light

(1) brake warning light (red)



82K170

- It comes to situations such as the following, engine switch Lights when ON.
  - The brake fluid is insufficient
  - And the parking brake
  - There is an abnormality in the brake system
- the system Regular At normal, when you are fully release the parking brake, the engine switch After you turn off that light up for about 2 seconds and you. ON
- Even temporarily lights while driving, it is normal to be re-lit Then off.

警告

- When something does stops immediately safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

  - And when you do not turn off even if completely release the parking brake, it lights up while the vehicle is running and

    Ki. It may effect of the brake is getting worse. Please parked Nde strongly Stepping on the brake pedal.

  - When the left brake warning light and the ABS warning light is turned on at the same time. Strength of the brake pedal

    Ku step on the vehicle it may become unstable. Firmly grip the steering wheel, dropped gradually speed stepping on blanking Rekipedaru carefully, please stop.

- Please pay attention to forget release of the parking brake. When the parking brake Kaketama or running, the brake device is overheated, the brake may become ineffective or be. In addition, the indoor buzzer will continue to sound the "Pipipi', Pipipi'".

  → 4-16 page (parking brake release forgotten warning buzzer)

(2) the seat belt warning lamp



80J221

When the driver is not wearing a seat belt, engine switch Lights when. ON

Furthermore, from the start of traveling over the engine, first when the driver when the vehicle speed becomes equal to or higher than about 15 miles / h are not wearing a seat belt, the seat belt warning buzzer with sounds intermittently , warning light switches to flashing from the lighting.

- Even to wear the driver a seat belt, when the remains lit or flashing, abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

アドバイス

- Driver is turned off and to wear a seat belt. Also, can the warning buzzer is sounding, also will stop the buzzer.
- Also warning buzzer driver is not wearing a seat belt, it stops after you have continued to sound for about 95 seconds You . Except ,warning While light was switched from flashing, the engine switcher switch ACC Or LOCK Do not turn off until you (OFF).

(3) SRS air bag warning light



80J111

SRS air bag, Sea Door If the electronic control system of the belt pretensioner is abnormal, the engine switch Lights when. ON

- The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns ON off after you turn on for about 6 seconds.

警告

The following cases, the abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- It lights up during operation
- The engine switch It does not light up even in the ON
- The engine switch After you in, ON not go off even after about 6 seconds

(4) fuel level warning light



80J225

- When the remaining amount of the fuel is low, the engine switch ON Lights when. Sumiya
  Please be crab refueling.
  - When lighting, warning buzzer is "Po Down "And it beeps once. In addition, not as it is fueling
  When are out, the engine switch Warning buzzer will sound each time to.
- If there is an abnormality in the system, engine switch ON Blinks when the. Suzuki
  Please have it inspected at the service factory.
  → 3-68 page (fuel gauge)

3

アドバイス

- In such slopes and curves for the fuel in the tank to move, it may light up as soon as possible.
- By running how, it may be turned on and off is repeated.

(5) ABS warning light



80J127

ABS (Anchiro Tsu When there is abnormality in the electronic control system of the click brake system), is engine switch Lights when. It does not operate the ABS during the lighting. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- **The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.**

警告

When the remains ABS warning light and brake warning light comes on at the same time, to stop immediately in a safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Stepping strongly the brake pedal vehicle it may become unstable. Firmly grip the steering wheel, dropped gradually speed stepping on blanking Rekipedaru carefully, please stop.

アドバイス

During lit ABS does not work, but it can be used as a normal brake.

(6) water temperature warning light



82K082

While the engine rotation, and blinks when the engine cooling water temperature is high. In addition, when the engine cooling water temperature becomes abnormally high lights.

- If the system is normal, the engine switch After you turn on for about 2 seconds when you go out.
- When lit, there is a risk of overheating. Please to stop immediately in a safe place.

  → 7-31 page (when you overheat)

- When the water temperature warning light and low water temperature indicator light flashes at the same time, it is considered an abnormality of the system. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

(7) auto-leveling warning light By equipment type



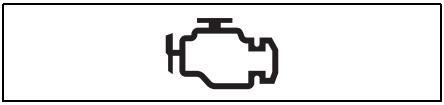
80J217

In the discharge headlights vehicles , If there is an abnormality in the automatic leveling (automatic optical axis adjustment) system, the engine switch Lights when. ON

- If the system is normal, the engine switch After you turn on for about 2 seconds when you go out.
- If it lights up while the vehicle is running, Ahn Stop at all locations, please stop the engine. The engine switch again When you, if after turning off of lights for about 2 seconds, you can use leave it.

  If you again turned on without switching off, the abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

(8) engine warning light



80J222

- If there is an abnormality in the engine electronic control system of lights in the engine rotation.
- **Upon detection of an engine misfire in the engine rotation To Lit or flashes.**
- The engine switch If the system is normal | ON | Lights when you, the engine is Take a turn off.
- When the lights flashing in the engine rotation, be sure to receive a check in the Suzuki service factory.

⚠ 警告

When flashes, please stop promptly stop engine. Since the catalytic device there is a melting be Ruosore, please note the following things.

- To stop in a safe place there is nothing flammable, such as dried grass
- Without running depressing larger the accelerator when the unavoidable running, travels at a low speed

(9) power steering warning light



80J406

If there is an abnormality in the electric power steering system, it lights up while the engine rotation. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- If the system is normal, the engine switch ON Lights when you, engine
  And it goes off when it takes.

⚠注意

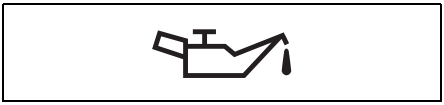
If there is an abnormality in the electric power steering system, the function of the electric power steering system is stopped, handle operation becomes heavy. It is possible the operation child with greater force than usual, but please receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

アドバイス

- During and stop when you park, or repeat the handle operation, or when you hold long in a state of full Nima wheels handle, may handle operation becomes gradually heavier or be. This does not have to be a malfunction protection to prevent overheating of the system. Refrain from a while handle operation when the operating force temperature edge of the system will return to the original, but it is a cause of the failure repeating such steering wheel operation.

- When performing a quick handle operation, it might sound like rubbing from the vicinity of the handle can be heard, but this is not a malfunction.

(10) hydraulic pressure warning light



80J223

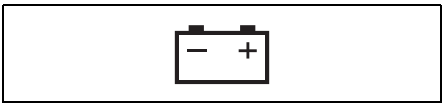
During engine, the pressure of the engine oil to lubricate the internal engine will light to decrease.

- If the system is normal, the engine switch ON Lights when you, engine
  And it goes off when it takes.
- **The amount of engine oil, please check at the oil level gauge. Inspection methods, " Maintenance notes "Please** refer to.
- When lit during engine rotation is stopped immediately safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency to stop the engine.

注 記

Please do not continue to run while lighting. There is a possibility that the engine may be damaged.

(11) Charge warning light



80J226

If there is an abnormality in the charging system, it will light up while the engine rotation.

- If the system is normal, the engine switch ON Lights when you, engine
  And it goes off when it takes.
- When lit during engine rotation, it will be considered, such as a broken belt. Stopped immediately safe place, because of the battery protection stop the engine, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

(12) Transmission warning light

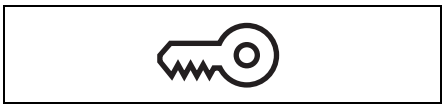


80J219

When the CVT electronic control system detects an abnormality, it lights up when the engine switch is in. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- If the electronic control system is normal, the engine switch When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

(13) immobilizer warning light



80J216

When there is an abnormality in the body of the electronic control system, the engine switch It may light up at the time of.
Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

→ 4-4 page (immobilizer system)

(14) semi-door warning light



82K274

Lights when any of the door is not completely closed.

- And are to remain lit, a warning buzzer will sound once and "pawn" in each time you travel.

警告

Please do not drive while warning light is illuminated. When the half-door when the door is not completely closed, the door might lead to unexpected accidents open while the vehicle is running.

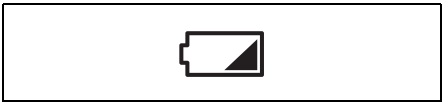
アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, and automatically turns off. (Battery saver machine Ability)

- Engine switch LOCK At the position of the (OFF), keyless push start system
  -Time non-vehicles do not insert the key
- 15 minutes passed without lit

(15) mobile remote control battery warning light

Keyless push start system vehicles



70K122

When the battery out of the mobile remote control is close, the engine switch When it is in, it will be displayed for about 15 seconds. After replacement of the battery, please reset the warning light.

→ 6-8 page (battery replacement of the remote control key)

(16) brake system warning light (orange)

By equipment type



82K170

- When there is abnormality in following electronic control system, the engine switch ON Point at the time of the Lights. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.
  - ABS
    → 4-33 page (Handling of ABS vehicles)
  - Hill-hold control (equipment by type)
    → 4-65 page (hill-hold control)
  - Radar brake support (RBS) (equipped by type)
    → 4-41 page (radar brake support (RBS))
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
    → 4-46 page (improper start suppression function)
  - System on the other brake
- Lights when the laser radar detects the dirt of the front window glass.
  → 4-39 page (laser radar)
- The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns ON off after you turn on for about 3 seconds.

Indicator light

(17) select lever position display

No manual mode



72M00033

With manual mode



72M00177

Shows the position of the select lever, you receive one of the previous diagram.

→ 4-17 page (the function of each position of the select lever)

(18) the gear position display With manual mode CVT vehicle



70K127

When the manual mode to the next operation, shows the current gear position, you receive one of the previous diagram.

- Add to the select lever M
- Pull the paddle shift switch to the front

→ 4-20 page (use of manual mode type)

(19) direction indicator indicator



- Blinks when to operate the turn signal / emergency flashing lights.
- When blinking becomes abnormally fast, bulb out of the turn signal / emergency flashing light will be considered.

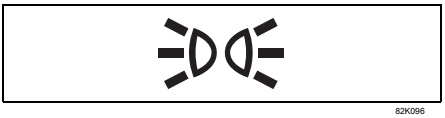
→ 7-26 page (when replacing the light bulb)

(20) Headlight upward (high beam) indicator



Headlights will light up when the upward.

(21) Light lighting display lights



While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, it lights up.

(22) S (sport) mode display

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle



S (sport) mode switch will be displayed at the time of ON.

→ 4-19 page (S (sport) mode switch)

(23) M (manual) mode display

With manual mode CVT vehicle



70K150

And the following operations, appears to be in the manual mode.

- Add to the select lever M
- Pull the paddle shift switch to the front

→ 4-20 page (use of manual mode type)

3

(24) ESP ® OFF indicator light

By equipment type



57L30045

ESP ® OFF switch will light up when you press and hold.

→ 4-35 page (ESP ® Handling of vehicles)

(25) ESP ® Actuation indicator lamp

By equipment type



79K019

- When the traction control or stability control is activated, and then little by little flashes.

- ESP ® It lights that there is an abnormality in the system.

→ 4-35 page (ESP ® Handling of vehicles)

(26) Low water temperature indicator

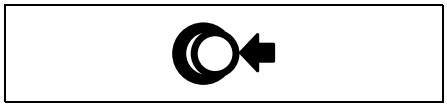


Engine switch At the time of, lights and engine cooling water temperature is low, the engine is turned off and warm-up round.

- If the system is normal, the engine switch To about 2 seconds it lights up when you. After that will be turned on or off depending on the state of the engine cooling water temperature.
- When the remains were also lit to warm up enough, abnormality of the sensor will be considered. Also, when you blink, abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

3

(27) push indicator Keyless push start system vehicles



In select lever position, when lit by stepping on the brake pedal, you can start motion of the engine.

→ 4-5 page (keyless push start system)

(28) ACC indicator Keyless push start system vehicles



Engine switch ACC Lights to be in the position.

→ 4-6 page (the way of switching power supply)

アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, the following conditions The matter When all met for about 60 minutes has elapsed, the engine switch is automatically turned off LOCK (OFF) to return to the position.

- It is not stepped on the brake pedal
- Select lever position P
- It is closed all the doors

(29) IG ON indicator

Keyless push start system vehicles



82K098

In the engine stop state, the engine switch Lights to be in the position.

→ 4-6 page (the way of switching power supply)

(30) idling stop indicator



72M00032

While driving, lights and engine satisfies the conditions for automatic stop (standby condition).

→ 4-54 page (idling stop system)

- If the system is normal, the engine switch When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

(31) idling stop system OFF indicator



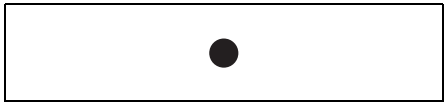
72M00159

- It can be turned on by pressing the idling stop system OFF switch.
  → 4-63 page (idling stop system OFF switch)

- Flashes to be a situation such as the following.
  - When the idling stop system there is an abnormality
  - When the engine parts (starter) and the battery is time to replace
  → 4-54 page (idling stop system)

- If the system is normal, when in the engine switch, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

(32) security alarm indicator



82K269

- **Security alarm < Alarm mode > At the time of, and to lock the door in the keyless entry or keyless push start** system vehicles of the request switch, security alarm is set to about 20 seconds after flashing to a small time only. Set in flashes every two seconds.

- **When the alarm at the time of parking is in operation, the engine switch Blinks for about 0 seconds small increments when you.**

  → 3-17 page (security alarm)

- **When there is an abnormality in the body of the electronic control system, the engine switch Between about 0 seconds at the time of, it blinks** at 1-second intervals. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

(33) Energy charge indicator

By equipment type



72M00168

- Lights when the energy charge is functioning.
  → 4-64 page (energy charge (regenerative braking mechanism))

- **The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.**

(34) radar brake support (RBS) OFF indicator light

By equipment type



72M20303

- When there is abnormality in following electronic control system, the engine switch ON Point at the time of the Lights. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.
  - RBS (equipment by type)
    → 4-41 page (radar brake support (RBS))
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
    → 4-46 page (improper start suppression function)
  - System on the other brake
- The RBS OFF switch will light up when you press and hold.
  → 4-50 page (radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch)
- Lights when the laser radar detects the dirt of the front window glass.
  → 4-39 page (laser radar)
- The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 3 seconds.

(35) radar brake support (RBS) actuation indicator lamp

By equipment type



72M20304

- RBS or improper start suppression function will flash during operation.
  → 4-41 page (radar brake support (RBS))
  → 4-46 page (improper start suppression function)
- The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 3 seconds.

(36) cruise control display

By equipment type



72M30304

Press the cruise switch, will light up the target vehicle speed of the cruise control system is to be able to state set.

→ 4-30 page (cruise control system)

(37) SET Display

By equipment type



72M30305

Lights when the target vehicle speed of the cruise control system is set.

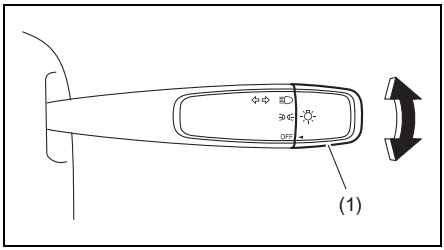
→ 4-30 page (cruise control system)

Light switch

Turning on and off of the light

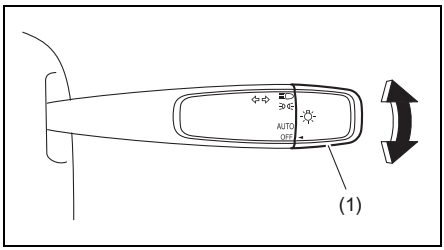
It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch, and turned on and off Turn the light switch knob (1) in the following manner.

Auto-light system-equipped vehicles



71L30690

Auto-light system vehicles



71L30700

Position of the light switch	Headlight (headlight)	Car width lamp, tail light, number lamps
≡D	turn on	
≡D	turn off	Lighting
AUTO	Automatic turning on and off (※)	
OFF	Extinction	

※ auto-light system (Thailand Flop BetsuSo

Bei) will operate only when the engine Switch is in.

注 記

While the engine is stopped, Please Do not such a long period of time is turned on. Cause of lead battery up.

アドバイス

While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, light illuminated indicator light in the meter lights.

→ 3-87 page (light lit indicator lamp)

■ Auto-light system

By equipment type

Engine switch Can be used at the time ON headlight and car width lamp is automatically according to the brightness of the outside of the vehicle point Light, it will turn off.

Engines A down switch ACC Or LOCK If it (OFF), and automatically turns off.

- Turning the knob on the light switch to the position of AUTO, and then turned on and off in the following manner.

The brightness of the outside of the vehicle	Headlight (headlight)	Car width lamp, tail light, number lamps
Bright when	Extinction	
Off when dim		Lighting
When it is dark	Lighting	

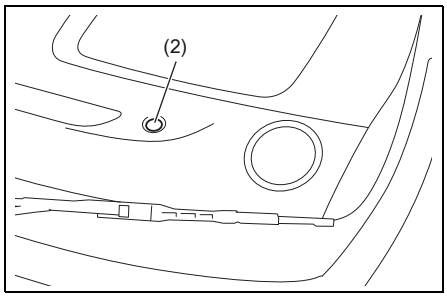
注 記

AU TO The left engine switch of position If a manner that, even if not bought or engine, and the outside of the vehicle becomes dark both light and side lamps will light up. And as it is a long time to turn on, please keep in mind that it becomes the cause of the lead battery up.

アドバイス

Or place objects on top and ambient of the auto light sensor (2), please do not leave blew such as glass cleaner. Defeated the sensitivity of the sensor is low, it will no longer lights on and off correctly.

Instrument panel passenger side



72M00034

■ LED illumination

By equipment type

Front grill, located in the fog outside and within the headlight.

- While the car width lamp is lit, it lights up.

Light forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer

Order to prevent forgetting to turn off the headlights and side lamps, and the driver's door when: open kicking, indoor buzzer will sound continuously with the "Pi".

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Even after you remove the key, lights and car width lamp is lit

Keyless push start system vehicles

The engine switch LOCK To (OFF)
Even after that, lights and car width lamp is lit

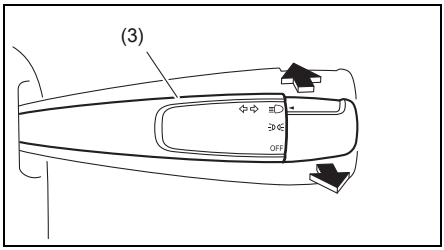
And turn off the lights and car width lighting, interior buzzer will stop.

Light of the upward, downward switching it

When you switch the headlights to the upward (high beam), you can illuminate far.

- When the light is on, it will be up and press the lever (3) in the car forward. Returning to the original position, it will be under direction.
- Regardless of the position of the light switch, and pull the lever to the front, while pulling, upward light is on.
- When you up the light, head light upward (high beam) indicator light in the meter lights.

→ 3-87 page (headlight upward (high beam) indicator)



72M00121

- Switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

アドバイス

When there is an oncoming vehicle or the preceding vehicle, please down the light.

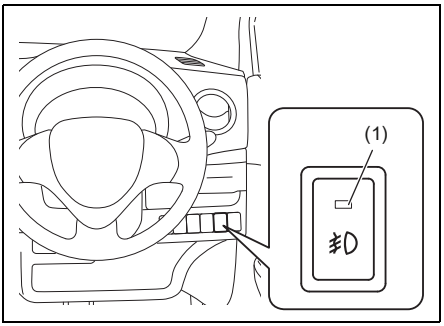
Fog lamp switch

By equipment type

The headlights and side lamps are and can be used to come, and then use when there is poor visibility in rain or fog.

- When you press the switch fog lamp is lit, indicator light in the switch (1) lights up.

And it goes off when pressed again.



72M00038

注記

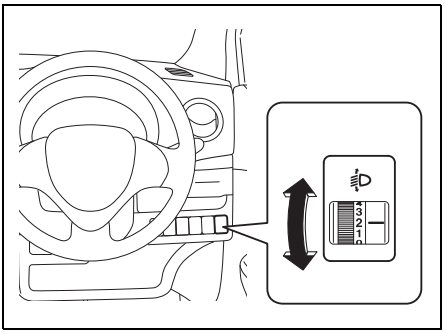
Because of the lead battery protection, please immediately turn off the switch When the visibility is getting better.

Optical axis adjustment dial

By equipment type

Halogen headlights vehicles, when turning the lights to the optical axis adjustment dial the light, you can adjust the light of the optical axis. And put the luggage and passenger light of the optical axis is at the top orientation, it will be the nuisance of the oncoming vehicle and the preceding vehicle. By operating the dial, please adjust the optical axis downward.

- Dial operation, please be carried out when the light is on downward (low beam). Light is steady upward (high beam), when or not lit, can not determine whether the optical axis is not properly adjusted.
- **The scale of the dial 0 ~ Four Until there is, the optical axis can** be adjusted in nine steps (increments of 0.5).
- Increasing the scale of the dial, the optical axis will be downward.



72M00035

- Will change by luggage and passengers of how to put it, please adjust to the appropriate position in reference to the numerical value in the following table.

<Measure of the dial position>

conditions	Dial position
Take only the driver's seat	0
Ride four people riding in the driver's seat	
and the passenger seat	1.5
Luggage compartment packed with 4 passengers	2
Luggage compartment packed in riding only the driver's seat	**2-2.5**

⚠ 警告

Do running is not a dial operation. Operation to be distracted, it can lead therefore it unexpected.

⚠ 注意

When adjusting the optical axis of the base in such inspection, be sure to dial to the position of 0. When 0 at a position other than that to adjust the basic optical axis, such as a light of the optical axis faces upward from the reference and might serve as safety issues.

アドバイス

- When you operate the dial, the optical axis of the downward-out of light (low beam) and upward (Haibi-time) will be adjusted at the same time.
- In the case of discharge headlights vehicles, the optical axis is automatically adjusted.

→ 3-80 page
(Auto-leveling warning light)

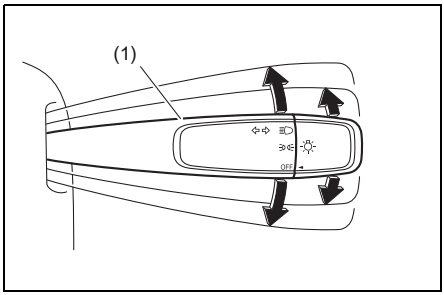
Direction indicator switch

Engine switch You can use when ON.

When the right turn, left turn

Turn left at the time: you push the lever (1). Turn right at the time: Press down on the lever.

- Turn signal indicator on the direction indicator and the meter will blink at the same time.
- And return the handle to the original, the lever is returned to automatically, and the indicator light direction indicator is turned off.



71L30750M

- Switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

アドバイス

If the angle to cut the handle is small, it may lever does not return automatically. Please return the lever by hand.

When the lane change

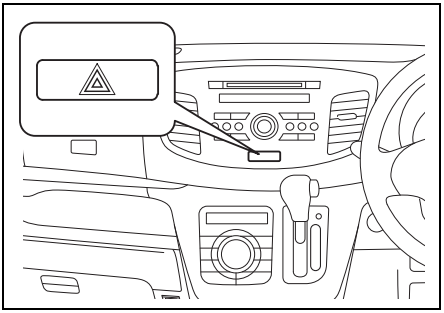
Press and hold lightly the lever in the direction of trying to change lanes.

- Only while pressing, turn signals and table 示灯 fla shes.

Emergency flashing light switch

It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch. Forced to use in an emergency or when the street parked car, such as failure.

- When you press the switch, turn signal indicator light of all of the direction indicator and the meter will blink.
- And it goes off when pressed again.



72M00036

注 記

Please do not blink for a long time while the engine is stopped. It will be the cause of the lead battery up.

Wiper / washer switch

Engine switch You can use when ON.

⚠注意

Cold at the time of, washer fluid was sprayed on the glass surface is frozen, visibility might be evil Kunar. From warming the glass surface with a de Furosuta, please inject the watchdog Shah solution.

→ 5-20 page (defroster)

注 記

- When the window is dry, please move the wiper from wet the cormorant indole in the washer fluid. When you empty the weapon there is a risk of scratching the glass surface and Waipabu blade (rubber portion).
- When the wiper blade is in the glass has had Ritsu, please do not operate the wiper. Or damaged blade portion (part of the rubber) is, there is a possibility that the wiper or malfunction.
- When the washer fluid does not come out sufficiently, please turn off the washer switch. It will cause the washer pump to malfunction.

■ When the wiper is stopped in operation

When the temperature of the wiper motor followed by a large load is that written state to the wiper such as snow goes up, the wiper will stop breaker is activated to protect the wiper motor. Be sure to deal with the following procedure.

1 Safe place Stop to Car, and en gin The switch ACC Or LOCK Turn (OFF).

2 And the wiper switch to OFF.

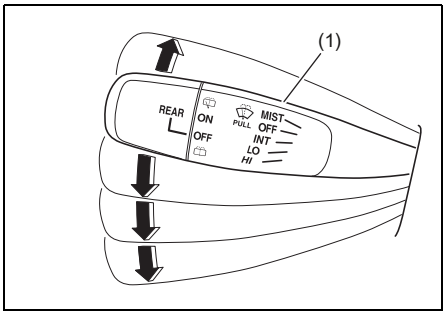
3 Remove the hamper snow of any obstacle the operation of the wiper.

Four After a while the temperature of the wiper motor is reduced, the breaker is attributed automatic recovery will enable use of the wiper.

- If the wiper can not be used even wait for a while, other reasons may apply. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

Front wiper switch

Operate lever (1) up and down.

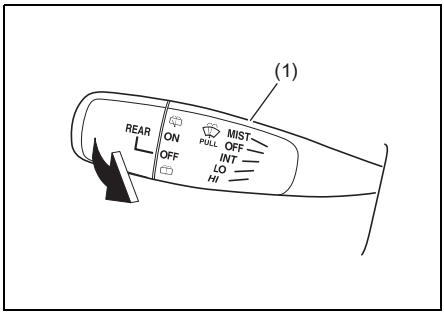


50M0066

MIST	Operating while pushing up the lever
OFF	Stop
INT	Intermittent operation
LO	Low speed operation
HI	High speed operation

Front washer switch

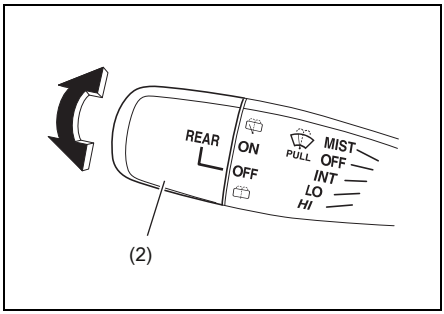
Pull lever (1) to the front, it moves the wiper several times watchdog Shah liquid is injected.



50M0067

Rear wiper switch

Turn the knob (2).



72M00179

ON	Working
OFF	Stop

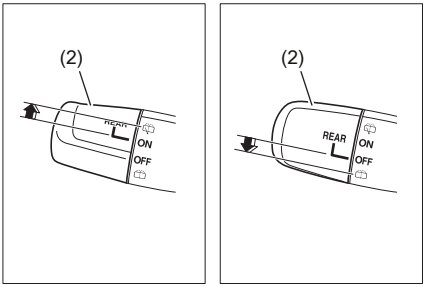
Rear washer switch

- Figure of • Direction turning the knob (2), above the ON washer fluid together the (washer) is injected, to or move also linked rear wiper simultaneously.

  To return to the ON When you release the hand from the knob.

- Figure of • Direction to turn the knob (2), combined and washer fluid to the bottom of the OFF (washer) is injected.

  When you release the hand from the knob back to the OFF or be.



50M0069

Horn switch

It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch. When you press the part that had horn mark the month of the handle, the horn will sound or be.



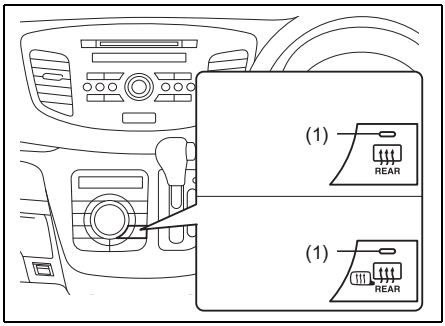
70K188

Rear defogger switch

While the engine rotation, or can be used during automatic stop of the engine by idling Stop system, takes a clouding of the inside of the back window glass.

→ 4-54 page (idling stock Flop system)

- And back Wynn Doga class is warmed by pressing the switch, indicator light in the switch (1) lights up.
  Switch off and press again.
- When used in about 15 minutes continuously, it automatically turns off the switch.
- **In use D to The down Jin switch** ACC Or Other LOCK If you (OFF), ene
  Automatically switch does not enter even restart the gin.
- In the door mirror heater vehicles, simultaneous to the door mirror also warmed, it takes the mirror Nitsu Itakumori.
  → 3-29 page (Door mirror heater switch)



72M00037

注 記

- Because of the lead battery protection, please turn off the quickly switch When the take is cloudy. In addition, Ri was dissolved snow, please do not use for the purpose of or dried rainwater.
- Fukutoki the indoor side of the back window glass, to such damage to the hot wire and terminals strange, please blowing along the hot wire with a soft cloth dampened with water.

アドバイス

While the engine is stopped it does not enter the switch. (Except during the automatic stop of the idling stop system vehicles of engine)

4. When driving

- Engine start and stop
  The function of each position of the engine switch 4-2
  Immobilizer system ····· 4-4
  Keyless push start system 4-5
  Engine of Kakekata 4-9
  Stopping piece ..... of the engine 4-12

- Parking brake
  Operation of the parking brake ····· 4-15

- Automatic car
  Operation of the select lever ····· 4-17
  Automatic car characteristics ····· 4-22
  ..... when operating the automatic car 4-23
  Way of operation of the automatic car 4-25

- Cruise control system
  Cruise control system 4-30

- ABS
  Handling of ABS vehicles 4-33

- ESP ®
  ESP ® Vehicles of handling ····· 4-35

- Driving support function
  Operation support functions - - - - - - 4-38

- S- energy charge

  S- energy charge, ... 4-52

- Idling stop system

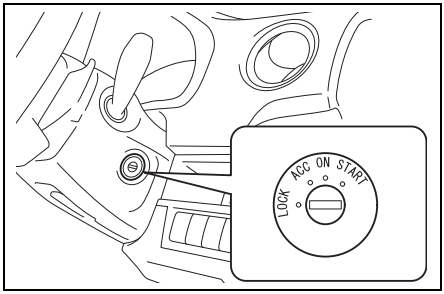
  Idling stop system 4-54
  Energy charge (regenerative braking mechanism) 4-64
  Ecocool (cold storage evaporator) 4-64
  Hill hold control ····· 4-65

Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

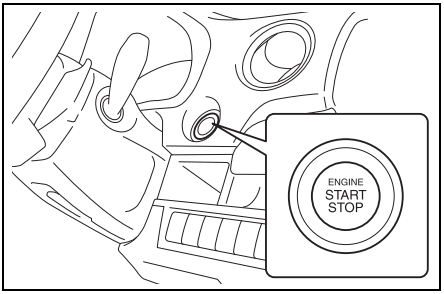
The function of each position of the engine switch

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles



72M00039

Keyless push start system vehicles



72M00040

- Engine switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.
- **If you want to start the engine, 4-9 page of" Kakekata of engine Please read ".**

■ Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Engine switcher State position engine Ji		Functions
LOCK (OFF)	Stop	When you park, is the position when connecting or disconnecting the key. And pull out the key, it takes a steering wheel lock.
ACC	Stop	Door mirror and Odioma other without the engine is the location when using navigation, accessory socket for any electrical equipment (the equipment by type).
ON	Stop	The position when using electrical equipment such as power windows and wiper without the engine. Meter lights up.
	During the rotation	All of the electrical equipment you can use. The state of the during normal operation.
START	Starting	The position at the time of applying the engine. When the engine starts, **Key Please release the hand from. Key is automatically** ON Return to.

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

Engine switcher Position of the switch (※)	engine status	indicator of	Functions
LOCK (OFF)	Stop	-	At the time of parking By position It is. The engine switch LOCK (OFF) To to return, and to open and close any of the door, it takes a steering wheel lock.
ACC	Stop	ACC	The position when using navigation door mirror or audio or without the engine running and Deployment, such as the electrical components of the accessory socket (the equipment by type).
ON	Stop	ON	The position when using electrical equipment such as Pawaui Ndo and wiper without the engine. Meter lights up.
	During the rotation	-	All of the electrical equipment you can use. Through is normal during operation of the state.
START	Starting	 (Press the brake pedal Lighting a)	Put to the selector Trevor in possession of a mobile remote control, and press the engine switch stepping on the brake, and then automatically start.

※ for the switching of the engine switch position, 4-5 page of" Keyless push-start system Please read ".

注 記

When you are stopping the engine, the engine switch ACC Or to remain ON
Please do not. Also, please do not use such a long period of time navigation or audio, in that state. Cause of lead battery up.

アドバイス

- Han Dollar locks normally, the engine switch LOCK From (OFF) ACC Or ON Will be released when you.
- In the case of keyless push start system vehicles, and the affected of strong radio waves or noise, push indicator light in the meter There is flashing, you may not be able to start up of the power supply switching and engine.

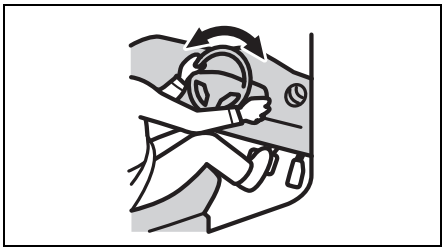
Itoki handle lock such be cleared

■ **Keyless push start cis Temu Non-vehicles**

Key is LOCK From (OFF) ACC Nima No Align. While moving lightly the handle to the left and right, please turn the key.

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

You can not start the engine. While moving lightly the handle to the left and right, please press the engine switch.



64L40180

Immobilizer system

The immobilizer system is Me other anti-theft key thus be (keyless push start system vehicles without) or a m obile remote control (keyless push start system unit 備車) to communicate with the vehicle radio, or the key registered in advance in addition to the mobile remote control is a system that prevents the engine can be started.

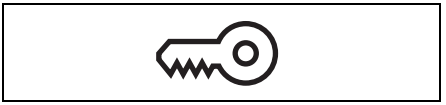
アドバイス

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles in the following cases, can not receive a signal from the key vehicle is accurate, may not be able to start the engine or be.

- When the key grip is in contact with those made of metal
- When the key is that is when and weight addition to the key and close

→ 3-2 page (key)

Immobilizer warning light



80J216

Located on the meter panel.

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

The start of the engine But If possible, the engine switch When you are in, and turns on ON after you turned on for about two seconds.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

If you blink, you can not start the engine.

If you blink, once the engine switch **The Reconstituted, the engine switch again** ON Please be in. If you are still flashing, it could be abnormalities of the system. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system vehicles

- If you blink or light up for about 5 seconds, there is a case where the engine is not applied. Of mobile remote control place Make sure, the engine switch
  LOCK Back to the (OFF)
  From, please repeat the operation.
  → 4-11 page (a push-indicator light flashes can not take the engine)

- Even when the portable remote control is taken out of the vehicle w arning is activated flashes.
  → 4-8 page (mobile remote control outside of the vehicle lifting Chi issued warning)

Keyless push start system

By equipment type

Possession to have a mobile remote control " Work dynamic range of the vehicle "(4-8 page If that contains the reference), it will enable the switching of beauty power Hoyo starting by the engine switch. In addition, it has the following features to the other.

- Keyless Entry
  → 3-9 page (keyless entry)
- Facilities tablets and unlocking of the door by the request switch
  → 3-12 page (mobile remote control)
- Immobilizer (vehicle anti-theft device)
  → 4-4 page
  (Immobilizer system)

ACC indicator light



82K097

Located on the meter panel.

- Engine switch ACC Position near
  That the lights.
  → 1-13 page (indicator)
  → 4-6 page
  (The way of switching power supply)

Four

IG ON indicator



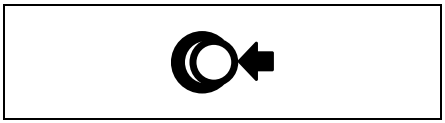
82K098

Located on the meter panel.

- **Engines Down In stop state, the engine switcher switch Lights** to be in the ON position.
  → 1-13 page (indicator)
  → 4-6 page

(The way of switching power supply)

Push indicator



82K174

Located on the meter panel.
→ 1-13 page (indicator)

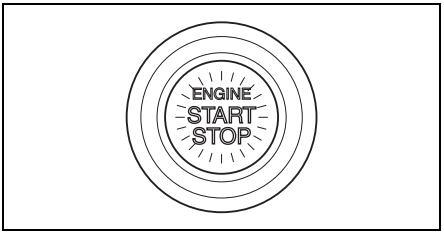
- When lit by stepping on the brake pedal, you can start a normal engine. However, when the flashes can not be started,
  4-11 page of" When the push indicator is not applied engine by flashing the Please read ".

- When you blink and press the engine switch to **not step on the brake pedal, 4-7 page of" When the** push indicator lamp is not switched power **flashing Please read the ".**

Engine switch lighting

- Lights and open the driver's door while the engine is stopped. Lights driving about and close the seat door for 15 seconds, gradually dimming products will be turned off, et al.

- While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, it lights up. It will turn off and turn off the light.



82K253

アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, to automatically turn off the island.
(Battery saver function)

- Headlights and car width lamp is turned off
- Elapse is still about 15 minutes and opened the driver's door

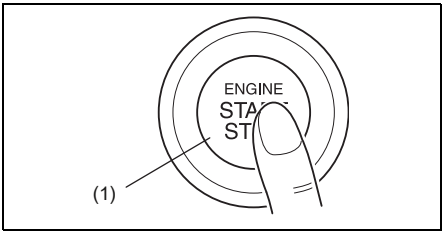
Way of power supply switching of

If you want to check the electrical components of use and meter without the engine, switch the position of the engine switch in the following manner.

It should be noted, "that of the switching Power supply switching example of "It's called.

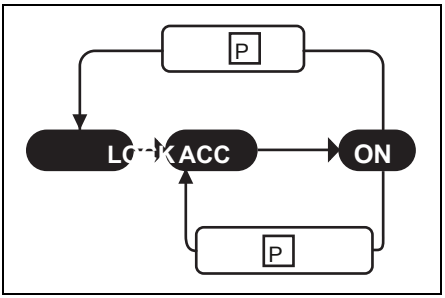
1 In possession of a mobile remote control Wari be in the driver's seat.

2 Press the engine switch (1) to not step on the brake pedal.



82K254

• The position of the engine switch in the following manner will switch each time you press.



70K130

アドバイス

• Select Les bar But And it has entered into other than, P LOCK Be returned to (OFF) not.

• Of the select lever Malfunction In such, the engine switch LOCK To (OFF) also Etc. It may not.

→ 4-14 page (engine switch When you return the can)

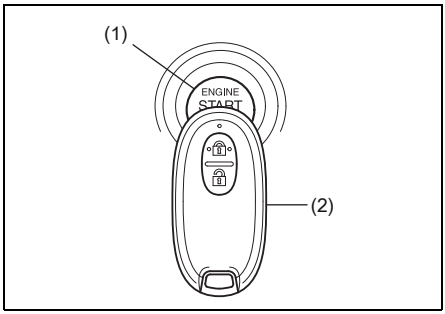
■ When the push indicator lamp is not switched power flashing

Mobile remote control " Operating range of the vehicle "(Page 48 It has not been detected by reference) it will be considered. The driver wearing a portable remote control, push indicator light in the meter After turning off, and retry the operation. If you still can not switch, there is a risk of the battery out of the mobile remote control. Please switch in the next procedure.

1 Press the engine switch (1) to not step on the brake pedal.

2 Within about 10 seconds the push indicator in the meter is flashing, the tip of the handheld remote controller (2) to (lock switch side) will rely for about 2 seconds with the engine switch.

• The flashing of the push indicator lights, lights immobilizer warning light for about 5 seconds.



64L40030

※ such switched be subjected to the procedure Itoki is, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Four

アドバイス

- If you set switch the (customized), handheld remote controller detects out-of-range warning buzzer (the indoor buzzer) can and one is- suing. With the switching of the settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

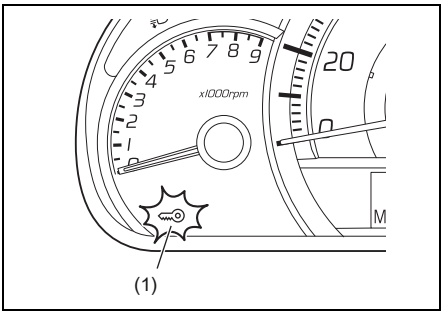
- Battery of portable remote control OFF When the record is close, the engine switch When it, a mobile remote control battery warning light in the meter will turn on for about 15 seconds.

→ 3-14 page
(Mobile remote control battery warning light)
→ 6-8 page
(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning

Following cases, with indoor / external buzzer sounds about 2 seconds intermittently, immobilizer warning light flashes in the meter, warns the taken out of the vehicle of the portable remote control.

- engine rotation In, or D Njinsu switch is ACC Or Position ON ar
  In that state, opened one of the doors, mobile remote control is not in the car at the time of closing all doors after its Place If
- Ene Jin switch ACC Or ON In the state in the position, if the mobile remote control is not in the car when you try to start the engine



(1) immobilizer warning light (flashing)

When an alert is activated, please promptly return the mobile remote control in the car.

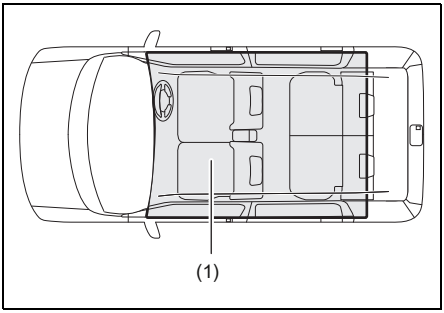
- In warning the operation can not restart of the engine.
- Flashing immobilizer warning light, usually, a mobile remote control is off a little to from getting back in the car. Extinguished
  There is no place If is, once the engine switch LOCK Please re-operation from the back to the (OFF).

アドバイス

Mobile remote control is in possession of the driver, please management.

Engine start / power supply switching / portable remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning operation range WARNING (vehicle)

" Operating range of the vehicle "(1) is a passenger compartment with the exception of such as on top of the instrument panel and luggage compartment.



アドバイス

- " Operating range of the vehicle Even if there is a mobile remote control to ", the remote control is not detected to be in the following situations, you may not be able to start the engine and power supply switching. In addition, there is a case where the portable remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning is activated.

- The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted
  That
- Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control
  I have received of influence
- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal
  Or have been, are or covered
- Storage Use a portable remote control, such as:
  It is in the pace
  Armrest box (type
  Another equipment)
  - instrument panel under tray,
  glove box door pocket

- Mobile remote control of the instrument panel
  A front or sun visor, on the floor

- " Operating range of the vehicle Even if there is no mobile remote control ", to be in a situation such as the following is detected remote control, you may be engine startup and power supply switching. In addition, there is a case where the portable remote control outside of the vehicle has started warning does not work or be.

- Even if there is a mobile remote control to the outside of the vehicle,
  It is too close to the door
- On and load a mobile remote control of the instrument panel
  In the room

Four

Kakekata of engine

2-13 page of" If you want to apply the engine "Please read also together.

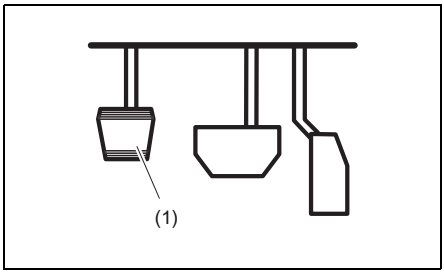
アドバイス

- If you turn off the switch, such as head lights and air conditioning, engine will be is an easy-to-understand either.
- If you can not handle lock is released, you might not be able to the start-up of the engine.

→ 4-4 page (when the handle lock can not be released)

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

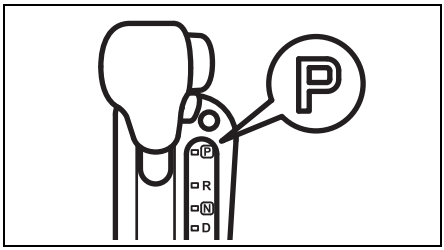
1 Make sure that the parking brake (1) is firmly Rikaka'.



72M40201

Fou

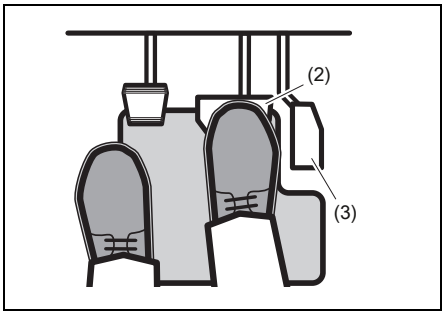
2 Make sure that it contains P a select lever is in.



70K30010

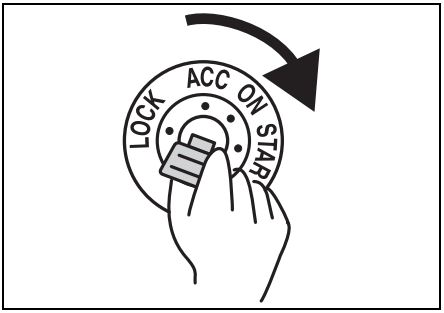
3 It will continue to tread firmly on the brake pedal (2) in the right foot.

- Please do not step on the accelerator pedal (3).



72M40203

Four key START Turn up.



80J1036

- If you took the engine, release the hand from promptly key.

※ engine be subjected to the procedures or When not scolded, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

注記

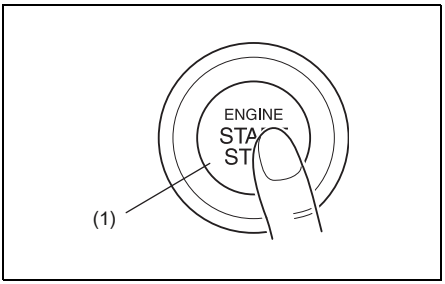
Lead back For Terry protection, the key START Please do not continue more than eight seconds a state in which the turn to. Engines Down is When Kaka should not be, the key once ACC To Back, please only do again, wait at least 10 seconds.

Keyless push start system vehicles

1 ,, Is the same operation as the keyless push start-system-equipped vehicles.

Four When you push indicator light in the meter is turned on, press the engine switch (1). When the engine is either bought, the starter will stop automatically.

- May not take the engine, Starter will automatically stop after a while. After the automatic stop or system failure at the time of, as long as you hold down the engine switch and around the Starter.



82K254

■ When the push indicator is not applied engine flashing

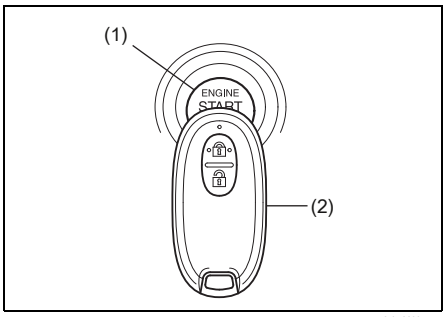
Mobile remote control " Operating range of the vehicle "(4-8 page It has not been detected by reference) it will be considered. The driver wearing a portable remote control, push indicator light in the meter After turning off, and retry the operation. If you still can not take the engine, there is a risk of the battery out of the mobile remote control. Please perform the following steps.

1 It reaffirmed that it contains a select lever is in, will continue firmly stepping on the brake pedal.

2 When you push indicator light in the meter is turned on, press the engine switch (1).

3 Within about 10 seconds the push indicator in the meter is flashing, the tip of the handheld remote controller (2) to (lock switch side) will rely for about 2 seconds with the engine switch.

- The flashing of the push indicator lights, lights immobilizer warning light for about 5 seconds.



64L40030

※ engine be subjected to the procedures or When not scolded, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

アドバイス

- If you set switch the (customized), handheld remote controller detects out-of-range warning buzzer (the indoor buzzer) can and one is- suing. With the switching of the settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

- Battery of portable remote control OFF When the record is close, the engine switch When it, a Mobile remote control battery warning light in the meter will turn on for about 15 seconds.

→ 3-14 page
(Mobile remote control battery warning light)
→ 6-8 page
(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Stopping of the engine how

To stop the engine

警告

Other than an emergency, please do not stop up the engine while the vehicle is running.

- Since the brake booster does not work, you will need a strong force when stepping on the brake pedal.
- Since the power steering system does not work, the handle becomes heavy.
- The following features will not work.
  - ABS
  - ESP® (Equipped by type)
  - Les over Dark-Brakes support port (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
  - Emergency stop CIGNA Le (ESS) (equipped by type)

注 記

When you stop the engine while the vehicle is running, the auto matic transmission might cause damage.

■ Keyless push start system unequipped car

The engine switch | ACC | To you back.

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

State engine stop method for a vehicle	
During a stop	Press the engine switch
Running (emergency)	The engine switch 3 battered or more, or press or long 2 seconds

- If you can not stop the engine in the vehicle is stopped, the engine switch 3 barrage or more, or, please press greater than or equal to the length 2 seconds. In this case, since the abnormality of the system will be considered, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

When removing the key

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

And pull out the key, handle lock it takes

Or It is.

1 Put to the select lever, to P or release the button on the selector Kutoreba.

→ 4-17 page

(Operation of the select lever)

2 key LOCK To return to the (OFF)

And remove the key.

- For error prevention, and missing key only when you have seen the following conditions.

  - Select lever position P

  - Away the hand from the button of the select lever

  are doing

  → 4-23 page

  (Key interlock)

  → 4-28 page (parking)

■ Key forgetting to pull out warning buzzer

Is the buzzer to prevent forgetting to pull out of key.

- key ACC Or LOCK To (OFF)

  Opening the left driver's door was, you will hear the indoor buzzer is "copy, copy," and intermittently.

- And pull out the key to stop the indoor buzzer.

Four

Care and return the engine switch

Keyless push start system vehicles

1 Put to the select lever, to P or release the button on the selector Kutoreba.

→ 4-17 page
(Operation of the select lever)

2 Press the engine switch to return to LOCK the (OFF).

- The engine switch LOCK To (OFF) Back, when to open and close any of the door, it takes a steering wheel lock.
- Because of the erroneous operation prevention, to saw the following conditions:

ing Only the engine switch when LOCK We can return to the (OFF).

- Select lever position P
- Away the hand from the button of the select lever

are doing

- Because of the erroneous operation prevention, next As When such is the engine switch LOCK To (OFF) It can not recover.

- Other than the position of the select lever P
- Entered position of the select lever is in

Even though, when you hold down the button on the selector lever

→ 4-28 page (parking)

- Select lever Because of the Disabilities, etc., the engine switch LOCK It returned to (OFF) You might not. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory. In addition, please refer to the following tasks before inspection.

- In order to prevent the theft, door by key operation

Please to lock the. (It can not be locked in the request switches and keyless entry)

- In order to prevent the lead battery up,

Please remove the negative terminal of the battery. (Commercially available tool such as a 10 mm wrench required)

■ Engine switch back forgotten warning buzzer

Is the buzzer of the order to prevent the forgotten back of the engine switch.

- The engine switch ACC While in

If you open the driver's door, the room buzzer is "copy, copy," and Cross-sectiona It sounds to-sustaining.

- Put to the select lever, release the button on the selector Trevor You . When you press the engine switch twice to return to the (OFF), you R LOCK as indoor buzzer.

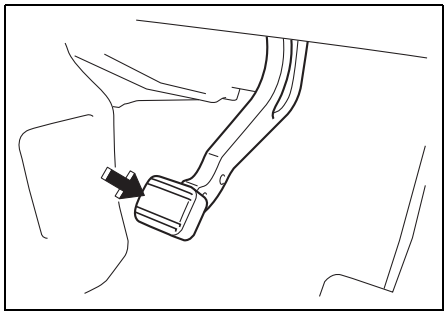
LOCK If you do not returned to (OFF), the door can not be facilities tablets in requests switch and mobile remote control.

■ Handle lock not working warning Breakfast Heather

Failure or the like, and return the engine switch to LOCK (OFF), intermittently any one of the even when the door open closed handle is not locked If, opened the driver's door, the room buzzer "beep, beep," and It will sound. Suzuki service factory in Sai that we have it inspected.

Operation of the parking brake

Parking brake takes to the rear wheels or be.
Please firmly Apply the parking brake when parking.



72M40204

⚠ 警告

When you release the parking brake, brake warning light in the meter Please make sure you are unlit. One million, if the vehicle travels while applying the parking brake and can cause the brake system to overheat become ineffective brake.

→ 3-77 page (brake warning lamp)

■ When you park

While stepping on the brake pedal with your right foot, you depress the parking brake pedal in the sect now in the left foot.

- When you apply the parking brake, please crowded stepping at once to ensure that the brake is effective against.
- When you accidentally release the pedal or et al foot in the middle not depressed at once, from the once canceled, please depress again in the same procedure.

⚠ 警告

- While the vehicle is running, please do not step on the parking brake pedal. Ready to multiplied by the sudden brake, there is a risk that be to put the accident.
- While the vehicle is running, please do not put your feet on the parking brake pedal. Car Ri, such as in force on the foot is written when the blanking turn, and there is a fear that is depressed.

⚠ 注意

- As strongly so the effectiveness of the parking brake, do not the stepping twice. When the tread 2 degrees, the parking brake is canceled by pedal back.
- When you release the parking brake, please stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot.

■ If you want to more strongly twist parking brake

1 Leave the stepped strongly brake pedal with the right foot.

2 After releasing step on the parking brake with his left foot, and then depress again.

■ To cancel

- While stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot, left foot by stepping on the parking brake pedal until it clicks into place, and release slowly.
- When hill start is, keep stepping until it clicks into place a Perkin grayed brake pedal with his left foot, carefully stepping on Akuserupeda Le in the right foot, please return slowly to the parking brake pedal while confirming the feeling that the car starts to move .

Parking brake release forgotten warning buzzer

When traveling while forgotten to release the parking brake, indoor buzzer will continue to sound the "Pipipi', Pipipi'".

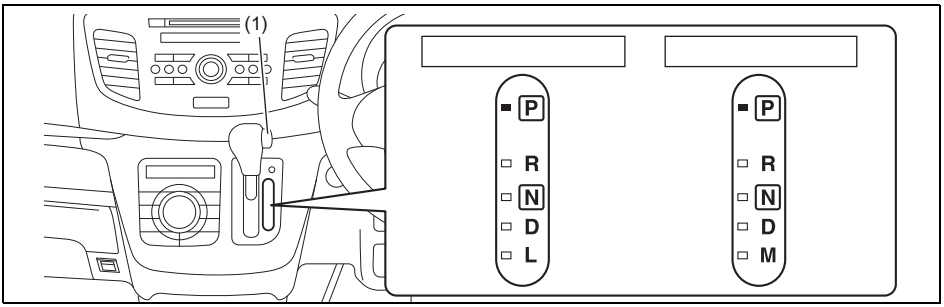
⚠警告

When the warning buzzer is to stop immediately in a safe place, please release the parking brake. Released while driving, there is a risk of late that the unexpected is taken care of operation.

Operation of the select lever

※ If you have been described as "automatic car" in this document, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

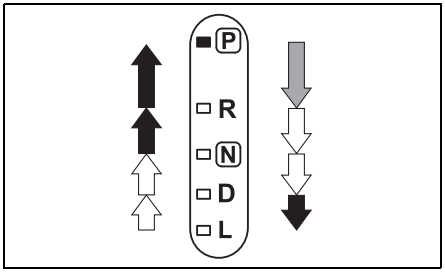
The function of each position of the select lever



(1) button

P parking	When you park, when you start and stop the engine, position when removing the key of a keyless push start system-equipped vehicles • The drive wheels (front wheels) will be fixed.
R reverse	Position when retracting the car • Sounds a warning buzzer in the room, it tells you that you have entered into the R select lever to the driver.
N neutral	Position of the state in which the power of the engine is not transmitted • You can start the engine, but please start at the position P for safety.
D drive	Position of the normal running • The depression amount of vehicle speed and accelerator pedal, can travel automatically shifting.
L Low (No manual mode CVT vehicle)	Position, such as when to twist a powerful engine brake • Use this when you want to travel the steep downhill.
M manual (With manual mode CVT vehicle)	Position of when traveling in the manual mode • If you want to travel in the manual sense, use, such as in when you travel on a slope and mountain paths. → 4-20 page (use of manual mode type)

Move the selector lever the way



70K194

- Select lever position is a representative example. It depends on the type of your car.

⇩	Stepping on the brake pedal, and move the selector lever while holding down the button.
⇧ ⇩	Move the selector lever without pressing the button.
⇧ ⇩	Press and hold the button and move the selector Trevor.

注記

Were allowed to completely stop, please put it in the select lever. R When the car is have dynamic, it will cause the transmission to malfunction. It should be noted that, for the trans mission protection, does not shift when advancing the vehicle speed is greater than or equal to about 10 km / h. (Remain neutral)

アドバイス

⇧ ⇩ Operation of, please wear a habit you do not press the button of the select lever. Always button Press And to have the operation, wrong

PR | And or L M

There is a fear that put to.

■ The shift lock system

Such as when to start, is a system to prevent the erroneous operation of the select lever.

- Engine switch ON In brake Only when you are stepping on the pedal, it can be moved to another position from the selector Trevor. P

- Engines Down switch ACC Or LOCK When the (OFF), even if stepped on Burekipe Dar, can not move to another position from the select lever. P

- Do we press the button of the select lever, Do not step on the brake pedal. You might see a shift lock is not released.

- Should the engine switch ON West Te, if you do not move to another position from the selector Trevor also stepping on the brake pedal, please release the sheet Futorokku in the procedure on the next page. In this case, any failure of the shift lock system will be considered. Tadachinisu Suzuki service factory in Sai that we have it inspected. P

⚠ 警告

Or spilled and drink to the select lever moving parts, if it is or contains foreign matter to the inside, because there is as it is a risk that if continue to use shift-lock system may not function properly, promptly checked by Suzuki service factory please received by.

⚠注意

When you start, please operate the select lever remains stepped firmly on the brake pedal.

■ How to release the shift lock

Of the shift lock system failure or lead battery

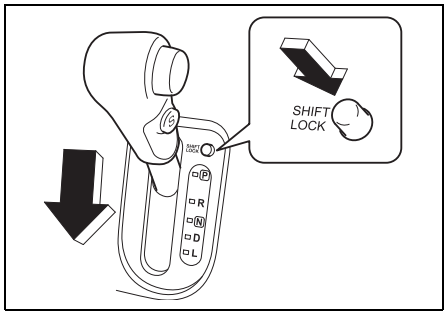
Li Over the uplink and the like, a select lever

P When from not be moved to another position, to deselect the shift lock in the following procedure.

1 ACC safety For, the engine switch

To firmly put the parking brake, and then to state that stepped on the brake pedal.

2 While holding down the shift lock release button on the selector lever panel, to operate the cell Rekutoreba.



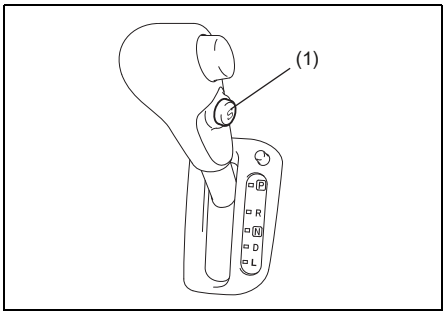
82K378

- Select lever of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

S (sport) mode switch

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

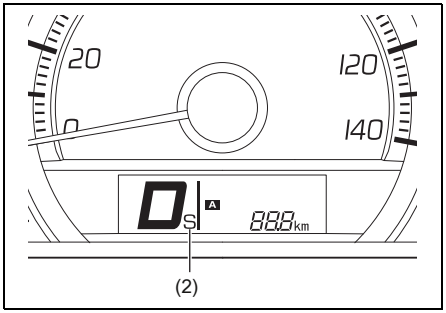
- Each time you press the switch to toggle between ON and OFF.



70K151

(1) S (sport) mode switch

- When ON, S (sport) mode displayed on the multi-informational cane down in the display (2) is displayed.



72M30405

- S (sport) mode switch, at the time of starting the engine to return to the OFF state.

Four

■ When the switch is ON

It is suitable for traveling of the hill and mountain paths.

- In the downhill it will take the engine brake.
- In the uphill and mountainous road maintaining high engine speed, it is strong and smooth running change is not small of engine rotation.

■ When the switch is OFF

It is suitable for normal driving.

- You can high running of the fuel economy performance and quietness.

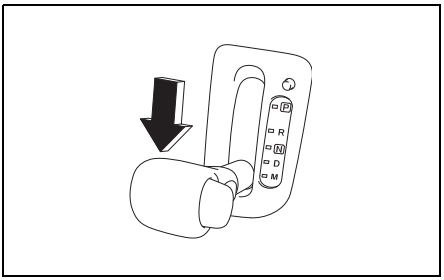
Fou

Use of manual mode type

With manual mode CVT vehicle

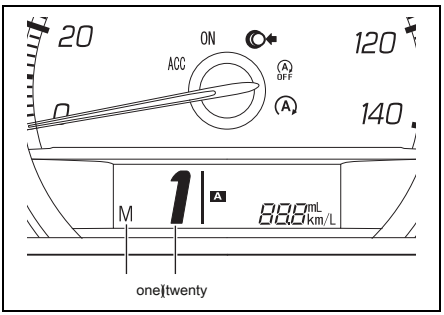
CVT vehicle will automatically steplessly, but when the manual mode (manual shift mode), allows you to shift to any. Manual mode Over When the soil is however dynamic the select lever from to.

D M



70K147

- Along with the M (manual) mode display (1) is displayed on the multi-information Display Lee, it displays the current gear position.
- Gear position immediately after the move the select lever to Kara, is automatically Giyapu Dishon that has been selected at the time of the.



72M30406

(1) M-mode display (2) gear position display

- Even without moving to M select lever, and pull the remains Padorushifutosu match while traveling in front, temporarily you can to man mode.

  → 4-22 page (temporarily when the manual Rum odo is)

■ Shift operation in the manual mode

In accordance with the gear position to the running speed can be selected from the first speed to 7 speed.

- For engine and transmission protection, even without the shift operation when the engine is in high rotation, and then automatically Futoappu. Further, when the CVT oil temperature rises and the like uphill running, it may engine rotation is automatically Futoappu be lower than normal.

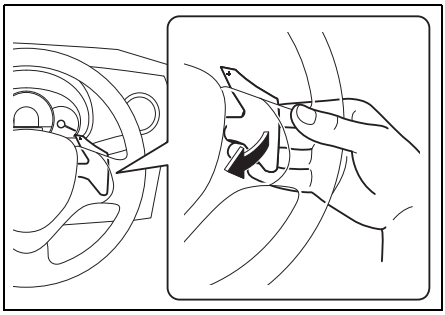
- And even without the shift operation it decreases the vehicle speed, automatically shift down, stopping Then **gear position 1 Or it will be.**

- Depresses increasing the accelerator pedal, you may want to kick down even the manual mode.

  → 4-23 page (kick-down)

If you want to shift up

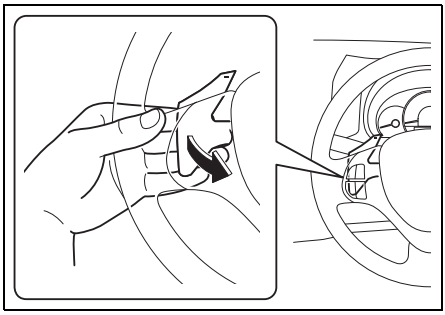
On the right side of the handle Padorushifutosu switch (+ Pull the side) to the front. When you release the hand, the switch will automatically return to the original position.



72M00046

If you want to shift down

On the left side of the handle Padorushifutosu switch (- Pull the side) to the front. When you release the hand, the switch will automatically return to the original position.



72M00045

アドバイス

- If you want to continuously shifting, et al. Or take your finger off the paddle shift switch, you must re-pull the switch. In remain in the state they were pulling the switch, you can not shift continuously.
- When you operate the left and right of the paddle shift switch at the same time, it may not be changed in speed.

■ Manual mode shift warning

In order to ensure the running performance, or because of the transformer mission protection, even if the shift operation might not be shifted to the gear position that you want.

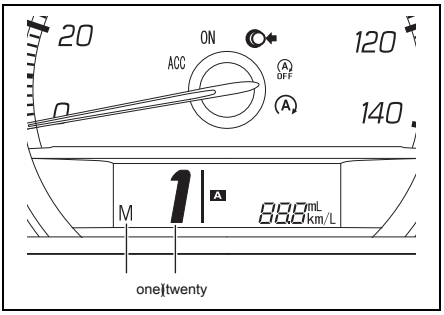
In such a case, a warning buzzer will sound and the "beep beep".

■ To cancel the manual mode

And return the selector lever to Kara D the manual mode is canceled.

■ Temporarily when in manual mode

D In while the vehicle is running (except when low vehicle speed), and pull the paddle shift switch to the front. Along with the M (manual) mode Display (1) is displayed in the meter, it displays the current gear position.



72M30406

(1) M-mode display (2) gear position display

- Becomes the operation or circumstances such as the following, manual mode is automatically released, it will return to the original control.

  - Do not shift, a certain period of time Akuserupe

    If we continue down the Dar

  - When it becomes low vehicle speed

Characteristics of the automatic car

Automatic car, driving operation is released from the clutch operation and formic Yachenji is but will be easier, there is a note on the automatic car-specific phenomenon and operation.

Be aware of the creep phenomenon

When you are stopped by multiplying the engine, the back Rekutoreba PN It contains in addition to the That and, also will move the car slowly not step on the accelerator pedal. This is called creep phenomenon.

⚠注意

- A select lever PN Put in other than When is, please firmly stepping on the brake pedal.
- At the time immediately after the start of the engine and air conditioner operation, it may creep phenomenon becomes stronger. Please step on a firm brake pedal in particular.

アドバイス

CVT vehicle also has creep phenomenon.

Kick down

It depresses running to fill the Akuserupe Dar (except at low vehicle speed), automatically engine rotation to shift down is increased, it is powerful acceleration. This is called a kit Kudaun.

- If you want to sudden acceleration overtaking, etc., you depression to fill the accelerator pedal. Powerful acceleration and kick-down can be obtained.

⚠注意

When the normal acceleration, please depress slowly Akuserupe Dar. Depresses full, there is a risk of a sudden acceleration unexpected to kick down.

Uphill downhill shift control

It controls the selector lever D is actuated in the position.

- Shifted down when it is determined that the medium climbing maintaining high engine speed, you can smooth traveling with a small A Kuseru operation.
- If it is determined that the descending Sakanaka to shift down, it will take the engine brake.

Key interlock

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

For error prevention, and missing key only when the following conditions are met:. This is called key interlock.

- Select lever position P
- And release the hand from the button of the select lever

→ 4-13 page (when removing the key)

When operating the automatic car

Transmission warning light



80J219

Located on the meter panel.

- To the CVT system Different When the ordinary is, engine switch Lights when ON.

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer

In the room and placed in the R select lever
Warning It sounds tell buzzer, select lever
R It informs the driver that are in the.

アドバイス

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer is not intended order to inform the retreat of the car to the outside of the vehicle of the person.

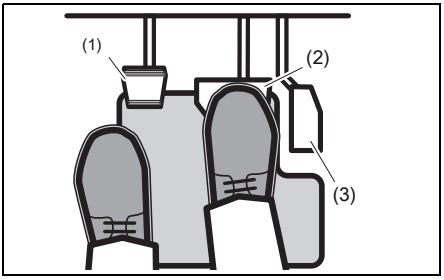
Note the erroneous application of the pedal

In order to prevent the erroneous application of the pedal, stepping in actually foot the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal before subjecting the engine, please check the position.

警告

If the wrong look Stepping on the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal, it may lead to unexpected accident.

Brake pedal is stepping in the right foot



(1) the parking brake pedal (2) the brake pedal (3) an accelerator pedal

You can not have the appropriate brake operation in the left foot. Brake pedal, please wear the habit of stepping in the right foot.

When you operate the select lever

- Such as when to repeat the advance and retreat, it may be forgotten that it has put into the back Rekutoreba. Is after retracting the car, please wear a habit to put in D or immediately N.
- When you repeat the forward and backward crosscut, etc., Please operate the select lever from the fully stopped.

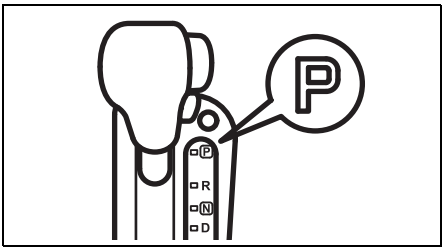
警告

Please do not operate the select lever while stepping on the accelerator pedal. Kyuhatsu advance and there is a risk of causing an accident or be.

Position of the select lever is confirmed by eye

When starting up and get off the vehicle, during forward, please check with the eyes that are in the time of recession.

When away from the car



70K30010

警告

Not away from the car while the engine running

so Please give me. You should select lever

P And it contains in addition to, there is a possibility that the car starts to move alone. Also, in Dari depress the accelerator pedal or move the selector Trevor accidentally when you get into the car, there is a risk of sudden acceleration unexpected.

Way of operation of the automatic car

4-17 page of" Operation of the select lever "Also we read together, please refer to the correct handling.

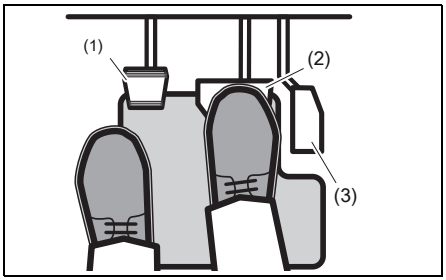
Sitting in the driver's seat

1 Pedal is surely stomping, tweezers the seat adjusted to handle operation is easy to perform position, and adjust the handle (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

→ 3-30 page (front seat)
→ 3-30 page
(Tilt steering)

2 The position of the accelerator pedal (3) and Burekipe Dal (2) verify with his right foot.

3 The position of the parking brake pedal (1) Check with his left foot.



72M40205

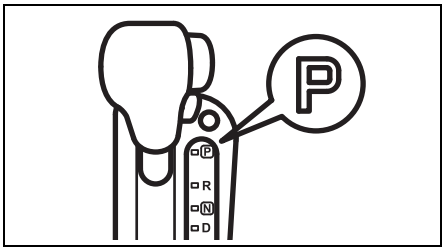
Four

The start of the engine

Engine is over how details of the 4-9 page of" Kakekata of engine "The please read.

1 You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

2 Make sure the selector lever is in. P



70K30010

アドバイス

Select lever will take engine in position, but please put the engine in for safety. N P

3 Press down the brake pedal with the right foot.

Four Start the engine.

Take-off

■ Normal start

1 Plug seen firmly Stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot.

2 Forward at the time of, is to put the selector D Rutopreba during the recession, make sure the position of the lever in the eye. R

3 To release the parking brake, and make sure the turning off of the brake warning light in the meter.

Four Slowly release the foot from the brake pedal, and start stepping on to the heavy slowly carefully the accelerator pedal.

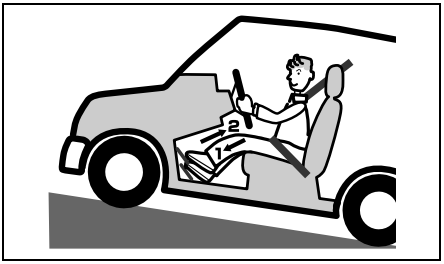
■ Starting at the steep uphill

1 2, It is " Normal start It is the same operation as ".

3 Press down the parking brake pedal with his left foot until it clicks into place.

Four Slowly release the right foot from the brake pedal, and carefully look at Stepping on the accelerator pedal.

Five While confirming the feeling that the car starts to move, and then start to return the parking brake pedal again stepped in.



82K202

アドバイス

Hill hold control vehicles cases, it has the ability to prevent a certain period of time that the car is retracted at the time of starting at a steep uphill or be.

→ 4-65 page
(Hill Hold Control)

Traveling

■ Normal running

When you start to put in the select lever, by stepping write only the amount of the traveling speed and the accelerator pedal, you can run automatically shifting.

注意

Other than an emergency, please do not put in the select lever N while driving. D down gin because the brake is not effective at all, be or become the cause of the unexpected accident.

■ Rapid acceleration traveling

If you want to, such as overtaking is depressing to fill the accelerator pedal. Powerful acceleration and kick down is to give Rarema.

■ uphill traveling

When you are traveling out of the uphill, and we crowded look Stepping on the accelerator pedal in order to keep the scan speeds, there is the rotation of the engine to kick down increases suddenly.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

Depending on the slope of the hill, you can pre-S (sports) the mode switch to ON and you extract, change is less powerful rather smooth running of the engine rotation.

■ downhill running

When traveling remains of the downhill, it may speed is weak effectiveness of the engine brake is too out.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

- Depending on the slope of the hill, and a combination of engine brake in advance S the (sports) mode switch to ON.
- In steep downhill, put in when a powerful engine brake required. L

With manual mode CVT vehicle

Depending on the slope of the hill, in advance Padorushi shift switch - by operating the (side) in the appropriate gear position, and a combination of engine brake.

警告

In the steep downhill or a long downhill, please combination of engine brake. If you continue down the brake pedal in the downhill, the brake system to overheat there is a possibility that the brake is not whether the effect.

Four

pause

1 Select lever stops remain in the running position, firmly depress the brake pedal.

- When you pause at the steep hill, and apply the parking brake, if necessary.
- When the stop time is likely to be long, you put in the select lever. N

2 So as not to make a mistake when you re-start, make sure the position and release the parking brake of the select lever in the eye.

Fou

警告

When paused, please do not racing. You should select lever is

PN And it has entered into other than,

There is a Re morning sickness leading to unexpected accidents and sudden acceleration.

注記

Uphill, etc., please do not try to stop the car by, for example, take the balance in the accelerator operation. Trans mission Nfurudo to overheat, It may cause failure.

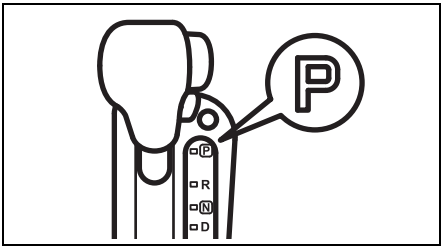
Parking

1 It completely stopped the car.

2 While stepping on the brake pedal, firmly to Kakema the par parking brake.

3 Stop the engine from putting in the select lever, and then release the brake pedal or Rayukkuri and feet.

- Select lever is confirmed by your eye has become position.



70K30010

警告

Chu When the car is, the select lever

P Sure to stop the engine from the put in. Without the shift lock is operated is at a position other than, think in such erroneous operation

There can lead to unexpected accident.

Four The engine switch LOCK (OFF)

To you back. In addition Kiresupu' Gerhard start system-equipped vehicles, unplug the key from the engine switch.

→ 4-13 page

(When removing the key)

→ 4-14 page (when to return the engine swi tcher h)

Recession

■ Correct driving position

When retracting the car will be in luck rolling posture in which the twisted body, will pedal is difficult to tread. Please brake pedal and the accelerator pedal is gradually driving operation in reliably Fumeru posture.

■ When repeating the forward and backward

Care and repeats the forward and backward in such as a garage, were allowed to completely stop, please perform the operation of the next forward or backward.

アドバイス

Such as when to repeat the forward and backward, you may forget that you had to put in a cell Rekutoreba. Is after retracting the car, please wear a habit that is input to the color immediately.

Be careful also to such a thing

■ When to be a little move the car

Even when you move just a little bit, please take the correct driving position that Burekipe Dar and the accelerator pedal is Fumeru surely.



80J014

注意

Slope, etc., the position of the advancement of the **selector lever (※) Nishitama Or Or retracted by** inertia, please do not move forward by inertia while the position of the retreat (). Or worse the effectiveness of the brakes and engine stall, the handle is or becomes heavy and can cause lead to unexpected accident. Also, be or become the cause **of the failure. ※ Ma Of man mode without a CVT vehic le, Ma Of the CVT car with man mode,**

DL

DM

■ When you stop

注 記

When the car is moving even a little, do not put in the Serre Kutoreba. Transmission will be the cause of failure.

Cruise control system

By equipment type

If you set your favorite vehicle speed in the cruise control switch, even if you release what we foot the accelerator pedal, you can travel at the set vehicle speed. Such as you should use in the acceleration and deceleration less repetitive high-speed roads and motorways of.

- The target vehicle speed can be set between about 45 to about 100 km / h.
- The selector lever can be used in the D position. However manual mode, the gear position 3 You can use only when more than.

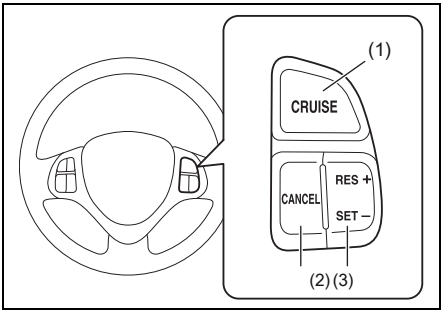
→ 4-17 page
(Operation of the select lever)

⚠ 警告

Do not use in the following locations. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

- Heavy traffic road.
- Road with a sharp curve.
- Slippery road in the freeze and snow.
- Steep downhill. Engine brake is not ineffective in ten minutes, it may exceed the target vehicle speed is set.

Cruise control switch



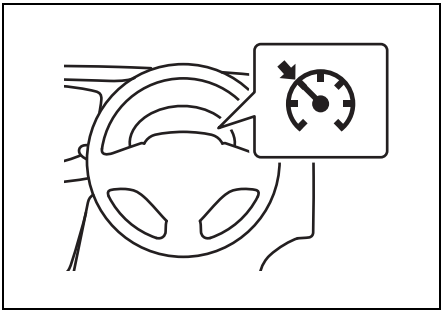
72M30408

(1) cruise switch (2) cancel switch (3) the vehicle speed setting switch

Set how the (constant speed running)

1 Cruise and press the switch (1).

- When the cruise control Lumpur display in the meter is turned on, it is ready to target vehicle speed can be set (standby state).

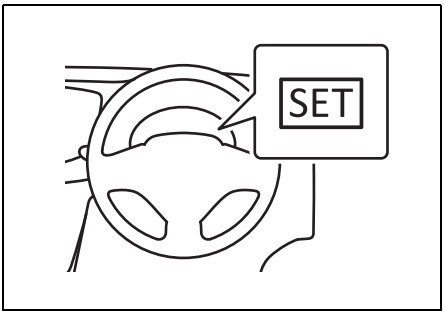


72M30407

2 By the degree of accelerator pedal, and adjust the car speed of hope.

3 **Vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the** side.

- When the SET display in the meter is turned on, even if you release your foot from the accelerator pedal can constant speed travel.



72M30416

警告

When you are not using the cruise control system, please turn off the cruise control display by pressing the cruise switch (1). Activating the cruise control system by mistake, it may lead to unexpected accident.

If you want to temporarily accelerated or decelerated is

■ If you want to accelerate

Please step on the accelerator pedal. It can accelerate in the same way as normal running.

- When you release your foot from the accelerator pedal to return automatically to the original cruise.

■ If you want to slow down

Please step on the brake pedal. Constant speed travel is canceled, SET appears to unlit. (Standby state)

- Vehicle speed setting switch at a vehicle speed of about 45 miles **or more (3) RES + When you press the side, SET Display will light** up, it automatically returns to the original cruise.

注意

Since the gear position be shifted down to the manual mode when there is constant speed running not released when the 3 or more, does not work the engine brake. Please slow down in the operation of Burekipe Dar or vehicle speed setting switch.

Four

Of the target vehicle speed change how

■ Using the accelerator pedal

Accelerates to the speed of the desired vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the side.

■ Use the brake pedal

Decelerated until the vehicle speed of the desired vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the side.

アドバイス

Until the re-set from stepping on the brake pedal, SET indicator turns off. (Standby state)

■ Using the vehicle speed setting switch

- When accelerating the vehicle speed setting switch (3) RES + Press and hold the side.
- When decelerating, the vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press and hold the side.

Once you become the target vehicle speed, release the hand from the switch.

アドバイス

When the switch is pressed short, it can fine-tune the target vehicle speed (about 1.6 km / h) is.

To Cancel cruise

■ Temporary release

Either one of the following, or the vehicles is one of the states, SET display will be off to the waiting state.

- Pressing the cancel switch (2)
- Stepping on the brake pedal
- Etc. when traveling uphill, from targets vehicle speed, when the lowered vehicle speed is more than about 20%, and may become less than about 40 miles / h
- To shift down in the manual mode when the gear position in the 2 Come and equal to or less than the
- ESP ® In the case of vehicles, when the car is about to skid (ESP ® Including the operating)

From the situation is resolved when it becomes a temporary release, the vehicle speed set by the speed of about 45 miles or more switches (3) RES + When you press the side, SET display will light up, it automatically returns to the original cruise.

■ Release of the system

- Initiate a hardware off the cruise control display by pressing the cruise switch (1).
- When the engine warning light in the meter was turned on or flashes, cruise control Lumpur display will be canceled by the system off.

→ 3-81 page (engine warning light)

アドバイス

When the cruise control display is released the system off, eye target vehicle speed you set will be reset.

Handling of ABS vehicles

ABS (anti-lock braking system) and is

By preventing the lock of the tire when the brakes are applied automatically, it is a device to try to ensure the running stability and steerability.

⚠ 警告

- Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving. The control by the ABS is limited.
- ABS is, the grip limit of the tire ultra Etari, it can not be effective if the hydroplaning phenomenon (※) has been or what happened.

Rainy weather high-speed driving, etc. of ※, and tire
Water film is generated between the road surface, a
phenomenon that lose their ground force

- When something does, there is the braking distance than a car that does not have the ABS becomes longer. In the modest speed, please take a vehicle-to-vehicle distance to enough.

- Bad road, such as uneven road and cobbled
- Gravel road, new snow
- Yue take a step such as the seams of the road
When you get
- To pass through the top of the iron plate such as a manhole
Rutoki
- When mounting the tire chain

- At the time of sudden braking, without the Ponpingubu rake (※), it will depress abandon strongly Burekipe Dar again. When the pumping brake, braking distance will be longer. ※ small by dividing the brake pedal several times

Kakekata of brake stepping in increments

- It depends on the situation of the road surface, but it does not work the ABS is less than or equal to about 10 km / h.

For braking distance

ABS is not to shorten the braking distance.

⚠ 注意

- And when multiplied by the sudden brake, braking distance when applying the brakes in a slip and combed the road surface is equivalent to a car that does not have a ABS.

Vibration and noise at the time of ABS operation

Stepping strongly the brake pedal, you may feel the brake pedal, steering wheel, a little by little vibration of the vehicle body. This is due to the operation of the ABS, but this is not a malfunction. Please continue to tread as it is strongly brake pedal.

アドバイス

Immediately after starting over the engine, you may hear and temporarily in motor sound. This is a sound that checks the system, but this is not a malfunction.

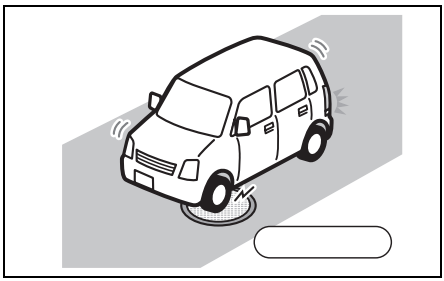
For the tire

⚠警告

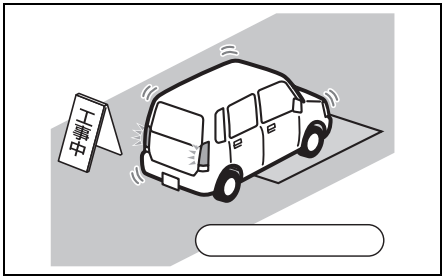
ABS will not detect the rotation speed of each wheel in the sensor. When the tire is replaced, in the specified size, size 4-wheel, manufacturer, brand, tread pattern (Mizomo like) is sure to wearing the same thing. Also, please do not use the different tires of significantly wear state. ABS is not functioning properly is no longer able to detect the exact rotation speed, may result in unexpected accident.

ABS is, there is and the working child put the brakes even if such

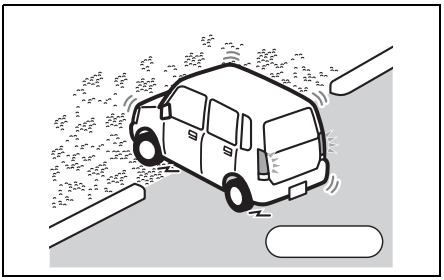
- When you are traveling on a slippery road surface



80J1040

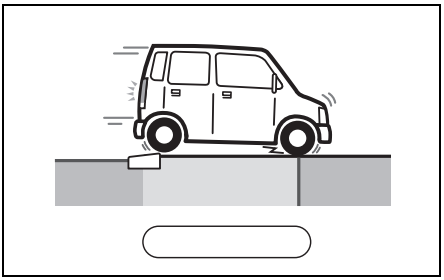


80J1041

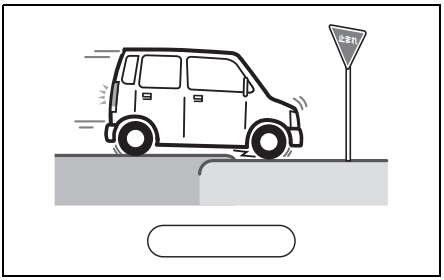


80J1042

- When you get over the difference in level, such as the seams of the road

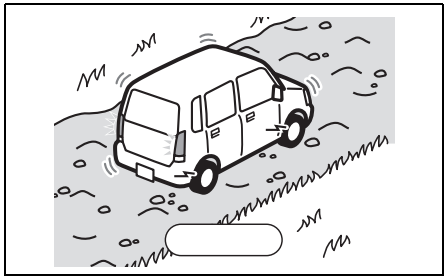


80J1043

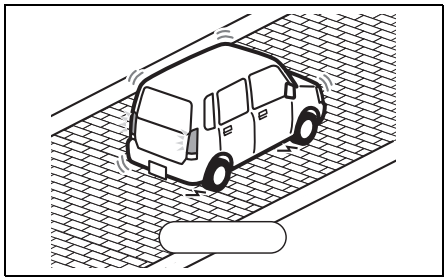


80J1044

- When you are traveling on a rough road



80J1045



80J1046

ABS warning light



80J127

Located on the meter panel.

- **The ABS electronic control system of Different When the ordinary is, engine switch Lights when.**

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

Brake Assist

It is a device that assists the brake pedal force. When multiplied by the Kyubu rake, to shorten the amount of time until the effect of the ABS is exhibited in ten minutes.

- When firmly Do not step on the brake pedal, the brake assist does not work.
- Brake Assist is not a system for the control that goes beyond the original brake performance.

ESP ® Handling of vehicles

By equipment type

ESP ® (※) is, ABS, brake Assist, traction control, and overall control and stabilizer utility control (anti-skid function), is a system that tries to assist the traveling depreciation qualitative of the vehicle.

※ ESP ® Stands for Electronic Stability Program (Electronic Stability Program), it is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

■ **ABS (anti-lock brake system) 4-33 page Please** read.

■ Brake Assist

Is similar to the brake assist of ABS.

■ Traction control

The starting or accelerating excessive idling of causing col drive wheels at the time of a slippery road surface, preventing the brake control and engine output control, is an auxiliary function to try to ensure adequate driving force.

■ Stability Control (anti-skid function)

By suppressing or a sudden steering, the car of the lateral slip Rinado of when or turning in the road surface have slippery, it is the ability to try to assist the traveling depreciation qualitative of the vehicle.

⚠ 警告

Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving. ESP ® The control of the will there is a limit.

⚠ 注意

- Please observe the following things. Guarded not and ESP ® It may become rather working correctly, there is a risk of or led to the malfunction.

  - Adjust the tire pressure to the specified pressure

    To integer

    → 8-5 page (the air pressure in the tire)

  - When the tire is replaced with the specified size,

    4-wheel sizes, stocks, tread pattern (groove pattern) is mounted ones same

  - Different tires significantly wear state

    do not use

  - Modify the suspension and brake

    Not (such as the hardness change of the vehicle height and suspension)

  - Author of suspension and brake

    Not traveling in the Ku degraded state

  - Do not modify the engine (muffler

    Such as remodeling)

  - LSD (limited slip differential)

    Not to modify, such as mounting the

- The such as when equipped with tire chains or emergency for Supeatai ya, ESP ® It may not operate normally.

アドバイス

- When the following operations, you may can hear temporarily sound that motor sounds and clicks. This is not an abnormality in the sound you are checking the system.

  - And it was in the engine switch ON

    Can

  - The brake pedal Stepping D in the state I

    To the down gin switch, the first time you release your foot from the brake pedal

  - When multiplied by the engine

  - Multiplied by the engine, during the first start

- ESP when the engine rotation is high ® And but to create dynamic, you may feel the vibration of change and car body of the engine rotation, but this is not a malfunction.

ESP ® Actuation indicator lamp



79K019

Located on the meter panel.

→ 1-13 page (indicator)

- ESP ® Of the electronic control system Different When Tsunegaa Ru, engine switch will light ON Noto. Since the lit looks like this, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

  - Traction control and to a

    Data stability control does not work island.

- ABS will operate.
- Brake assist, the failure situation
  Drunk may not work or be.

- Idling stop system is created
  It does not dynamic. In addition, it may Hiruhorudoko Control also does not work.

→ 4-54 page (Idling Top system)
→ 4-65 page (Hill Hold Control)

- It comes to situations such as the following, and then little by little flashes at 0.2-second intervals.
  - Traction at the time of starting or accelerating
    Trawl is operating
  - Sutabiri at the time and turning suddenly handle
    Thi control is in operation
- system But The normal case the engine switch When you are in, and turn ON Off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

⚠注意

Little by little when you blink, a slippery road, the car has become a state that is easy to stack or skidding. Please drive especially carefully to the heavy.

アドバイス

During the lighting does not work traction control you and stability control, but, ABS is you can use.

ESP ® OFF switch

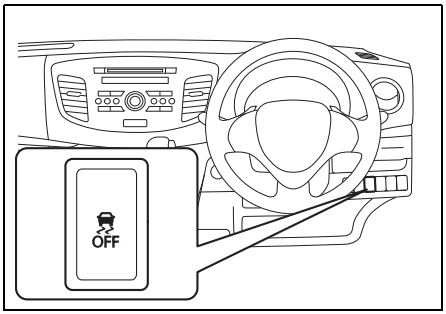
- When something does, ESP in the meter ® ESP until OFF indicator light is lit ® Sai that will continue to press the OFF switch. Traction control and stability control will no longer operate.

  - Ride to the tester, such as when subjected to inspection
    If the cause. Traction control Lumpur and stability control must be in the state of stopping operation of the.

  - In the case of such escape from the stack. Door
    There are times when easy and Deployment control is not be suitable for escape.

- When the following operations, ESP ® Off is OFF indicator lights, traction control and stability control Lumpur will return to the operable state.

  - Again ESP ® Pressing the OFF switch
  - Once stop the engine, to restart



72M00130

- When normal running after such escape from the stack, ESP ® ESP Press the OFF switch again ® Turns off the OFF indicator, please return to the original state. Traction control and stability control does not automatically reset. (Once you stop the engine, except when you re-start)

アドバイス

- For safety, ESP ® Also operate the OFF switch, ABS and brake Assist will not be in a state of stop working.

- Laser radar equipped vehicles ESP ® When the position of the OFF switch is deactivated (OFF), also stops the following functions.
  - Les over Dark-Brakes support port (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)

ESP ® OFF indicator light



57L30045

Located on the meter panel.
→ 1-13 page (indicator)

- Engine switch ON At the time of, ESP ® Lights when the OFF switch to long press.
  - During lit, Traction Control Le and stability control does not work.

- system But The normal case the engine switch When you are in, and turn ON Off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

Driving support function

By equipment type

This car is in order to mitigate the damage in the event of avoidance and collision of the collision, it is equipped with the following features.

- Radar brake support (RBS)
  → 4-41 page (radar brake Support (RBS))
- Improper start suppression function
  → 4-46 page (improper start suppression function)

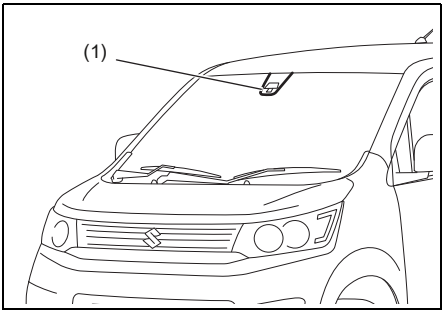
In addition, in order to encourage attention to the following vehicle when multiplied by the sudden braking, and tower mounting the following features.

- Emergency stop signal (ESS)
  → 4-51 page (emergency Stop signal (ESS))

■ Laser radar

Laser radar (1) is the precision parts. Is installed in the vicinity of the front room mirror, it has been used in the following function.

- Radar brake support (RBS)
- Improper start suppression function



⚠ 警告

- In order to properly operate the radar, please observe the following things. Incorrect preparative treatment, there is a fear that will not be able to properly detect the front vehicle and obstacles, leading therefore it unexpected.

  - The front window of radar forward
    Glass clean to keep, not attach such as stickers (including those transparent)

  - Radar body, and its periphery
    Not apply strong impact or force to

  - Or remove the radar, to decompose
    Not or

  - Front wiper body and blade
    When replacing the can, to use one of the specified (for more information, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency)

- When running in the state where there is a wound, such as a crack in the front window glass in the vicinity of radar, radar Ri is not be able to properly detect the preceding vehicle both and obstacles, it may lead to unexpected accident. By operating the RBS OFF switch, RBS and improper start suppression function is stopped, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

⚠ 注意

Engine switch ON At

Within a distance of 10cm from the radar, magnifying glass, using an optical instrument, enlargement function there Ru such as the objective lens, please do not incorporated each can of the irradiation unit. There is a risk that damage the eye in the infrared, which is emitted from the radar.

■ When it detects the glass dirt

If the laser radar detects the dirt of the front window glass, to stop the radar brake support (RBS) and improper start suppression function, RBS OFF indicator lights and brake system warning light in the meter lights. Please deal with the following procedure.

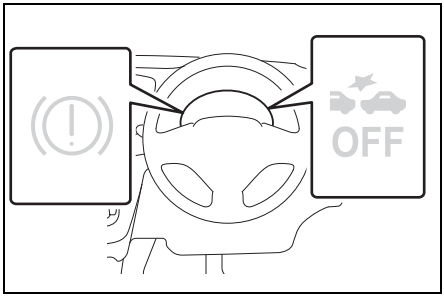
1 Safe place Stop to Car, and the engine switch LOCK To (OFF) want It is.

2 Clean the front window glass of radar forward.

3 The engine switch ON In the island It is.

Four RBS to see the extinction of the OFF indicator lights and braking system warning light.

- When RBS OFF indicator lights and brake system warning light does not turn off, the abnormality other than the dirt of the glass will gills considered. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

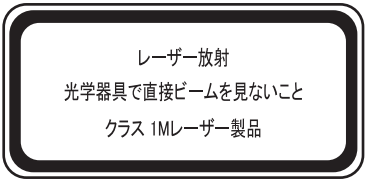


72M20402

アドバイス

This radar is the laser class 1M products in the "radiation safety standards for laser products" Japanese Industrial Standard JIS C 6802.

Laser grade label



72M20424

Laser radar radiation data

Maximum average output: 45 mW

Pulse width: 33 ns Wavelength: 905 nm

Divergence angle (horizontal × vertical): 28 ° × 12 °

Radar brake support (RBS)

The RBS stands for Radar Brake Support (radar brake support). RBS when the laser Heather radar during running at low speed (approximately 5 ~ 30 km / h) is determined to collision can not be avoided to the preceding vehicle, a collision over a strong brake automatically avoid or, the time of impact This function is to reduce the damage mitigation.

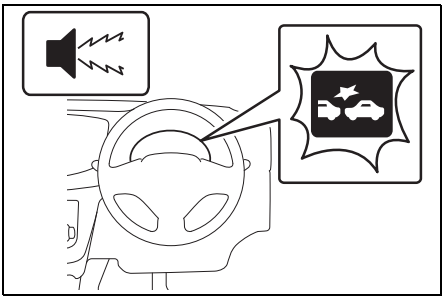
- Speed at the time of the operation is low Itoki than 15 km / h is, you may be able to avoid a rear-end collision.
- **RBS is ESP ® But at the time of the stop working is not** working.

In operation it will be announced in the following ways.

- Flashing RBS actuation indicator lamp in the meter

  → 3-77 page

  (How to read the warning light and display light)
- That ringing intermittently and buzzer is "Pipipipipi"



72M20403

⚠ 警告

- The RBS performance is limited and may not be able to avoid all of the collision. Operation, which rely on RBS does not, the running always check the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving by operating the brake pedal, if necessary.
- For safety reasons, please do not perform the work dynamic confirmation of RBS yourself. Depending on the situation of ambient, function is there is that you do not completely stop it or vehicle that does not work, Otherwise, there is a lead to unexpected accident.
- While the vehicle is running, all of the occupant is please to properly wear a seatbelt. For example, when RBS is activated, there you have it you receive a serious injury to the body is thrown out.
- The following cases, changes the inclined care of the vehicle height and vehicle, RBS does not function properly, it may lead to unexpected accident.

  - Remodeling of the suspension (of the vehicle height change

  Further, etc.)

  - Other than the specified size tires and Wheel

  Le mounting of the

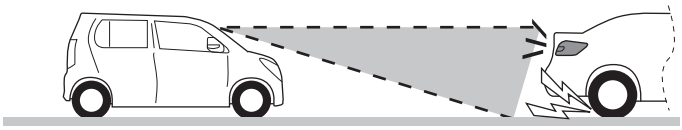
  - Intense of worn tires and wear difference

  Mounting of the tire

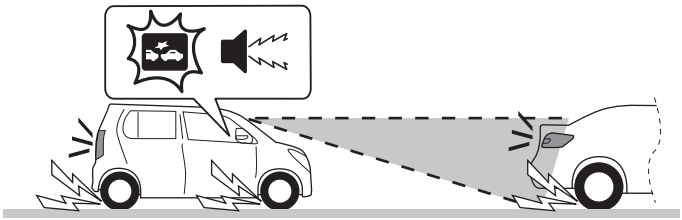
Four

■ Working image

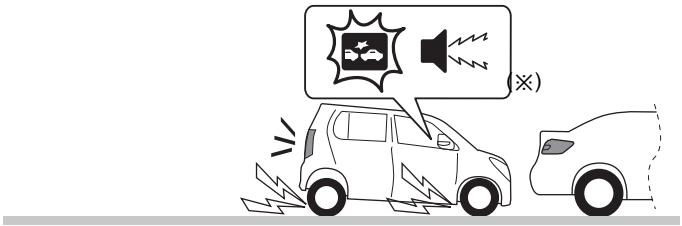
① close to the front of the vehicle (vehicle-to-vehicle distance shortening)



② vehicle-to-vehicle distance shortening (determined that the collision can not be avoided)



③ avoid or reduce the damage the collision



72M20404

RBS after the vehicle is stopped by ※, point until the brake control is released RBS actuation indicator lamp Flashing and buzzer sound will continue.

⚠注意

- After the vehicle is stopped by the RBS, but will be retained for a while the brake control, please depress promptly strongly the brake pedal. And the depression of the brake pedal is weak vehicle starts to move by the creep phenomenon, it may lead to unexpected accident.
- RBS Class of reflector that is provided two or more detection of the forward vehicle (reflector), but depending on the mounting position and size of the reflector and might see a RBS does not work.

アドバイス

During RBS operation, move forward vehicle is outside the detection range of the laser radar, the driver avoidance behavior (steering or operation of the accelerator pedal) when performed, you may be operated in middle RBS is released .

■ This function does not operate like this

When the next, RBS does not work.

- Position of the engine switch ON Other than When
- Brake system warning light in the meter and, when the RBS OFF indicator is lit.

→ 3-85 page (Brake system warning light)
→ 3-92 page (radar brake support (RBS) OFF i ndicator light)

- When the position of the RBS OFF switch is deactivated (OFF)

→ 4-50 page (Radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch)

■ You may like this case does not work

- When the next, such as might laser radar is not RBS is activated to it can not properly detect the vehicle in front.

- Heavy rain, bad weather, such as dense fog and snowstorm

Or when, exhaust gas and water of the forward vehicle, winding, such as snow, sand, when the front of the poor visibility and the like smoke

- Front window glass is dirty

When in use and the front washer when you're

- When the radar body of high temperature state
- The road that steep hill or curve is continuous

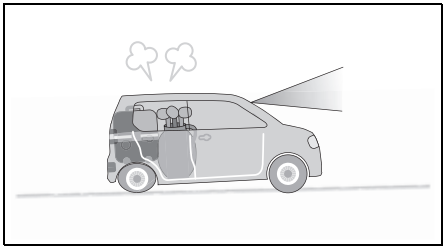
When you are traveling

- Steering wheel and accelerator pedal operation

When performing evasive action by

- And place heavy objects such as luggage compartment, the vehicle

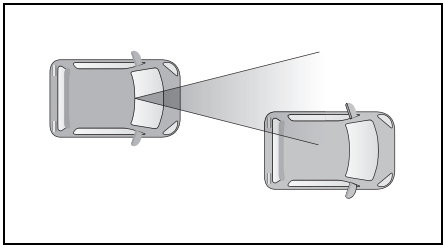
When There it is tilted backward



72M20405

- One forward vehicle in the radar detection range

When there is only part



72M20406

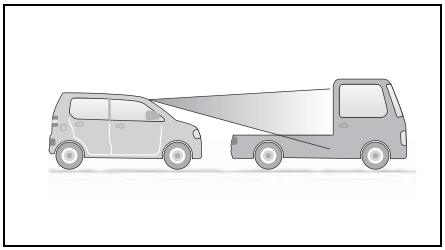
- Forward, such as: vehicle might RBS to not be detected radar does not work.

  - Remarkably dirty vehicle
  - Large vehicle of the glass surface
  - Hard black-based color car of the radar detects

    Both
  - Reflector (reflective plate) there is no vehicle
  - Bed low track, extreme of the vehicle height

    Low vehicle and high vehicle
  - Such as a carrier car, and a special shape

    Vehicle



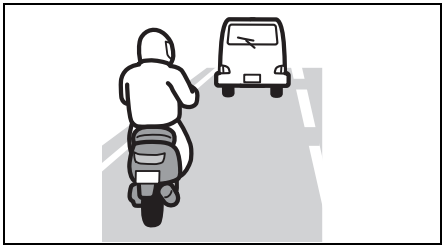
72M20407

■ You may want to operate even if such

- When the next, such as might radar RBS it is determined that the front of the vehicle is operated. Note that I go traveling again not panic.

  - It detects the two-wheeled vehicle and pedestrian radar

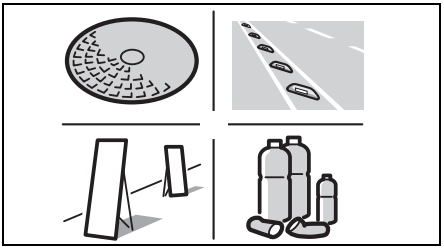
    When you knowledge



72M20422

  - Metal objects on the road surface, the step, falling objects also

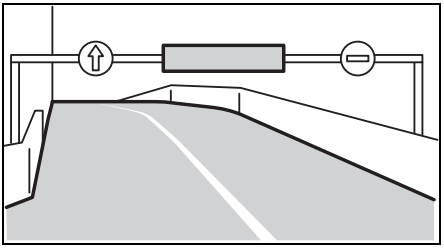
    When is there is a projection



72M20408

  - Direction of travel to the ETC gate and parking

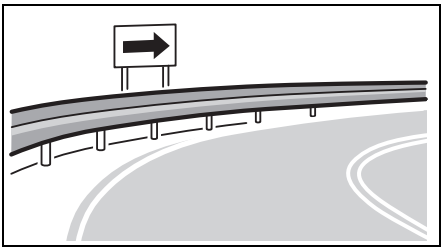
    Bar, circuit breaker, when there is such sign



72M20409

  - A curve entrance of the guardrail and signs

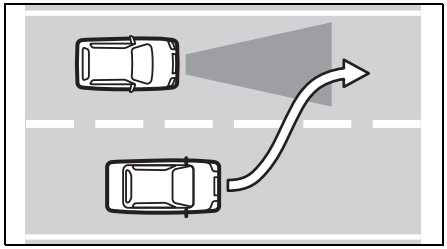
    When any roadside object is



72M20410

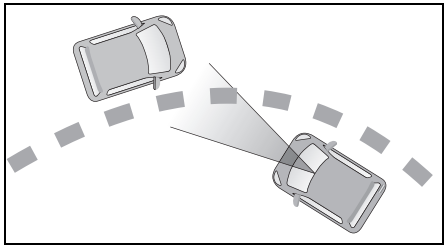
- In the detection range of the radar, suddenly another vehicle

An interrupt and when that has been a lane change



72M20411

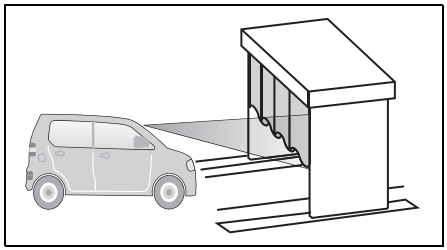
- When you pass each other with the oncoming vehicle in the curve



72M20412

- Through duck such as vinyl curtain

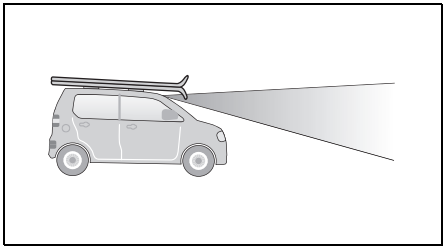
When you over



72M20413

- Roof carrier and ski equipped with

When a long object, such as are within the radar detection range



72M20423

- Traveling on a rough road, such as overgrown grass

and when

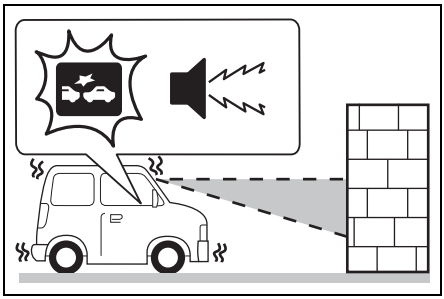
Improper start suppression function

During improper start suppression function stop or slow speed (hereinafter speed of about 10 km / h), when detecting the vehicle and obstacles within forward about 4m, automatically about 5 seconds increase in engine output due to rapid depression of the accelerator pedal a feature to reduce the damage mitigation at the time of collision by suppressing. Engine output that has been suppressed will return gradually when the function is released. In operation, it will be announced in the following ways.

- Radar brake support in the meter (RBS) actuation indicator lamp blinks

→ 3-77 page
(How to read the warning light and display light)

- That ringing intermittently and buzzer is "Pipipipipi"



72M20414

警告

- The performance of the improper start suppression function it will limit there. Without the operation relied on improper start suppression function, careful to operation of the accelerator pedal, please always committed to safe driving. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident and incorrect operation.
- Even if there is a vehicle or an obstacle within forward about 4m, it does not operate function is by the surrounding circumstances, Otherwise, there is a lead to unexpected accident.
- Improper start suppression feature is not than even keep the vehicle stop state. When the function in such steep hill road is actuated, down the slope due to its own weight depending on the slope, there is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

アドバイス

If you leave the front wheel is brought into contact, such as the wheel stop or curb, making it easier to avoid more conflict.

■ This function does not operate like this

The improper start suppression function the next time will not work.

- When the engine is not at stake
- When the position of the select lever P R N

- When you are turning the handle large
- Brake system warning light in the meter and, when the RBS OFF indicator is lit.

→ 3-85 page
(Brake system warning light)
→ 3-92 page (radar brake support (RBS) OFF i ndicator light)

- When the position of the RBS OFF switch is deactivated (OFF)

→ 4-50 page
(Radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch)

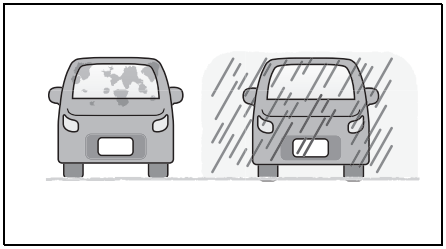
- ESP ® When the position of the OFF switch is deactivation (OFF)

→ 4-37 page
(ESP ® OFF switch)

■ You may like this case does not work

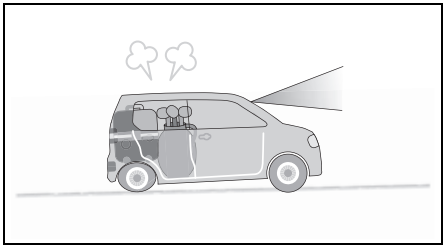
- When the next, such as might start suppression function laser radar is erroneous it can not properly detect the forward vehicle or an obstacle does not work.

- When the radar body of high temperature state
- Heavy rain, bad weather, such as dense fog and snowstorm
  Or when, exhaust gas and water of the forward vehicle, winding, such as snow, sand, when the front of the poor visibility and the like smoke
- Front window glass is dirty
  When in use and the front washer when you're



65P40380

- When the steep road
- And place heavy objects such as luggage compartment, the vehicle
  When There it is tilted backward

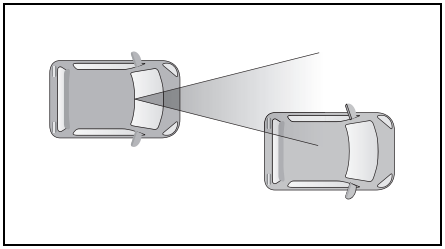


72M20405

Four

- One forward vehicle in the radar detection range

When there is only part



72M20406

- Front of the vehicle and an obstacle such as the following may radar can not detect or be.

- Paul-like obstacles such as signs and street lights
- Low obstacles, such as height guardrail
- Small obstacle
- Remarkably dirty vehicle
- Large vehicle of the glass surface
- Hard black-based color car of the radar detects

Both and obstacles

- Large mesh that radar is transmitted

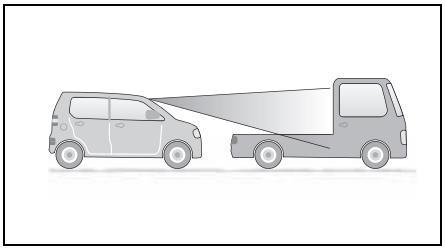
Fences and glass

- Reflector (reflective plate) there is no vehicle
- Bed low track, extreme of the vehicle height

Low vehicle and the vehicle height of the high vehicle

- Such as a carrier car, and a special shape

Vehicle



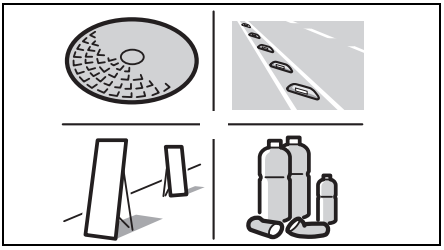
72M20407

■ You may want to operate even if such

- When following reasons might radar start suppressing function erroneously determines that the forward vehicle and the obstacle is activated.

- Metal objects on the road surface, the step, falling objects also

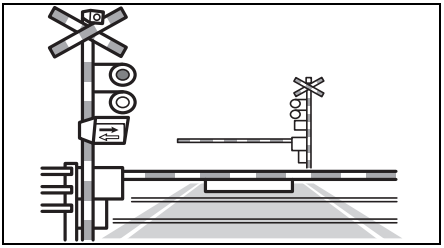
When is there is a projection



72M20408

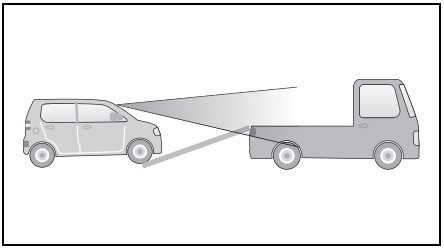
- The upper bar of the parking gate and cut-off machines

When the previous Rikiru



72M20415

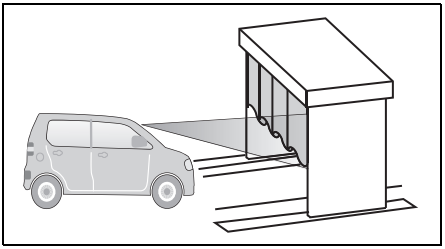
- When loading the carrier car



72M20416

- Through duck such as vinyl curtain

When you over



72M20413

- A speed breaker is installed

When traveling the road and, on a rough road, such as a dry riverbed

- Traveling on a rough road, such as overgrown grass

and when

■ If you operate in, such as the railroad crossing

And improper start suppression function determines that obstacle breaker, if trapped in the railroad crossing, please de out of the railroad crossing do one of the following.

- Continue stepping on the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds
- Turning the handle large
- Once release the accelerator pedal, depress again quickly
- Press and hold the RBS OFF switch

→ 4-50 page (radar brake Support (RBS) OFF switch)

⚠ 警告

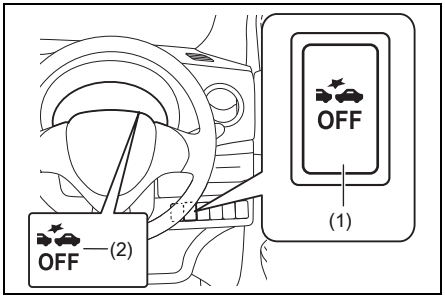
Please do not forcibly enter the railroad crossing just before the cut-off machine is lowered. RBS and improper start suppressing function in the railroad crossing is operated, it can lead to an accident or to.

→ 7-33 page (get stuck in the railroad crossing Became when)

Radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch

RBS and improper start suppression function allows you to stop state (OFF).

- When to stop the function, RBS OFF indicator (2) in the meter will press and hold the RBS OFF switch (1) lights up until.
- When to restore the function, initiate a hardware off RBS OFF indicator lamp (2) and press again RBS OFF switch (1) long.
- Manual function every time you stop the engine will return, RBS OFF indicator light will go off.
- It sounds the buzzer "beep" each time you press the RBS OFF switch, to inform you that the operation has been switched.



72M20417

- RBS OFF indicator light in the meter is not only to inform you that RBS and improper start suppression function is stopped, it will light up in the following cases.

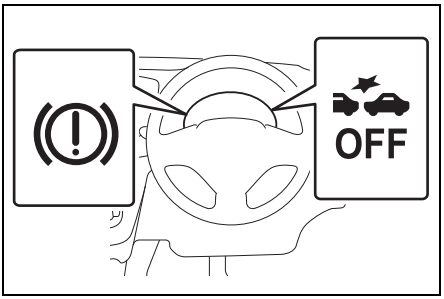
- Function Regular If the normal of, engine switcher

Ji After you turn on for about 3 seconds when you go out.

- When the engine switch is in the

Etc. Do If and radar there is abnormality in RBS and improper start suppressing function detects the contamination of the front Huy Ndogarasu temporarily lights up when the RBS and improper start suppressing function does not work.

→ 3-92 page (radar Velay Key support (RBS) OFF indicator light)



72M20418

アドバイス

- When something does, because there is a possibility that RBS and improper start suppression function is activated, please be stopped by operating the RBS OFF switch.

- Perform a vehicle inspection by a tester such as

When

- When it is towed

- It runs on a rough road, such as overgrown grass

When you row

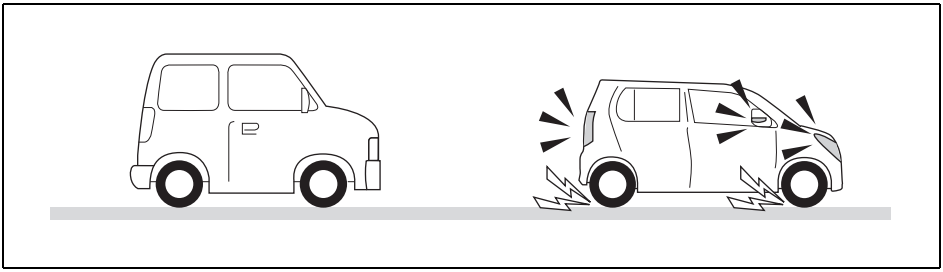
- **Also operates the RBS OFF switch, ESP ®**

Can not be deactivated (OFF) a.

Emergency stop signal (ESS)

The ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal (emergency stop signal). ESS is when you are satisfied all of the following conditions, by flashing a very flashing indicator light faster than usual, is alert function to a following vehicle. Also this time, flashes together also turn signal indicator light in the meter.

- When the vehicle speed is greater than about 55 miles / h when depressed vigorously brake pedal
- When ABS is in operation, or when the sudden braking, such as ABS is activated



72M20419

ESS's features and become the next state will stop.

- When you release the brake pedal
- When the operation of the ABS has been completed
- The location of the emergency flashing light switch When you ON
- When it is no longer in sudden deceleration

警告

ESS at the time of sudden braking of the running, in function to reduce rear-end collision by prompt attention to the following vehicle, but it may not prevent all of the rear-end collision. When to slow down and stop the unnecessary Kyubu lake salmon, please always committed to safe driving.

アドバイス

- It is not possible to stop the ESS functions.
- Than the function of the ESS, and operation of emergency flashing light switch takes precedence.
- The road surface, such as the following while driving, when only did not ABS is operated moment, it may ESS does not operate.
  - When you are traveling on a slippery road surface
  - When you get over the difference in level, such as the seams of the road

S- energy charge

By equipment type

S- energy charge of the car, using the motor function generator a (ISG), is what tried to quietness and fuel efficiency between this actuating together the following functions driving operation.

The ISG, stands for Integrated Starter Generator (Integrated Starter Generator).

- Regenerative braking function
  Intensive power generation line stomach in the ISG during deceleration, when the power generation of the running is not required by stopping the ISG, and to reduce the load of the engine to improve fuel economy.
- Motor assist function
  ISG will assist the engine as a motor during driving, by low-reducing the output of the engine, we aim to improve fuel economy.
- Starter motor function
  To when you restart from the automatic stop of the engine by idling stop system, ISG will to restart the engine via a belt.

アドバイス

When you restart by operating the engine switch, because the normal starter motor is activated, the sound bite of the gear will be heard.

■ Status Information lamp

At the time of deceleration energy regeneration, part of the illumination of the scale of the speedometer is, it will change to white.

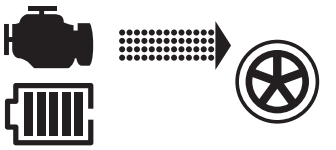
→ 3-68 page (status info Mation lamp)

■ Energy flow indicator

Whether the ISG is working, it can be found in the energy flow indicator in the meter.

- During normal driving. ISG is not working.

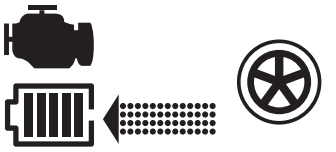
The figure shows an example display



72M30410

- During deceleration of normal running, when the regenerative braking function is activated. To the battery has been charged.

The figure shows an example display



72M30411

- When the engine is automatically stopped during the stop. Charging of the battery is not carried out, we use the accumulated electricity to the electrical components, such as audio.

The figure shows an example display



72M30412

- When the starter motors function is activated when the engine is automatically stopped. Charging of the battery is not performed, and activate the ISG in the accumulated electricity.

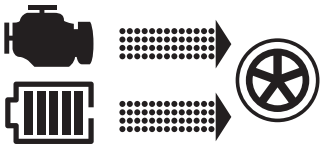
The figure shows an example display



72M30417

- When the motor assist function is activated at the time of gradual acceleration. It assists the engine.

The figure shows an example display



72M30414

And meet all of the following conditions, Motor Assist function is activated.

- For acceleration, and further depresses a little accelerator pedal
- It has entered the select lever is in D
- Do not step on the brake pedal
- Starting later to about 85 km / h (without turbo car)
- Starting later to about 100 km / h (turbo car)
- Line in the engine speed is run at less than 3800 rpm
- The following function is not working
  - ABS
  - ESP®
- Lithium-ion batteries have been fully charging the battery inside is within the predetermined temperature
- Cooling water is within a predetermined temperature of the engine

アドバイス

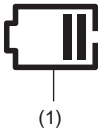
When the accelerator pedal, such as rapid acceleration depressed in the sect now Motor Assist function does not work.

Four

The battery display

Scale of the battery display (1) indicates a measure of the amount of charge of the lithium ion battery. By the charge state, the scale of the display will increase or decrease.

The figure shows an example display



72M30413

アドバイス

Energy flow indicator display is a standard. Such as when the outside air temperature is low, or delay the display in some circumstances, in fact and might be or become a different display.

Idling stop system

Idling stop system, at the time of temporary stop at the time and before stopping deceleration, such as waiting for a signal, it is a system to automatically stop and restart the engine. Reduction of exhaust emissions, improved fuel efficiency, helps the engine noise decrease.

- The system under certain conditions, be in what stops temporarily the engine. Rutoki away from the car and when you stop for a long time, over and firmly the parking brake, please stop the engine by operating the engine switch.

→ 4-12 page
(To stop the engine)

- It stops automatically at the time of deceleration before stopping and meet certain conditions (less than or equal to about 13km / h). However, until the functional verification of the system it exit does not automatically stopped during deceleration.

⚠注意

- During the automatic stop of the engine that by the idling stop system, please do not come out to the outside of the vehicle.

  - Luck even stepped on the brake pedal

    Remove the Utateseki seat belt, or the driver opens the passenger door when the engine is re-started, let you know that it was the engine is automatically stopped by the idling stop system.



72M2042

- After the automatic stop of by that engine idling stop system, if you do not re-start automatically, sure to start the engine by operating the engine switcher switch. When the engine moves the car in a state like that does not restart, is required is a strong force when stepping on the Sutoki and brake pedal Mawa the handle, there is a risk of late that the unexpected.

注記

The system equipped car, because it uses a high-performance idling stop vehicles only lead batteries, please protect us the next thing. Not with or no longer present system is working properly protected, there is a possibility that the battery life may become shorter.

- When you replace the battery, (not use any of the unspecified) to use the specified battery

  → 7-19 page (lead battery When exchange)

  → 8-2 page (service data)

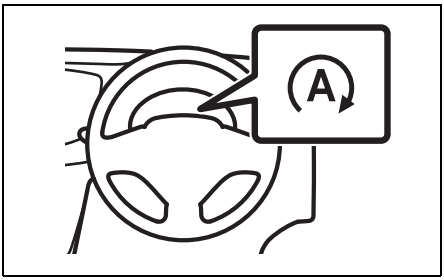
- Do not take the power supply of electrical products from the battery terminal

How the automatic stop and restart of the engine

1 While the vehicle is running, the engine is automatically stopped ready (standby condition), idling Stop indicator light in the meter (green) lights up.

→ 3-90 page (Idling stop indicator lamp)

→ 4-58 page (Standby condition)



72M10404

2 When the deceleration by stepping on the brake pedal while the select lever, the engine will automatically stop to stop before (less than or equal to about 13km / h). At this time, the idling stop indicator (green) will remain lit.

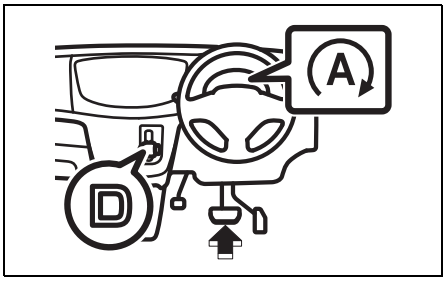
- Even if the deceleration stepped on Burekipe Dar in a state in which the idling stop indicator (green) is lit, and not be seen all of the conditions of the engine automatic stop, the engine is not automatically stopped.

  → 4-60 page (Automatic engine stop conditions)

- To ensure safety during the automatic stop, or to the engine stall state ringing chamber buzzer, you may want to or to restart the engine.

  → 4-57 page (in the automatic engine stop is on ly One attention to such a thing)

  → 4-61 page (automatic engine restart con dition)



72M00099

Four

アドバイス

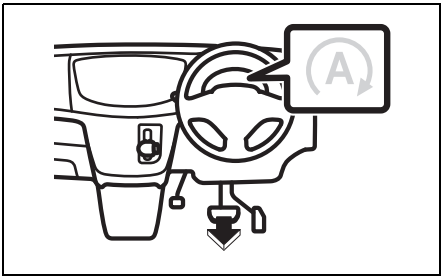
- Without going through the brake pedal, even if the deceleration by using, for example, engine brake, engine does not automatically stop.
- Even if the engine to stop before (less than or equal to about 13km / h) is not automatically stopped, when the engine is stopped automatically you will there when the vehicle is stopped.
- Navigation even during the automatic stop, or Although you can use electrical equipment, such as audio, air conditioning will switch to the blower.
- Order to extend the life of your heating and cooling performance, it takes is a limit to the air flow in the automatic stop (at the time of the automatic control only).

Fou

3 Regardless of the front and rear of the vehicle is stopped, the engine is restarted when you release the foot from Burekipe Dar, idling stop indicator (green) goes off.

- Even if not stepping on the brake pedal, it will automatically restart and be seen the conditions of the engine automatic restart.

→ 4-61 page (automatic engine restart con dition)



72M00100

アドバイス

When the engine automatic restart, Hiruho field control is activated.

→ 4-65 page
(Hill Hold Control)

Four After the engine automatic restart after a while traveling, when the engine is automatically stopped possible state (standby condition), A Ido ring stop indicator (green) lights up.

While the engine is automatically stopped taking care to such a thing

⚠ 警告

During the automatic stop, please do not operate in the following table. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

State of operation / vehicle	Workaround
Opening the bonnet • Indoor buzzer is "copy, copy," will sound intermittently with. • It consists of automatic engine stop state to the engine stall state. • Idling stop indicator (green) will turn off.	When you restart the engine, please deal with the following procedure. ① firmly on the parking brake Toka Only, then turn to the select lever. ② completely close the hood. ③ by operating the engine switch restart To do. → 4-9 page (or Kake of engine It was)
Remove the driver's seat belt, or open the driver's seat door • Indoor buzzer is "copy, copy," will sound intermittently with. (About 5 seconds) • Engine will restart automatically. • Idling stop indicator (green) will turn off after flashes for about 5 seconds.	• When it starts moving, closed Me the door, please refer to the seat belt. • Upon exiting to the outside of the vehicle, please perform the following steps in advance. ① firmly on the parking brake Over, you enter are in the select lever. ② away from the car and when a long period of time to stop Rutoki, stop the engine the engine switch and operation. → 4-12 page (when you stop the engine)

アドバイス

The following warning light meter in the panel, during the automatic stop of the engine does not light up, it lights up with a circle strike state.

- Engine Warning Lights
- Power steering warning light
- Hydraulic pressure warning light
- Charge warning light

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

The operating conditions of the idling stop system

■ Standby conditions

And meet all of the following conditions, idling stop indicator (green) is lit while driving will be an automatic stop is possible state of the engine.

When the engine is started

All cars common	To start the engine in a state where the hood is fully closed

When traveling

All cars common	• Idling stop system is not in the stopped state (OFF) → 4-63 page (Idling stop system OFF switch) • Battery is fully charged, the battery inside is within a predetermined temperature (※ 1) • There cooling water within a predetermined temperature • Wearing the driver's seat belt • Driver's seat door is completely closed • Bonnet is completely closed • From the electronic control system other than the idling stop system, not out a signal to prohibit the engine stop (※ 3) • Air outlet temperature of the air conditioning, the cooling is cold enough, or is warmed up at the time of heating is sufficient • Defroster switch is in the stopped state (OFF) → 5-22 page (automatic air conditioner) • Position of the select lever is or (※ 2) N
Manual mode without a CVT vehicle	S (sport) mode switch is in the stopped state (OFF) → 4-19 page (S (sport) mode switch)
With manual mode CVT vehicle	Not running in manual mode → 4-22 page (Temporarily when in manual mode)

※ and when one car was not used for a long period of time, the navigation while the engine is stopped or O,

Such as when used for a long time the electrical components such as audio, in a situation in which the battery is discharging, it may take some time to reach a standby state.

※ 2 position of the select lever, but will have even the standby state, before the vehicle is stopped at this time

At the time of deceleration (about 13km / h or less) rather than, engine will automatically stop when the vehicle is stopped.

※ 3 after lighting of idling stop indicator (green), a signal for prohibiting an engine stop

You may leave. In this case, the idling stop indicator (green) goes off when the vehicle is stopped, the engine is not automatically stopped. In addition, when any of the warning lights and indicator lights that affect the idling stop system is turned on, the engine is not automatically stopped.

■ Conditions of the automatic engine stop

When the idling stop indicator (green) satisfies all of the following conditions during the lighting, the engine will automatically stop at the time of deceleration or stopping before the stop.

During deceleration before stopping	• The brake pedal is in properly stepped on (※) • It has been reduced to less than the vehicle speed about 13km / h • Not the handle operation • Do not step on the accelerator pedal • Not traveling on a steep slope • Not the rapid deceleration • ABS and ESP ® (Equipped by type) is not working • Is normal negative pressure of the brake booster

When the vehicle is stopped	• Not the handle operation • Is normal negative pressure of the brake booster • Not the rapid deceleration before stopping • ABS and ESP ® (Equipped by type) is not working • The brake pedal is in properly stepped on (※) • Do not step on the accelerator pedal • Do not stop at steep slope

※ When the how depressing the brake pedal is weak, or strong, there is a case that does not automatically stop or It is.

■ Conditions of the engine automatic restart

When one of the following actions during the automatic stop, or when the vehicle is in one of the states, the idling stop indicator light to restart the engine is automatically (green) goes off.

All cars common	• The handle operation (※ 2) • The idling stop system to stop state (OFF) → 4-63 page (Idling stop system OFF switch) • When the battery of discharge is advanced (※ 3) • When an abnormality is detected according to the present system (※ 3) • When the vehicle began to move in, such as a slope when the vehicle is stopped (※ 3) • After the automatic stop, greatly change the air outlet temperature of air conditioning, when the heating and cooling performance is no longer sufficient (※ 3) • During the cooling the temperature control dial COOL side, when the time of heating is that turn rather large to HOT side (※ 3) • When the defroster switch to the operating state (ON) (※ 3) → 5-22 page (automatic air conditioner) • Release the foot from the brake pedal (※ 1) • Stepping on the accelerator pedal • Back after you put in the select lever N D • At the time of deceleration (less than or equal to about 13km / h), when you open the hood • At the time of deceleration (less than or equal to about 13km / h), when placed in the select lever N • At the time of deceleration (less than or equal to about 13km / h), when the gradient of the road is suddenly changed (※ 3) • When you remove the driver's seat belt (※ 3) • When I opened the driver's door (※ 3)

Four

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle	<Common> • A select lever PR Or to put L • To S (sport) mode switch the operating state (ON) → 4-19 page (S (sport) mode switch) • When the negative pressure of the brake booster is lowered (※ 3) <Energy charge vehicles> • From automatically stopped, when some time has elapsed (about 2 minutes) (※ 3) <S- energy charge vehicles> • From automatically stopped, when some time has elapsed (about 3 minutes) (※ 3)
With manual mode CVT vehicle	• A select lever PR Or to put M • From automatically stopped, when some time has elapsed (about 3 minutes) (※ 3) • When the negative pressure of the brake booster is lowered (※ 3)

※ 1 When the depression of the brake pedal is weak, you may want to automatically restart. This field

If, you may again automatically stops when depressing the brake pedal, the idling stop indicator (green) is re-lit.

※ automatic restart conditions at the time of 2 handle operation, it will be the steering force rather than the operation amount. others

Because, handle operation amount at the time of automatic restart, it may vary depending on road conditions and the number of passengers.

※ 3 idling stop indicator light flashes (green), after engine is restarted off

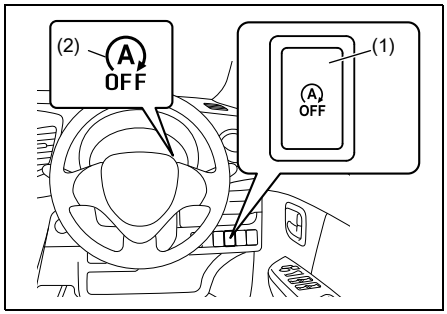
To do. If the vehicle has been stopped, it will hear flashes at the same time as the start of the buzzer sound of idling stop indicator light.

Idling stop system OFF switch

It can idling stop system to stop state.

- When the system in a stopped state until the idling Stop system OFF indicator lamp of the meter panel (2) is lit, press idling stop system OFF switch (1).

- And return the system to an operable state care, until the indicator light (2) is turned off, press the switch again (1).
- Manually every time you stop the engine, the system returns to the operable state, A Ido ring stop system OFF indicator light will go off.



72M1027

アドバイス

The engine is automatically restarted when you press the idling stop system OFF switch (1) during the automatic stop of the engine, A Ido ring stop system OFF indicator (2) lights.

- Idling Stop system OFF indicator on the meter panel (orange) is not only need to inform you that the idling stop system is stopped, the following cases, lights or blinks. Flashing was the case, again that we have it inspected vinegar Suzuki service factory.

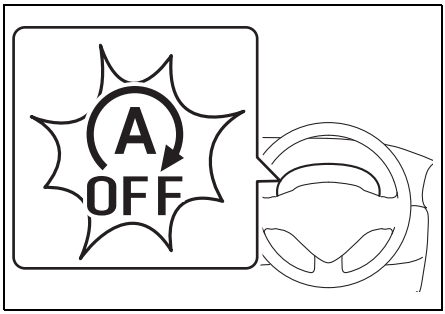
- the system Regular If the normal of, engine scan

After you turn ON it at light up for about 2 seconds when in a match.

- There is an abnormality in the system or edge,

Jin parts (starter) and battery replacement Time In the case of the period, the engine switch Flashes when you. (It does not work idling stop system correctly.)

→ 3-90 page (Idling Top system OFF indicator)



81M40181

アドバイス

Flashing while the engine is automatically stopped by the idling stop (system failure) Then, there is the case where the engine is made to restart or end strike state.

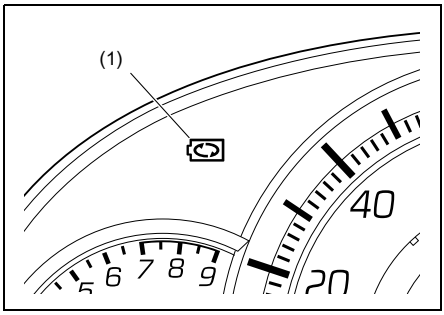
Energy charge (deceleration energy Ghee regenerative mechanism)

By equipment type

Energy charge (regenerative braking Organization) is concentrated in power generation during deceleration, it is a system to charge the lead battery and lithium-ion battery. To minimize the amount of power generation at the time of running, power generation-out door unnecessary Ki de be to stop the generator (alternator) reduce the load on the engine, leading to improved fuel economy.

■ Energy charge indicator

When the energy charge is functional, energy charge indicator in the meter (1) lights up.



72M1028

アドバイス

- Select lever When the does not light up.
- If you the setting switching (customization), you can also not light. For switch settings, please consult the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Ecocool (cold storage evaporator)

When you are traveling using the air conditioning, you example 蓄 the cold air in the cold storage material in the air conditioning unit. The stored cold air, because that is blown into the vehicle while the engine is automatically stopped by the idling Gusutoppu, depression will give a rise in the temperature inside the vehicle even in a state where the air conditioning is not working.

Time of the engine automatic stop by a rise in temperature inside the vehicle can be suppressed is increased, leading to improved fuel economy.

アドバイス

During the time shortly after the start of the travel and congestion, it may cold air is not enough stored. In addition, depending on the outside temperature and air conditioning settings state, there is a difference in the effect.

Hill hold control

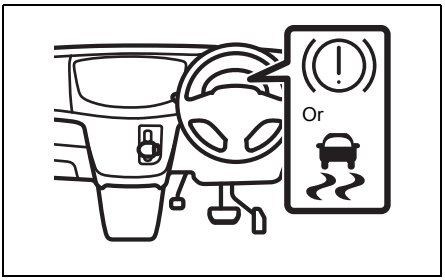
Hill hold control, upon starting in the steep uphill, to assist temporarily (about 2 seconds) proof technique, smooth start that car to retreat back during replacement tread to the brake pedal Karaa Kuserupedaru This is a system.

- Hill-hold control is not a system to stop the car on a slope.
- If in this system there is an abnormal, one of the warning lights of the next lights up in the meter, the hill-hold control may not work. In addition, idling Gusutoppu system does not work. Sure to receive a check in the Suzuki service factory.

- Brake system warning light (orange Color) (equipped by type)
- ESP ® Actuation indicator lamp (equipped by type)

→ 3-77 page

(How to read the warning light and display light)



72M10403

⚠ 警告

- Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving by operating the brake pedal, if necessary. The control by the Hiruho field control there is a limit.
- Extremely steep road, icy road, and the upper Rutoki a dirt road, by loading weight, might retract the vehicle when outgoing binary or be.
- When you release the foot from the brake pedal, again that will be performed promptly starting operation. Because the the hill-hold control stand for more than 2 seconds while releasing the foot is released from the brake pedal, down the hill under its own weight depending on the gradient, it can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be. In addition, Ri is needed is a strong force when stepping on the brake and engine stall, the handle is there is a possibility that the cause of the accident and failure unexpected I think you may become heavier.

■ The operating conditions of the hill-hold control

Hill-hold control, if all of the following conditions, about 2 seconds when you release the foot from the brake pedal, to prevent that the retreat rear cars.

- Select lever is in the position of forward or backward
- It is to release the parking brake
- It is a traveling direction of the slope up

In the idling stop system vehicles, even if not met the conditions, at restart if the hill-hold control after the engine automatic stop is activated.

→ 4-54 page
(Idling stop system)

アドバイス

It may can hear the sound from the engine room during the operation, but this is not a malfunction.

5. Handling of equipment

- The main equipment

  Fuel filler opening - - - - - - - - 5-2

  bonnet····· 5-3

  Sun visor····· 5-5

  Interior light - - - - - - - - - - - - 5-7

  Instrument panel storage space ····· 5-9

  Drink holder····· 5-11

  Other equipment - - - - 5-13

- Air conditioning, heater

  Air conditioning of the air outlet 5-20

  Automatic air conditioning - - - - 5-22

  Air conditioning of the good ways you can use ····· 5-29

- audio

  antenna····· 5-31

  ····· the audio function 5-33

  CD PLAYER····· 5-33

  Steering audio switch 5-48

  Buckeye camera 5-50

Fuel filler opening

2-22 page of" When refueling Please read te "More Align.

⚠ 警告

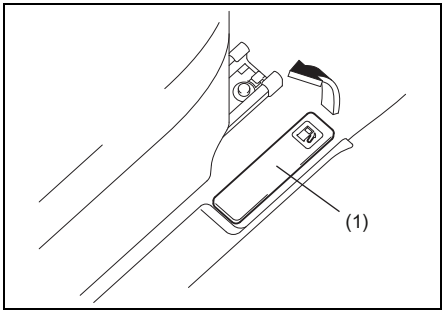
Please observe the following things.

- Please stop the engine.
- During refueling Please close the door and windows.
- Gasoline is due to the highly flammable, is the fire should be prohibited, such as tobacco.

Fuel lid

Located in the rear of the vehicle on the passenger side.

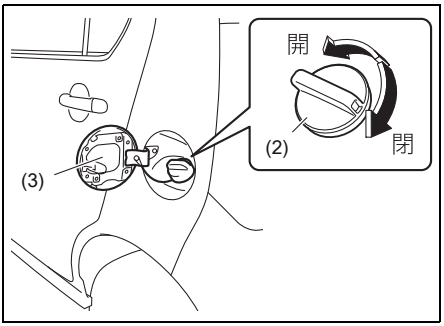
- When open, pull up the driver's seat foot Fuyue Ruriddo opener (1).
- When closed, pressed by hand the fuel lid.



70K182

Fuel cap

- When open, and turn slowly in a counter-clockwise direction.
- When closing, and turn in a clockwise direction until it clicks into place more than once.



72M00022

(2) Fuel cap (3) fuel lid

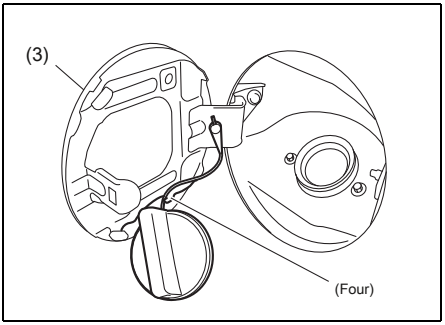
⚠ 警告

- Fuel cap slowly loosen and open the cap when it stops the sound exit of the air. Suddenly opened when the pressure in the fuel tank is suddenly missing, there is a risk of blowing out the fuel.
- Be careful not to spill any fuel. If spilled, please wipe off with a dry cloth Tadachiniyawa. There can lead to unexpected accidents such as fire. In addition, if it is allowed to stand, paint stains, discoloration, and cause for cracks.
- After refueling, please closed th to hear a mosquito chip the fuel cap is more than 2 times. When the cap is not securely waiting closed, or leakage of fuel, there is a risk of fire or occur.
- Please do not use other than the specified Suzuki genuine fuel cap. There is a risk of fuel leakage.

Cap holder

There on the back side of the fuel lid (3).

- During refueling, the removed cap so as to prevent cod into contact with the body, please take a portion of the string.



70K30200

(4) cap holder

bonnet

⚠ 警告

- Please do not open and close the hood for children. For hood is heavy, there is a risk of injury. In addition, since the inside of the engine room is in high temperature, there is a risk of burns.
- When you are opening the hood, please do not close your child clients.
- Such as tools and cloth that was used to inspection and cleaning, Please Do not such misplaced in the engine room. Ri was the cause of the failure, in the engine room has it you to or connected to the vehicle fire to become a high temperature.

⚠ 注意

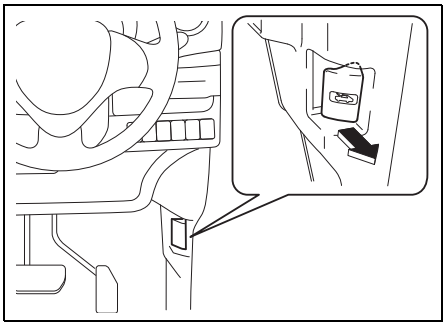
Please Do not such approach to a moving drive belt and the cooling fan (radiator fan), hands and hair, and clothes is written can wound, there is a risk of personal injury.

アドバイス

Laser radar instrumentation Bei The car, the position of the engine switch At the time of, and have opened the bonnet, laser radar is in response to the bonnet, brake system warning light and RBS OFF indicator light in the meter you might be lit, but this is not a malfunction.

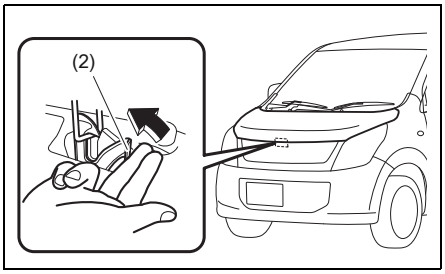
Opening

1 Pull the hood opener of the driver's seat feet, the tip of the bonnet will lift a little.



72M00018

2 Check the position of the lifted hood of the gap or we lock lever (2), while pressing the, lock lever put your hands from the gap to the left and lift the bonnet.



72M40501

⚠注意

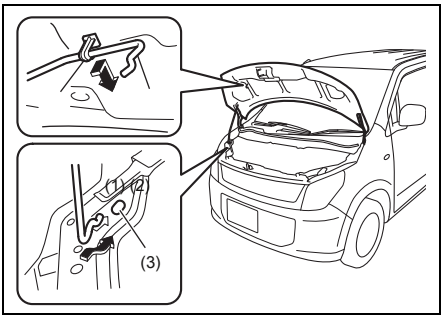
Or immediately after stopping the engine rotation, it may lock lever when it is too hot or you. There is a risk of burns, please check before operating the lock lever.

注 記

In the state that caused the wiper arm, please do not open the bonnet. There is a Re morning sickness that Wai Paamu and bonnet hurt.

3 To secure the hood.

- Remove the stay (1) on the hood side from the holder (2) and into the vehicle body-side fixing hole (3).



72M30516

- The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

⚠注意

- Or immediately after stopping the engine rotation, it may stay may be hot. Ya there is a risk of burns because, please check before with the stay.
- Stays please fit it well into the fixing hole. If the stay is out, it may the body is sandwiched between the Bonn net.
- Bonnet is fanned by the wind, it may scan tape is out. Please be careful windy day, especially.

注 記

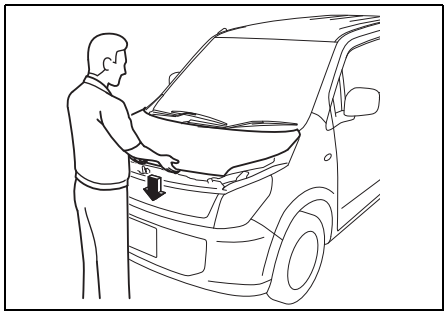
When removing the stay from the holder, as the scan tape does not bend, please have a place in the near with a holder (up to about 7 cm from the tip of the stay).

Closing

1 While supporting the hood with one hand, and secure it to the original holder, remove the stay.

2 Close the bonnet.

- Lower slowly the bonnet to a height of about 20 cm, release the hand.



72M30517

⚠注意

- When closing the hood, Tsuketekuda Sai care not to pinch your hand. In addition, when the pressing strongly, there is a possibility that the bonnet is dented.
- Please make sure the hood is completely closed. If it does not completely closed and can cause open while the vehicle is running.

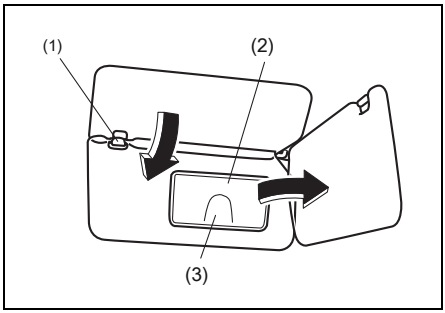
Sun visor

It is used when the bright sunlight. When sunlight from the side is bright, we turn to the next to be removed from the hook.

Ticket holder

The passenger side is equipped by type

There on the back side of the sun visor. Hasame such as the ticket of the toll roads.



72M2058

(1) hook (2) mirror cover
(3) ticket holder

注 記

When you park under the scorching sun, please do not leave the card of plastic material to such ticket ho Ruda. Since the car becomes a high temperature, there is a risk of Re deformation and Hibiwari of the card.

→ 2-22 page (do not leave, such as writers and glasses)

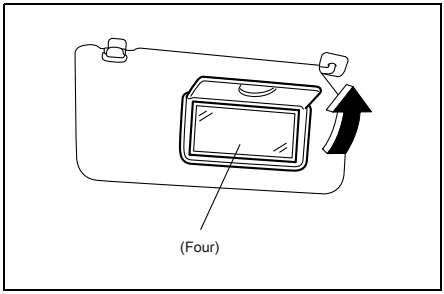
Vanity mirror

By equipment type

Depending on your car's specifications, it will be equipped on the side of the driver's seat only.

■ In the case of no lighting

There is in place to open the mirror cover.



70K178

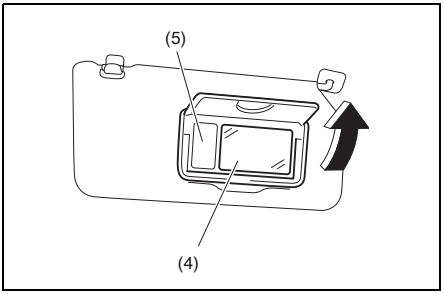
(4) vanity mirror

警告

- While driving, please do not use the vanity mirror. There is a risk that lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.
- When you use the vanity mirror, near Zui or the storage location of the SRS air bag, please do not lean. When the SRS air bag is activated, there is a strong shock fear.

■ In the case of Yes lighting

Lighting (5), while that not open the mirror cover, it will light up.



70K095

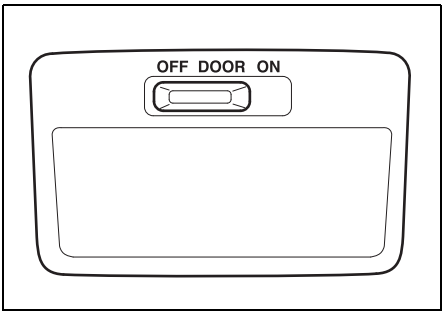
(4) vanity mirror

注記

While the engine is stopped, please do not leave the mirror cover remains open only. It will remain the lighting is lit, and cause of lead battery up.

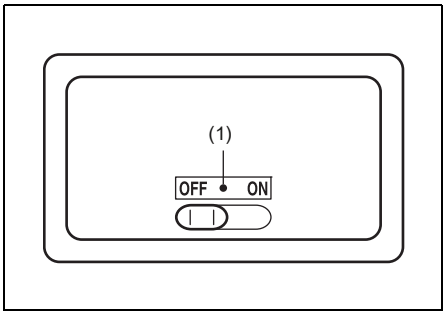
Room lamp

Front seat interior light



80J274

Luggage compartment interior li



82K159

(1) DOOR position

注 記

Please do not for a long time is turned on while the engine is stopped. It may cause of lead battery up.

Five

アドバイス

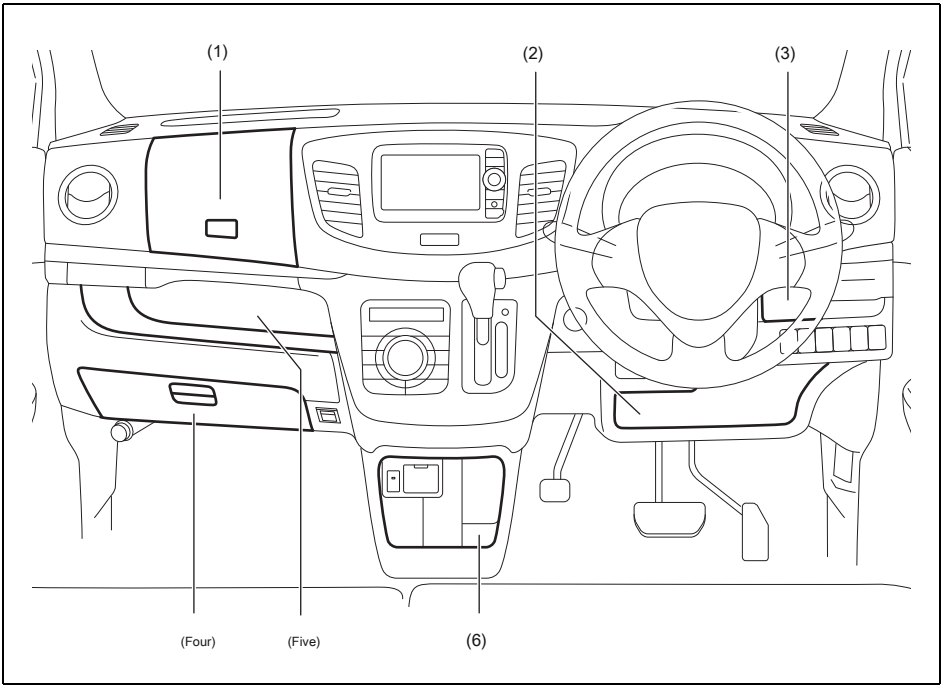
- Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, interior light automatically goes off the island. (Battery saver Over machine Ability)
  - Engine switch LOCK At the position of the (OFF), keyless push start system
    Non-vehicles do not insert the key
  - Room light switch DOOR position
  - 15 minutes passed without lit
- When the interior light switch is in the DOOR position, and to operate the request switch of a keyless entry or keyless push start system vehicles, indoor lamps or lighting flashes.

→ 3-11 page (answer-back function)

Position keyless push start switch	System-equipped vehicles	Keyless push start System vehicles
ON	It lights up regardless of the opening and closing of the door.	
DOOR	Lights and open one of the doors. • All the doors lit between closing and about 15 seconds, and then off while gradually dimmed. • Even when you have closed all of the doors, turn on for about 10 seconds and pull out the key, unlit while gradually dimmed. In addition, even during the lights and the next of such operations, it will turn off while gradually dimmed. • Plugging the key into the engine switch • Locking by the lock lever of the key or the driver's door • Locked by the keyless entry	Lights and open one of the doors. • All the doors lit between closing and about 15 seconds, and then off while gradually dimmed. In addition, even during the lights and the next of such operations, it will turn off while gradually dimmed. • D Nji A down switch ACC Also It is ON the position • Locking by the lock lever of the key or the driver's door • Locked by the keyless entry or requests switch
OFF	It will turn off regardless of the opening and closing of the door.	

Instrument panel storage space

Please use the storage of such paraphernalia and accessories.



(1) instrument panel box with lid
(2) instrument panel undertray
(3) instrument panel pocket (driver's seat)
(4) glove box
(5) an instrument panel tray
(6) center lower pocket

- The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.
- The center lower pocket (6), there is a bottle holder.
  → 5-11 page (drink holder)

⚠ 警告

In the case of the lid there is no storage space, do not put things like rolling down while driving. Those on the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal will not be able to secure pedal operation and caught, there is a risk of accident.

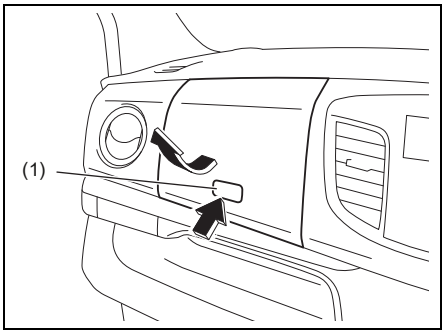
⚠注意

In the case of the lid with storage space, please do not travel left open the lid. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, or the body hit the lid, there is a risk that is not stick out things in.

■ Handling of the lid with storage space

• The figure below shows a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

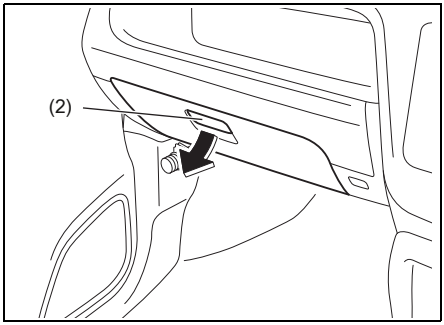
(1) instrument panel box with lid



72M00062

- Open or to the lid and press the button (1).
- Sure it really shuts down as it lid when closing.

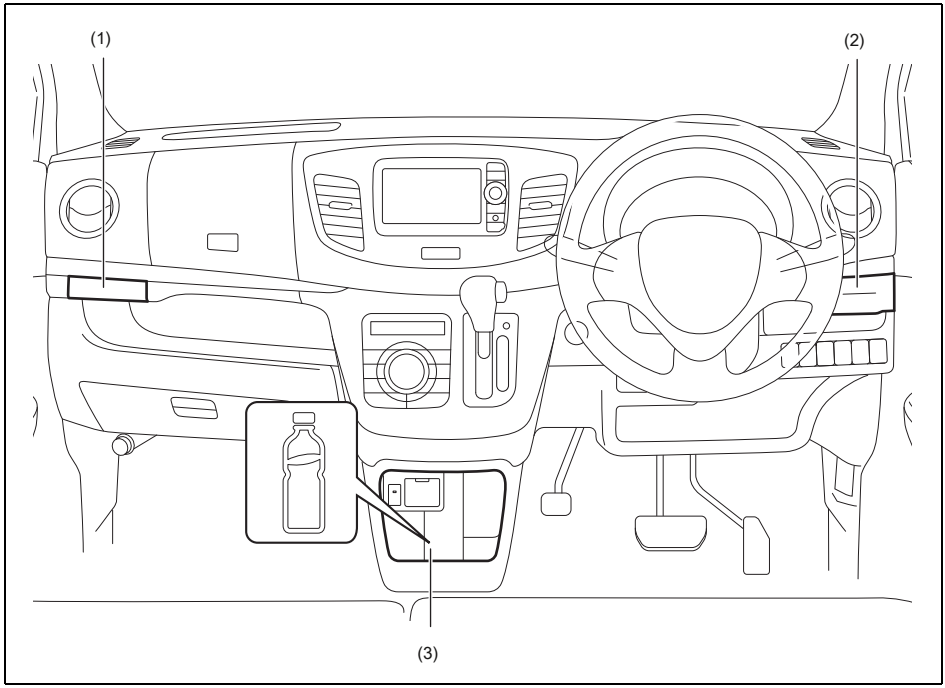
(4) glove box



72M2031

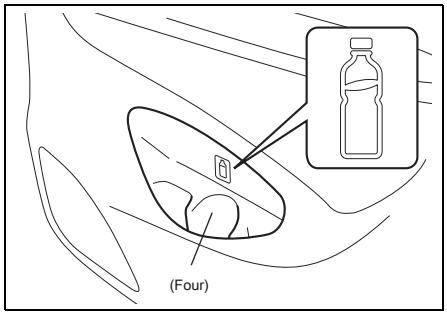
- The lid and open only by pulling the lever (2) to the front.
- It will surely close in until the sound and "clicks" when closing.

Drink holder



72M30519

The rear seat door



72M10502

seat for the bottle holder (4) After-seat bottle holder
(1) the front passenger seat drink holder (2) driver's seat drink holder (3) front

- The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

⚠ 警告

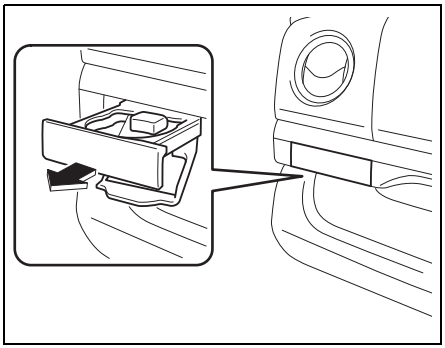
- The drink, please be careful not to spill by, for example, close the lid. When the hot drink product is spilled, there is a risk of burns. In addition, there is a possibility that the drink may become cult or in parts, such as the following, or cause a fire or malfunction, SRS air bag system rather than working properly.

  - Navigation or audio and switches,
  - Wiring under the floor, moving parts such as electrical components and select lever
- In the driver's seat / passenger seat drink holder, please do not put anything other than canned juice or cup. To reduce the risk of injuries fell during driving, there is a risk that or become interfere with driving.

■ Handling of retractable drink holder

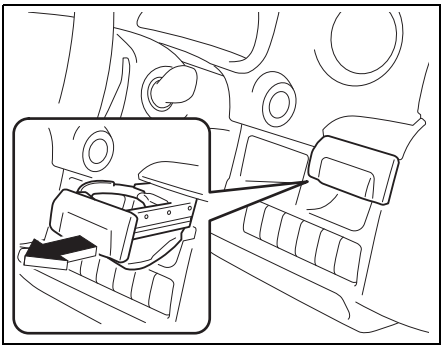
- The figure below shows a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

(1) the front passenger seat drink holder



72M00068

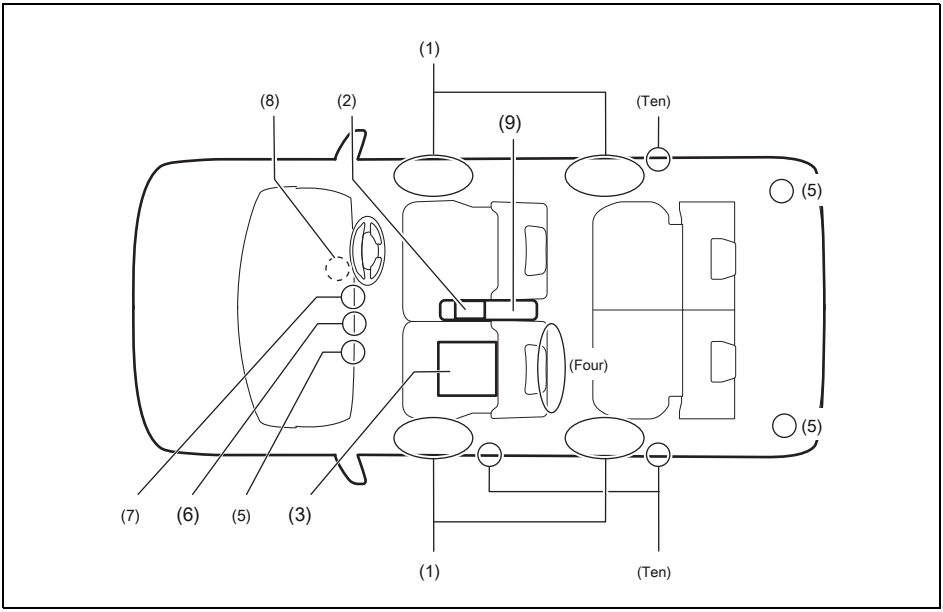
(2) driver's seat drink holder



72M00067

- Use in a drawer to the front.
- After use, store and push.

Equipment of the other



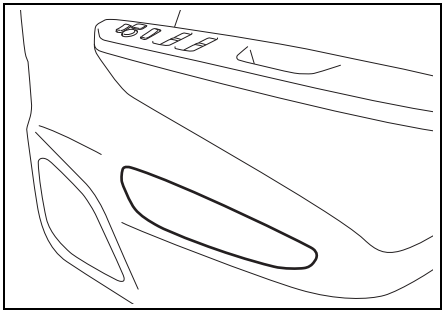
72M20503

(1) door pocket
(2) Armrest Box (equipment by type)
(3) seat under box
(4) the seat back pocket
(5) Shopping hook
(6) USB / HDMI / VIDEO socket
(Equipped by type)
(7) accessory socket
(8) footrest
(9) the armrest (armrest)
(Equipped by type)
(10) retractable assist grip

- The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

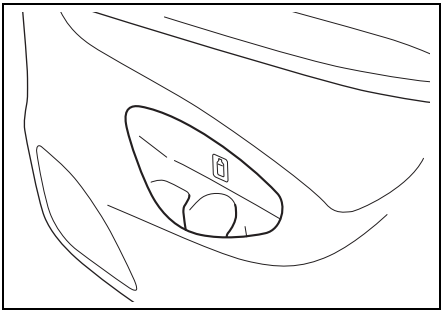
(1) door pocket

Front seat



72M00132

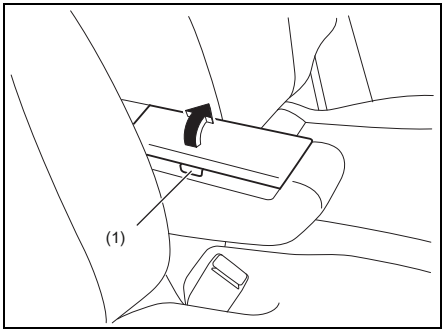
Rear seat



72M00173

(2) Armrest Box

By equipment type



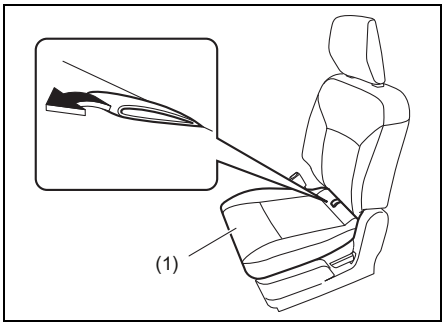
72M00125

- When opening, hold down the button (1), and lift the lid.
- Except when loading and unloading things, please close the lid.

注 記

Or put a heavy object in the box, do not or left open the lid. Or accommodating the armrest, when you or down the back of the driver's seat in the rear, there is a fear that things in pop out. In addition, the cause of the lid damage.

(3) seat under box

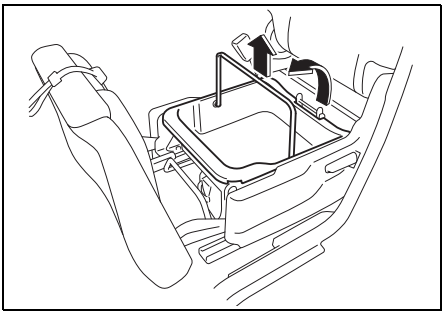


72M00126

Pickup type

1 Cushion (1) by raising can pull the rear of the band, remove the fixed.

- If it is difficult pulling the band, tilt the seat back to the rear.



72M00136

2 Cause a cushion toward the front of the car, and take out the box with the taking hand.

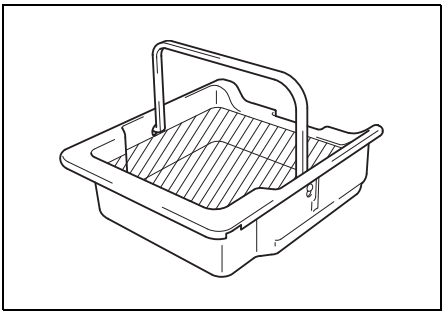
注 記

The cushion that has caused, please do not apply force. There is a possibility that the cushion mounting portion is damaged.

アドバイス

Under the seat under box, there is a lithium ion battery.

→ 2-5 page (lithium ion back Terry)



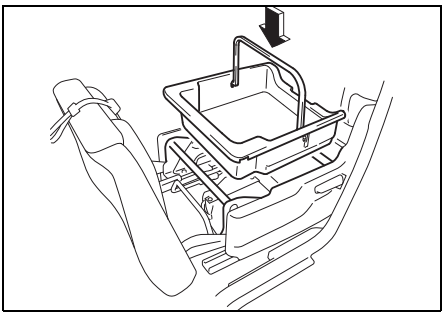
72M00137

To return to the original

1 Make sure that does not contain those above the shaded portion of FIG.

注 記

Please Do not such put the things above the shaded portion of FIG. There is a possibility that the cushions and boxes, anything inside may be damaged.

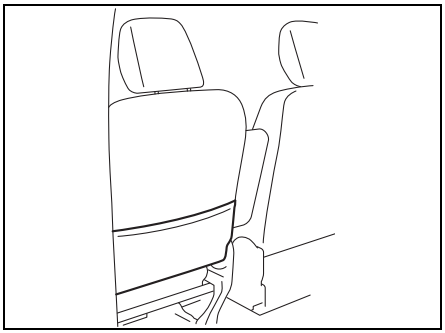


72M00138

2 As both ends of the box is fitted to the seat of the pipe, and snap the box.

3 Lay the cushion to the car in the rear. Cushion, is fixed and also throat Ru to the original position.

(4) the seat back pocket



72M2033

Passenger seat

Do you use the storage of magazines and baggage.

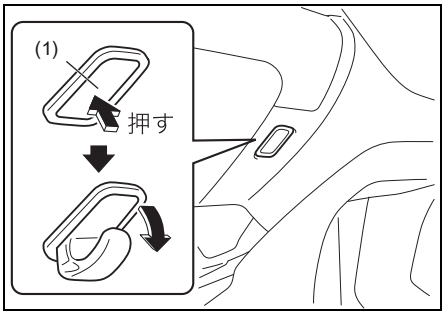
(5) Shopping hook

Please use when hooking and shopping bags.

注 記

Those to be applied to the hooks, please be less than the load as shown below. There is a Re hyperemesis the hook may be damaged.

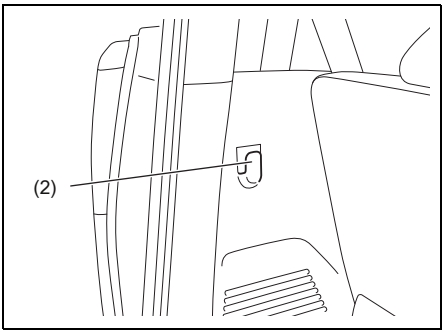
- Instrument panel of the hook is 2 kg or less
- Luggage side on both sides of the hook is 1kg below



72M00072

instrument panel

- When used, it rotates while pressing the lower part of the hook (1).
- After use, it is inverted to store the hook.



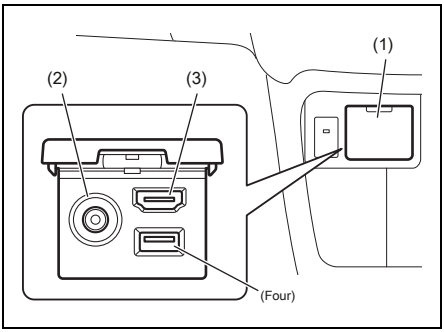
72M2034

Luggage side both sides

Hook (2) There are two in total on the left and right sides of the luggage compartment.

(6) USB / HDMI / VIDEO socket

By equipment type



72M30520

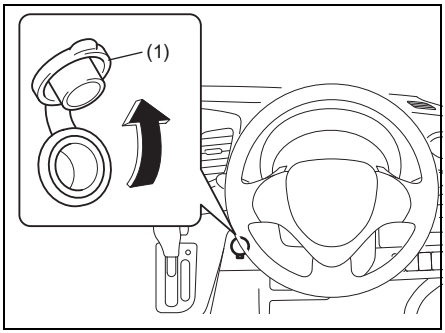
(2) VIDEO (3)
HDMI (4) USB

If you open the lid (1), USB device by using a connection cable (sold separately), iPod, smart phone can be connected.

- In Smartphone navigation this body, you can operate the iPod · smartphone app. Please read the separate audio manual for operation.

- Illustration of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

(7) accessory socket



72M00070

Engine switch ACC Or ON

When, it can be used as electrical products power supply (or less than the specified capacity 12V 120W).

- When used, to or open the lid (1).

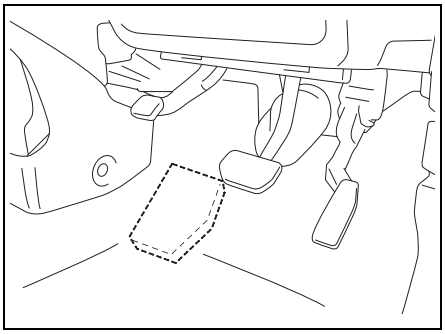
警告

- When not in use, please close the lid. When the foreign matter from entering into the socket, will be the cause of failure or a short circuit.
- To prevent accidents, please do not use electrical appliances other than the Suzuki genuine supplies.

注記

- The use of electrical appliances exceeds a specified capacity, it may fuse it expires.
- For a long time used while the engine is stopped, it will be the cause of the lead battery up. In addition, when used for a long period of time in an idling state even if it takes engine, there is that the battery is increased.

(8) footrest

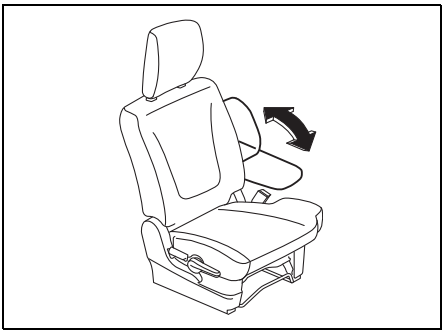


72M2035

Located in the floor carpet. Use as a bearing of the left foot.

(9) the armrest (armrest)

By equipment type



72M2001

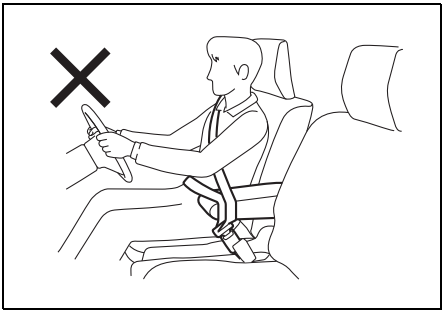
Front seat

Use defeat to the front.

- After use, and store it to lift.

注 記

Or multiplied by the waist to the armrest, please do not put the luggage. Amure strike may be damaged.

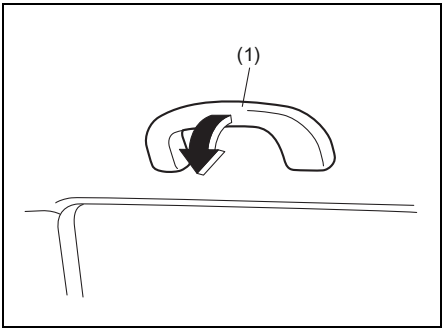


70K40011

⚠警告

Seat belt, please read under the armrest. When the armrest to is under belts, seat belt can not be exhibited the original effect.

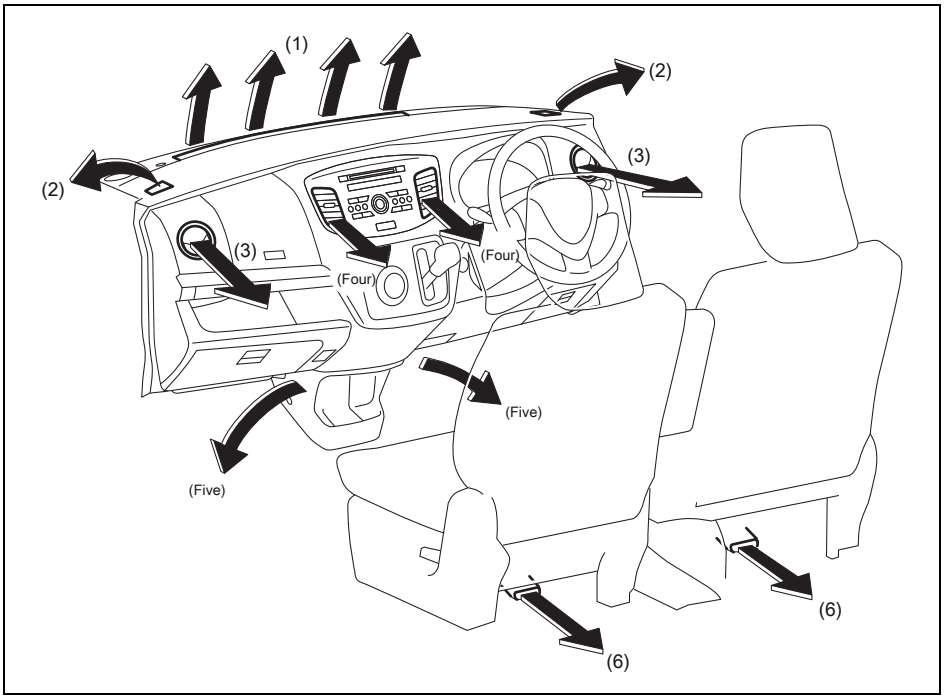
(10) retractable assist grip



80J1233

You use to defeat the assist grip (1) to the front.

Air conditioning of the air outlet



(1) defroster (2) side demister (3) Side air outlet

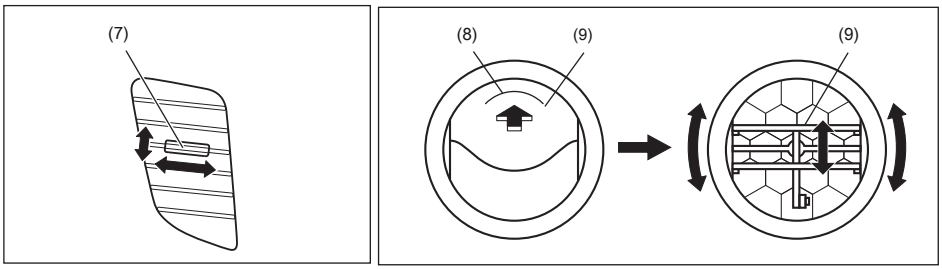
(4) central air outlet (5) the floor outlet

(6) After the seat floor outlet (rear heater duct)

- Central air outlet (4), moving the knob (7) to the up, down, left and right, you can adjust the wind orientation.
- Side air outlet (3), a recess (8) louver (9), which was open press, and moved up and down or rotation you can adjust the wind orientation. In addition, the side air outlet can be opened and closed.

Central air outlet

Side air outlet



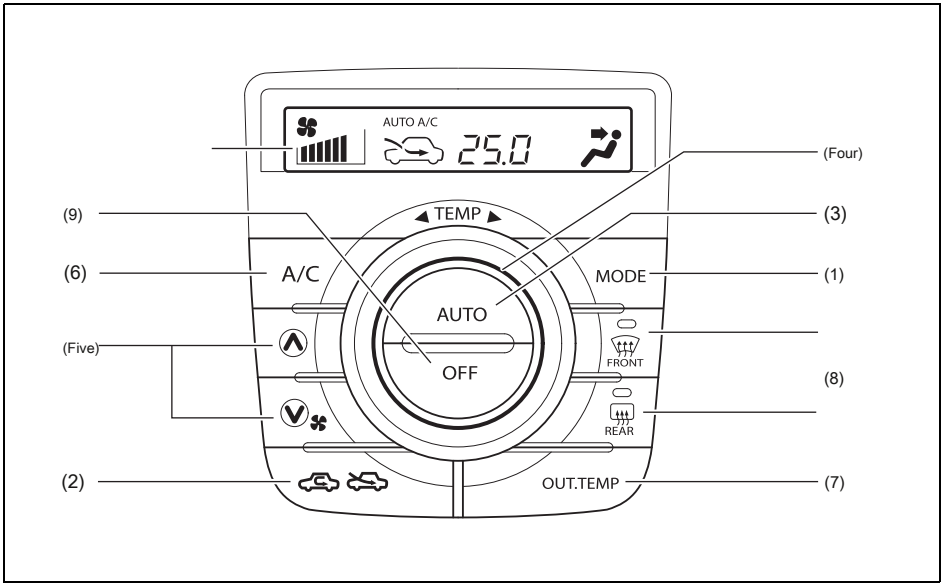
⚠注意

If prolonged exposure to hot air from the air conditioner and heater, there is a risk of low temperature burns. In particular, children, and if the elderly, it is those with sensitive skin are riding, if the passenger is nap, please be careful so as not to be exposed for a long time in the warm air from the air outlet of the feet.

アドバイス

When the door glass of the driver's seat and the passenger seat is cloudy, when you adjust the side air outlet so that the wind hits directly to the door glass, cloudy will be taken more quickly.

Automatic air conditioning



(4) temperature control dial

(5) fan (air volume) control switch

(6) Air conditioning switch

(7) outside temperature display switch

(8) defroster switch

inside and outside air switching switch (3) Auto switch

(9) OFF switch

※ For the rear defogger switch, 3-101 page Please read. (1) mode (air outlet) selector switch (2)

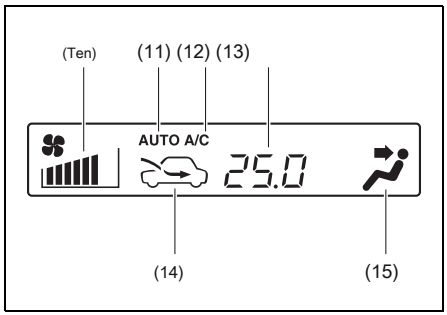
Use of automatic air conditioning how

■ Normal How to use (when used in automatic)

When you press the auto switch (3) to set the desired temperature in the temperature adjustment dial (4), each function is automatically controlled. However, it not will switch automatically, to the defroster position.

→ 5-26 page (auto switch)

1 Multiplied by the engine, press the auto switch (3). The display will appear as follows: (a representative example).



82K50010

(10) air volume **(11) AUTO display**
(12) A / C display (13) set temperature
(14) inside and outside air switching display (15) air outlet

- If you do not want the air conditioning and dehumidification, please stop the air con Press the air con switch (6). The load on the engine is reduced, leading to improved fuel economy. However, stopping the air conditioners, it can not be the room temperature below the outside air temperature.
- Windshield, is when the driver and front passenger door glass is cloudy, press the defroster switch, please switch to the "defroster / foot original" position by pressing the mode (air outlet) switching switch.
  → 5-25 page (Mode selector switch)
  → 5-28 page (Defroster switch)

2 Set the desired temperature by turning the temperature adjustment dial (4). Set temperature LO, 18 ℃ ~ 32 ℃, between the HI, can be set at 0.5 ℃ intervals.

- Please set the desired temperature on the basis of the 25 ℃. However, depending on the outside temperature, it may not be to set the desired temperature.

3 To stop the operation, press the OFF switch (9).

Five

アドバイス

- Stopping the engine has been remembers the set temperature.
- During AUTO operation, the fan (air volume) control switch (5), mode (air outlet) operating one of switching it switches (1), the function of the operation the switch is priority AUTO Display will disappear. However, other than the operation the switch will be automatically controlled.
- When you press the defroster switch (8) during AUTO operation, AUTO The amount of wind is increased disappears, air conditioners will be activated is the outside air introduced. However, when the outside air temperature is low, there may be the air conditioner does not work.
- And when the outside temperature is cold low engine, when the outside temperature is high, in order to prevent the blows cold air or hot air, during a few moments, you may wind is not blown out only a small amount.
- Engine switch When in, the display of AUTO When the display flashes, abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

■ When using manually

Be sure to operate the switch to match the taste.

- AUTO even during the operation, the priority is engineered switch of function, except engineered switch is automatically controlled.
- When to return all of the operation to AUTO, press the auto switch (3).
- To stop, press the OFF switch (9).

■ Idling stop

Automatic engine during the stop switches to the blower, and Ri send a cold air stored in Ecocool in the car.

→ 4-64 page (Ecocool)

- Depending on your car, you can change the air conditioning in the idling stop by switching the setting.

→ 3-75 page
(Setting mode)

アドバイス

- During the time shortly after the start of the traveling and the traffic jam, it might cold air is not accumulated enough. In addition, depending on the setting state of the outside air temperature and air conditioners, there is a difference in the effect.
- The automatic engine stop, if the heating and cooling performance is no longer enough, press the idling-stop system OFF switch, please go to the idling Stop system in a stopped state. (The engine is automatically restarted, and heating and cooling performance is restored.)

→ 4-63 page (Idling
Top system OFF switch)

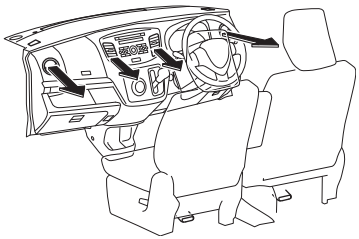
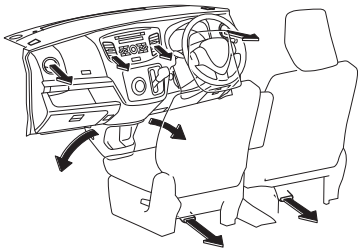
- Front glass while the engine is automatically stopped, when I have the driver and front passenger door glass calyx, please press the defroster switch. (The engine is automatically restarted when you press the Defurosutasu switch, defroster is activated.)

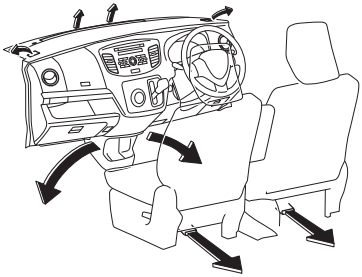
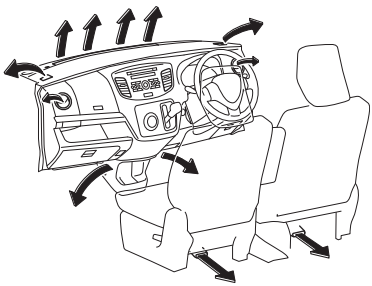
→ 4-54 page (Idling
Top system)
→ 5-28 page
(Defroster switch)

Each switch, use of dial-how

(1) mode (air outlet) change-over switch

Mode (air outlet) switching the air outlet is switched on each time you press the switch, it also switches the display on the display.

the purpose	If you want to blast to the upper body	Upper body, when you want to blast at the feet
display		
Air outlet	 72M00054	 72M40504

the purpose	If you want to blast at the feet	If you want to take a clouding of the blower and the window glass to the feet
display		
Air outlet	 72M40505	 72M40506

アドバイス

When the door glass of the driver's seat and the passenger seat is cloudy, when you adjust the side air outlet so that the wind hits directly to the door glass, cloudy will be taken more quickly.

(2) the inside and outside air change-over switch

Each time you press the inside and outside air switching switch, the inner gas-circulation and the outside air introduction is switched to the alternate, also switched display of the display.

display	State
 (Outside air inlet)	We have introduced the outside air. • Please use this position usually.
 (Recirculated air)	We cut off the outside air. • And when the outside air, such as when in a tunnel and congestion are dirty, please use to when you want to quickly heating and cooling.

アドバイス

- A long period of time, will be the glass is likely to cloudy If you shy circulation.
- By the temperature difference between the outside air and the inside air, there are times when the outside air introduced, Ru is fixed to one of the inner air circulation. If necessary, please instead of outright Press the inside and outside air switching switch.
- In order to suppress the adsorption and occurrence of unpleasant odor to the air conditioning system, when for a long time parking It is recommended that you keep the "external air inlet".

(3) Auto switch

If you press the auto switch, to display AUTO A / C There is displayed, the following features are automatic control.

- Adjustment of the blow-out air volume
- Switching of the air outlet
- Switching of recirculated air / outside air introduction

Automatic control of recirculated air / outside air introduction

When you are manually select the inside air circulation, recirculated air even if you press the auto switch will not be automatically controlled by the left of it. To return the switching of recirculated air / outside air introduced into the automatic control, do the following.

1 Outside air selector switch (2), or to switch the defroster switch (8) to the outside air introduced into the press.

2 Press the auto switch.

Zukansokunetsu Heating

In AUTO operation, the display switching balloon mouth At the time of, it will be Zukansokunetsu heating.

- The balloon is warm wind at the feet, you or a relatively low temperature of the wind blow-out in the upper body.
- Operating the air conditioning, you can more effective Zukansokunetsu heating with a temperature difference.

(4) temperature control dial

Turn the temperature control dial, LO, 18 ℃ ~ 32 ℃, you can change the set temperature between HI. The set temperature will be displayed on the display.

- A counter-clockwise direction Nima Wath from 18 ℃ **to dial, to display LO There appears, it is the** maximum cooling. Moreover, turning the dial from 32 **° C. in a clockwise direction, the display HI There** appears, it is the maximum heating.

アドバイス

LO Or HI There is when it is displayed, suddenly or become air flow rate is the maximum, but suddenly blowing temperature you will there case or to change, but this is not a malfunction.

(5) fan (air volume) control switch

When you press the fan (air volume) control switch, you can adjust the air volume. Air volume appears on the display.

- When increasing the air volume (convex portion), when reducing the airflow will press (recess).

- When continuous adjustment, press and hold.
- When you stop the fan, press the OFF switch (9).

(6) Air conditioning switch

You can use during fan operation.

- Each time you press the air conditioning switch, switch to the working and stop alternating air con (cooling and dehumidification function), it also switches the display on the display.

Dehumidification and heating

And put the air conditioning switch when you are heating, and dehumidified hot air balloon, will be pleasant heating.

アドバイス

- For the device protection, when the lower is that up to near 0 ℃ temperature of the air passing through the air conditioning of the cooler, will turn off air conditioning. For this reason, when the outside air introduced when the outside air temperature is lowered to 0 ℃ near, do not operate the air conditioners.

- And put the air conditioning switch, you white mist is blown out Kotogaa between a while. This is what the air was damp is generated is cooled rapidly, but this is not a malfunction.

(7) outside temperature display switch

When you press the outside temperature display switch, about 5 seconds to displays, to the outside air temperature is displayed.

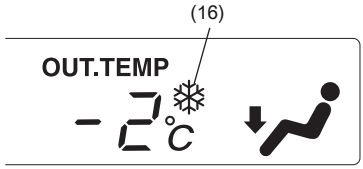
Press again in the display to change disappears.

- When the outside temperature drops to near freezing point, free Zumaku (crystal mark of snow) will light up. Because it carries the risk that the road surface is frozen, sure to driving especially carefully.

→ 6-15 page

(When traveling on the road snow)

The value of the figure is the display example



72M20512

(16) freeze mark

⚠注意

The lighting of the freeze mark is an approximation. Depending on the weather situation, it might road without freeze mark is lit is frozen. Note that I go traveling again.

アドバイス

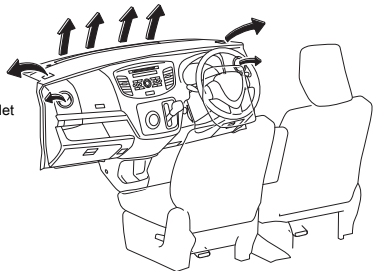
- Since the outside air temperature is displaying the temperature of the sensor mounting portion, it may differ from the actual ambient air temperature.
- In the following cases, it may not show the correct outside temperature, but it may be or become update of the temperature display is rather slow, but this is not a malfunction.
  - When the vehicle is stopped or during low-speed driving
  - When the outside air temperature has changed rapidly (car
    The refrigerator, such as near the entrance of the tunnel)
- Freeze mark, it might also be on when not to display the outside temperature.

(8) defroster switch

When you press the defroster switch, automatically air conditioning is activated, divide the air outlet is switched. Indicator light in the switch is turned on at the same time, it will switch also display on the display.

Press it again to return to the control of before pressing the defroster switch. (In the case of auto-control, it may blow-out port and the outside air, the state of the air volume change)

- When in recirculated air will switch to the outside air introduction.
- Air volume will automatically increase. By operating the fan (air volume) control switch, it can also be adjusted in good Minofu amount.
- If there is no need air conditioning, please stop by pressing the air conditioning switch.

the purpose If you want to take a clouding of the window glass	
display	
Air outlet	 72M00058

アドバイス

- When you switch to the inside air circulation, it will be difficult to take is cloudy.
- The lower the temperature setting, you may get dew on the outside of the window glass.
- The higher the set temperature, you get a cloudy early.
- When the outside temperature is low, there may be the air conditioner is not working.
- When the indicator light is blowing port in the switch is in the de Furosuta position, also lit in a state in which the fan and the air conditioning is stopped.
- When you have a door glass calyx of the driver's seat and the front passenger's seat, and adjust the side air outlet to impinge Kazegajika into contact with the door glass, be or 0.00 cloudy more quickly.

(9) OFF switch

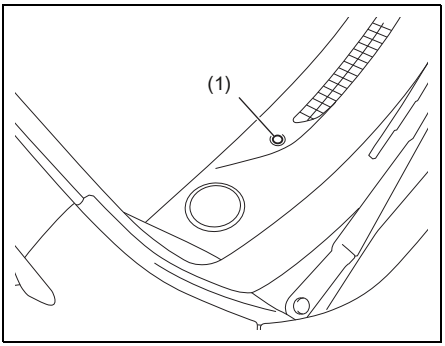
Pressing the OFF switch, the fan stops and stops and air conditioning.

Well air-conditioned ways you can use

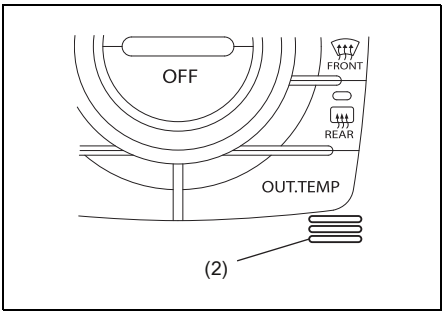
Temperature sensing device

Auto air conditioning, solar radiation sensor (1), room temperature sensor (2), senses the status of the surrounding depending on the external air temperature sensor, and automatic control.

Instrument panel driver's seat side



72M00059



8ZK259

アドバイス

Or place anything on or around solar radiation sensor, please do not leave the only one blowing and glass cleaner. In addition, to cover with seal on the room temperature sensor, please do not block. Sensor sensitivity is reduced, it will not be successfully automatic control.

When filling the air conditioning gas

Air conditioning gas, please always use the refrigerant HFC134a (R134a).

- When filling the air conditioning gas, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- In order to protect the global environment, please do not release into the atmosphere and air conditioning gas. Processing at the time of repair or scrapping of the air con is, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- If the cooling performance is felt to have been lowered, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

When unused for long periods of time

About once a month to operate the air conditioner, please let circulate the air conditioning gas to various parts of air conditioners equipment. Since the air conditioning gas contains the oil required for the lubrication of the various parts to maintain the performance by preventing the oil shortage.

When it is parked in the scorching sun is

A long period of time, and parked in the hot sun, you will chamber to a high temperature. While ventilating the room opened the door and windows, please refer to the cooling.

Cleaning the air filter, when to be replaced

In order to comfortably use the air conditioning, you have to replace the air filter. Air filters are cleaned regularly, replace.

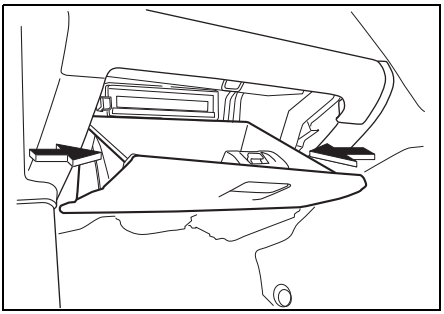
Region	Estimated cleaning time	Estimated time to replace
Cold climates, flour Ji do a lot of area	5,000 km You and, or 6 months Each	Each inspection
Region other than the above	10,000 km Each time, or 12 months Each	Each inspection

アドバイス

- When cleaning or replacing the air filter, because there is a risk of damage to the car parts, we recommend cleaning / replacement of the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency (for a fee).
- New air filter purchase Kedah Sai Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

■ Remove the air filter

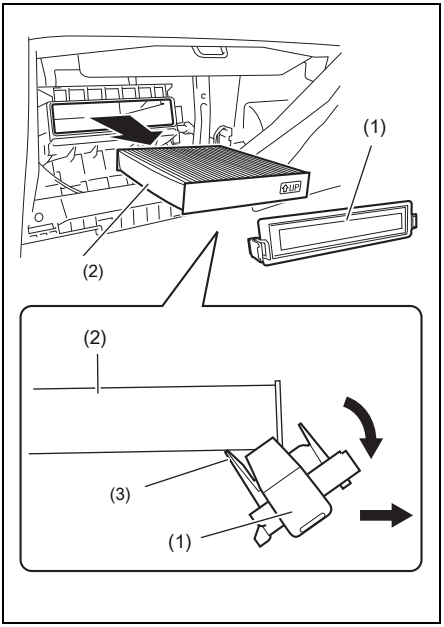
1 Push the side of the glove box in the direction of the arrow, and remove.



72M00180

2 Remove the holder (1), and take out the air filter (2).

- If the air filter is difficult to take out, please pull out Hook the holder of nails (3).

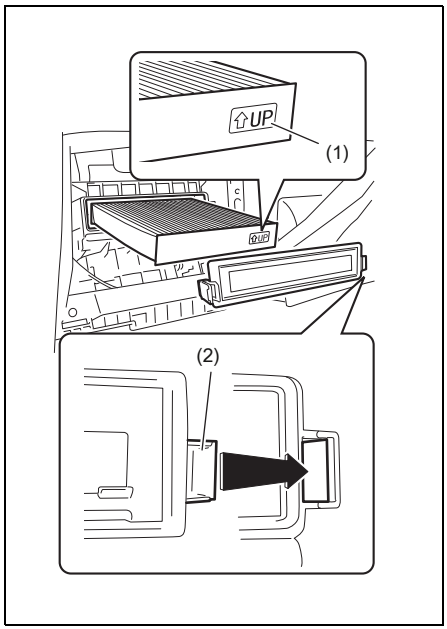


72M2002

■ Installing the Air Filter

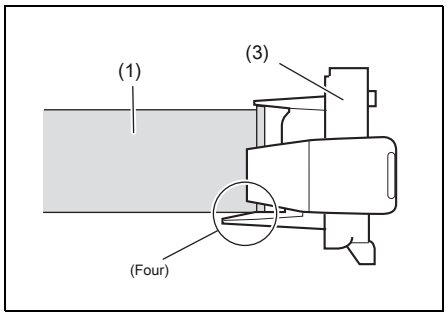
1 Air filter, insert in the upward arrow in the mounting direction mark (1).

2 Hook holder the right side of the pawl (2) in the case side.



72M2036

3 The claws of the holder (3) lower, in the state input is below the filter (1) (4) as shown below, to attach the holder.



72M2044

antenna

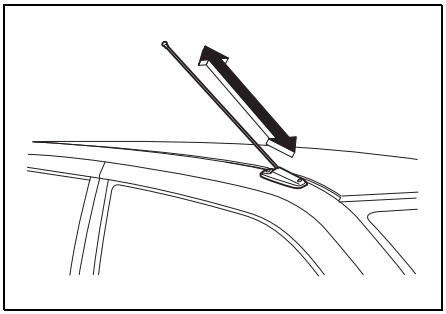
アドバイス

For change To waves of radio that can be received every moment by the antenna during operation, it may not be difficult to maintain a good reception state is in, such as between the buildings of the valley.

Pillar antenna

By equipment type

When you listen to the radio, it extends the pillar antenna as far as it will go.



70K093

注 記

Such as when entering the garage or low roof when applied to the automatic car wash machine, please retract and the antenna. Antenna Ri is damaged, you or no longer can be stored bent.

Roof antenna

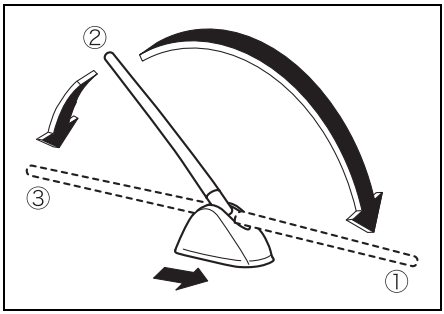
By equipment type

Located in the driver's seat side of the rear portion of the vehicle.

■ Adjustment of the antenna

The position of the antenna is three stages (①, ②, ③) can be adjusted to.

- Adjustment is done by moving the antenna by hand.
- When you listen to the radio, please fix the antenna to the position of ②.
  When the antenna is collapsed to the position of ① or ③, reception of radio there is that it can not successfully.



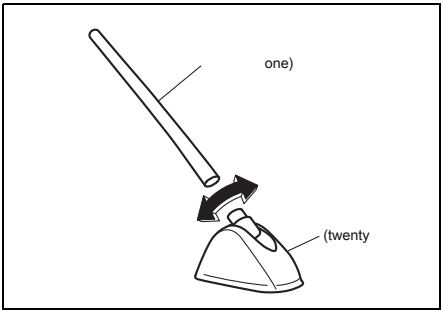
50M0162

注 記

Trees and antenna hits such as the garage ceiling, please defeat to the position of ① or ③ the antenna by hand.

■ Desorption of the antenna

- Turn the antenna (1) in a counterclockwise direction when removing.
- Screw the antenna base portion (2) by hand when installing again, please attach firmly.



50M0160

注 記

When the next like, please remove the antenna. There is a risk of damage to the antenna.

- When applied to the automatic car wash machine
- When you make a body cover
- When you park a long period of time at the time of snowfall

For audio functions

Please ask at not volume, such not interfere with safe driving

- When you are listening to music, it was the car or when you use a mobile phone in close proximity to the car, but there might be noise (noise) can be heard from the speaker. This is not a malfunction.

- When the navigation or audio is affected by the non-legal electric wave, it may not operate normally.
- The Function of the navigation or audio, please read the following references or the included instruction manual.
  → 5-33 page (CD player)

⚠警告

While driving, please do not operate the navigation or audio. Operation to be distracted, there is a risk of an unexpected accident.

注 記

With the long period of time navigation or audio while stopping the engine, it can cause lead battery up.

cd player

By equipment type

For the performance of the CD

- In a state in which the car was extremely cold, when you use the machine immediately put the heater, there is a case where the optical components inside the CD and the unit can not be played normally cloudy. When the CD is cloudy, please wipe with a soft cloth. When you have optical components calyx, and allowed to stand for about 1 hour with the power naturally haze bet is to return to a normal state.

- When the vehicle body such as a rough road to vibrate violently, there is that the CD is cause sound skipping or be.

About CD

A with a CD of the following mark do you use. Such as heart-shaped or octagonal, of special shape CD Please do not use.

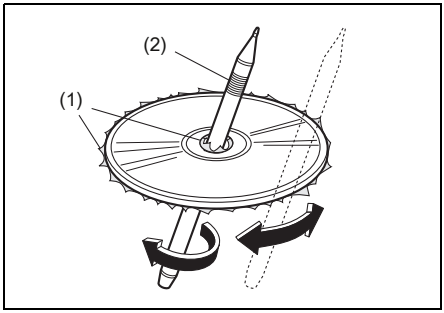


72M00518

- CD-R / CDRW, please use only the music for the CD-R / CDRW. In addition, by recording the state may not be able to play.

- Various types of copy control CD is a special disk that do not meet the CD standards, it may not be able to play. Please contact the Publisher of the CD.

- The new disc is, sometimes you still have "flash" in the periphery of the disk. The use of such a disk, it may become a cause of skipping may not be able to play. When the disk has burrs, please use the removal of the Bali such as a ball-point pen.



(1) Bali (2) ball-point pen

注 記

- CD-R / CD-RW is vulnerable to high-temperature and high-humidity environment than in an ordinary music CD, you may not be able to play a long time left in the car.
- On the recording surface, scratches, fingerprints, dust, please do not put the dirt.
- The label surface (printing surface) or recording surface to seal, sheet, please do not attach such as tape.
- Or squeeze-out glue, such as a label tape or rental CD is, Do After a CD that Attari do not use that peeled off again. If it must reside in your CD player, or is no longer eject the CD, it may become a cause of failure.
- 8 cm single CD can not be played. Please do not insert in this unit even in a state where with the adapter.

■ CD does not store in places such as the following

- Direct sunlight
- A humid or dusty place
- Where the heating of the heat hits directly

■ Care

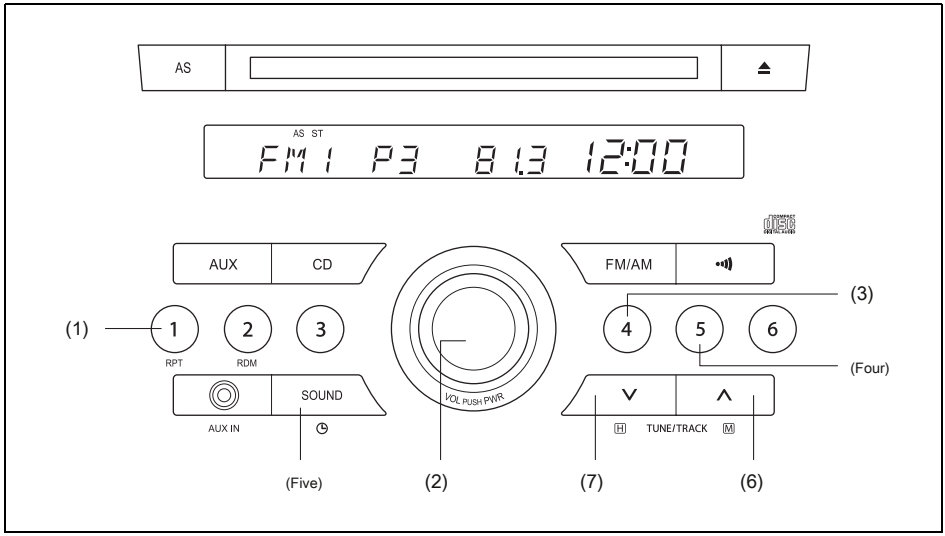
When dirty, please wipe well with a soft cloth from the inside to the outside.

注 記

Please do not wipe in a etc. record cleaner fluid or alcohol.

basic operation

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.

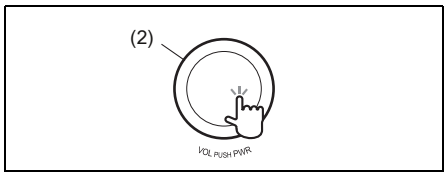


72M2004

preset buttons 1 (2) volume knob (3) preset button 4
(4) the preset button 5 (5) Sound button (6) up button
(7) down button

■ Turn on the power

Engine switch ACC Or ON
At the time of, and press the volume knob (2).



72M00502

- When you turn, the previous operation at the end mode of appears on the display.
- Press it again, the power is turned off. (1)

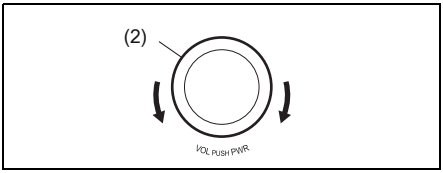
アドバイス

During the initial power-up, the watch will display flashing "12:00".

Five

■ Adjust the volume

Turn the volume knob (2).



72M00503

- Volume increases Turning to the right will be smaller and turn to the left.

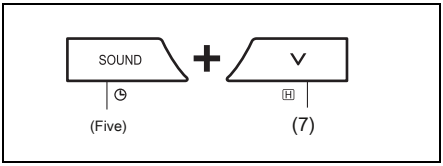
⚠注意

- Please use at the volume outside of the sound can be heard.
- When you're ready to turn off the power, please reduce the volume. Butt and natural big sound comes out when the power is turned on, you will damage your hearing.

■ Adjust the clock

How to adjust the time

Hold down the sound button (5), and press the da Unbotan (7).

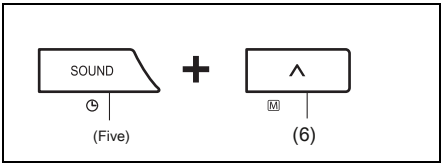


72M00504

- Press and hold the down button, to fast forward the "when".

How to minute adjustment

Hold down the sound button (5), and press the up button (6).

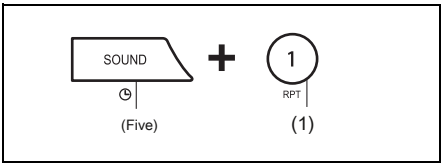


72M00505

- Press and hold the up button to fast-forward the "minutes".

How to Times alignment

Hold down the sound button (5), preset buttons 1 (1) Press.

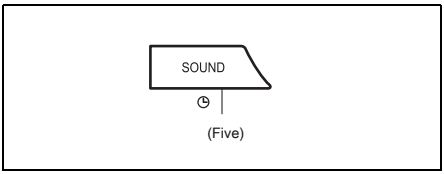


72M00506

- Minute is tempering to 00 minutes when the 00-29.
  Example: 10: 20 → 10: 00
- Minute when from 30 to 59, and advances the time, to the minute to 00. Example: 11: 48 → 12: 00

■ To adjust the sound quality (bass / treble) / balance / fader

1 Press the sound button (5).

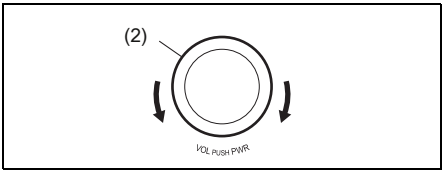


72M00508

- Each time you press the button, the display display will change as follows.



2 And adjust by turning the volume knob (2).



72M00503

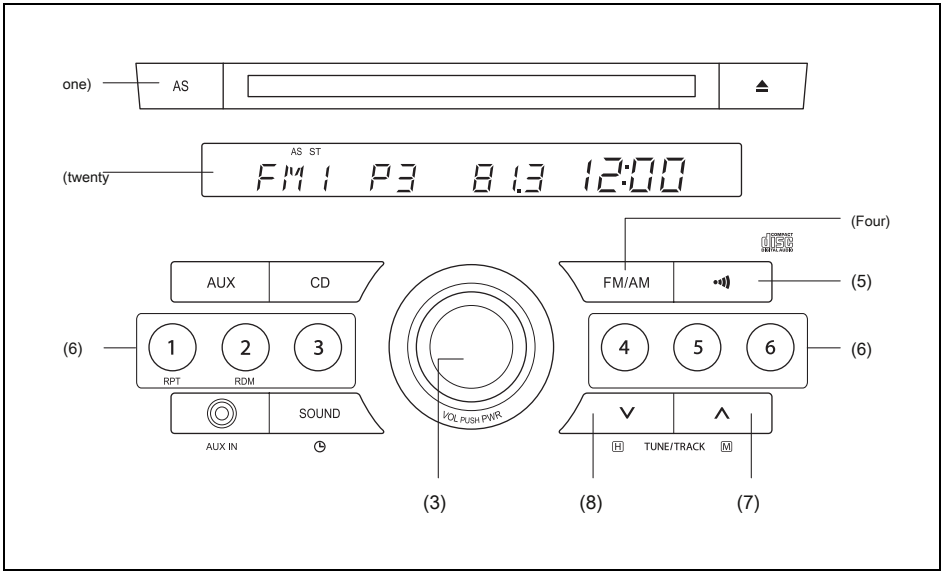
- The bus adjustment, bass and turn to the right will be emphasized.
- In the treble adjustment, treble and turn to the right will be highlighted.
- In the balance adjustment, the sound of the right of the speaker Turn to the right is highlighted, you can highlight it will sound when you Mawa to the left left of the speaker.
- In Feder adjustment, the sound of the front of the speakers and turn to the right is emphasized, the sound of when you Mawa to the left behind the speaker (by type instrumentation Bei) will be highlighted.

アドバイス

If the knob operation was not about 5 seconds, it returns automatically to the original mode.

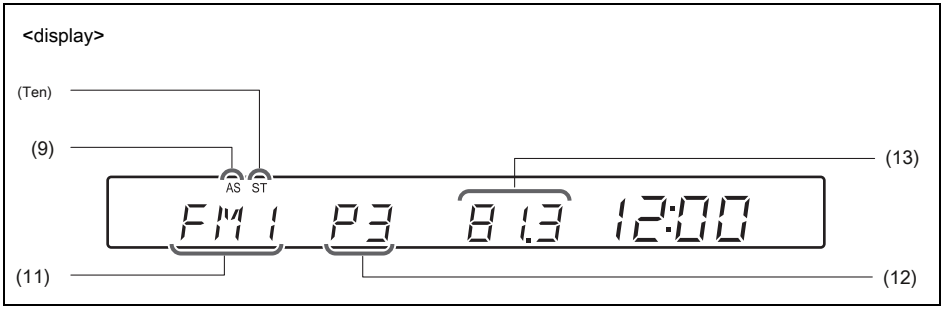
Listen to the radio broadcast

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



72M2005

(1) Auto Store button
(2) Display
(3) volume knob
(4) FM / AM button
(5) Traffic information button
(6) preset buttons 1 to 6
(7) up button
(8) down button

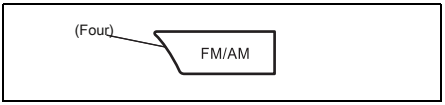


72M2006

(9) auto store display
(10) stereo indicator
(11) band display
(12) preset channel number
(13) Frequency

■ Choose a band

Press the FM / AM button (4).



72M00511

- Each time you press the button, the band Display of the display will change as follows.

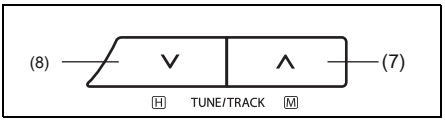


アドバイス

- Upon receiving a stereo broadcast, stereo indicator of Display will light up.
- This unit does not support the AM stereo broadcasting.

■ To station automatic selection (seek tuning)

The up / down button Press and hold for about one second.



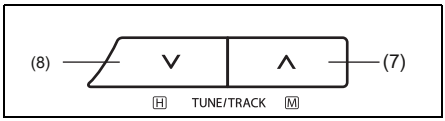
72M00513

(7) up button (8)
down button

- Where there is a broadcasting station, it will stop automatically tunes.
- Where the received radio wave is weak, you may not be able to auto-tuning.
- If you want to cancel the automatic tuning, press up / down button again.

■ Manual tuning to a station (manual tuning)

Press the up / down button.



72M00513

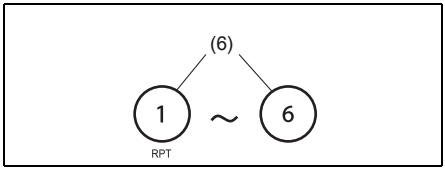
(7) up button (8)
down button

- Received and are frequency appears on the display.

■ A broadcast station memory (preset memory)

1 Select the station you want to memory.

2 **Preset button you want to memory 1 ~ 6 (6) Press and hold for approximately 2 seconds.**



72M00514

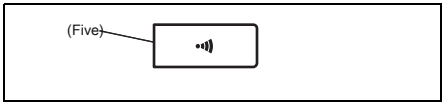
(6) preset buttons 1 ~ 6

- Beeps, pre-set channel number and frequency display of the display will blink once, broadcast stations will be memory.
- You can preset memory, FM1, FM2, FMAS, AM1, AM2, AMAS each six stations, is 36 stations in total.

Five

■ Listen to the traffic information

Press the traffic information button (5).

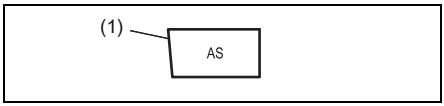


72M00515

- Traffic information broadcast station (AM1620kHz) will receive.
- Press again, return to their modes.

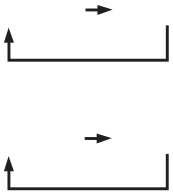
■ Choose the auto store band

To select the Press the auto store button (1) AS dedicated band (FMAS / AMAS).



72M00516

- Each time you press the button, the band Display of the display will change as follows.



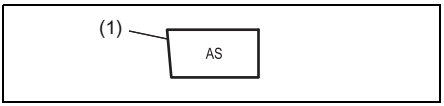
アドバイス

Also in the AS-only band, you can manually tuning, operations such as preset memory.

■ That automatically to memory the broadcast stations (auto store)

Automatic received broadcast stations, automatically pre-set memory.

Auto Store button (1) will continue to about 2 seconds press.

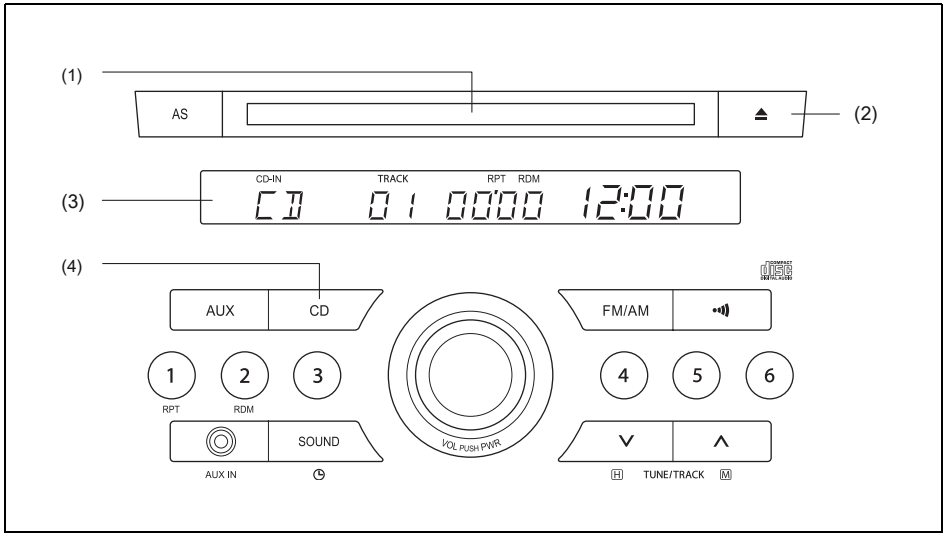


72M00516

- A beep sounds, "AS" is displayed on the display, auto store will start.
- If you have the auto store, a good six stations reception sensitivity will be a memory to the pre-set memory to low-frequency order.

Listen to the CD

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



72M00517

(1) CD insertion slot (2) CD eject button (3) Display

(4) CD mode button

■ Insert the disc

Disc-in-play function and is

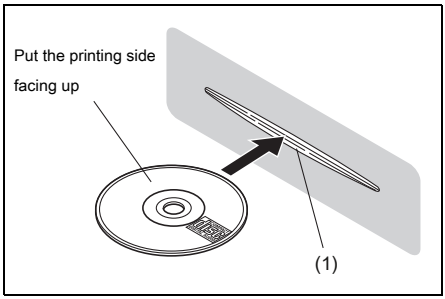
Powered of the unit is Whether In the stomach state Also , A picture down Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON |

If any, automatically play is turned and put the CD will begin.

警告

Hand in the CD insertion slot, please do not put a finger, a foreign matter. Or injured, there is a risk of or the cause of fire or electric shock.

The CD insertion slot (1) put in such a manner as seen in FIG the CD.



72M00530

Five

- When put in the CD, it will automatically start playing.

アドバイス

- CD-R, CD-RW, various types of copy control CD, you may not be able to play.
- Without following mark CD or a CD-ROM can not be used.



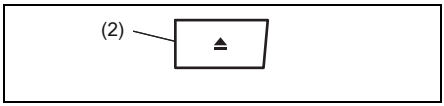
72M00518

■ Take out the disk

A backup eject function

Even in a state that does not contain the power of this machine, press the button Ejects lje regardless of the position of the handle down gin switch, you can retrieve the CD.

CD and press the eject button (2).



72M00519

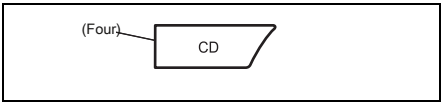
- Since the CD will eject, please take out.
- And leave it to eject the CD, it will be drawn into the machine after about 15 seconds. (Auto-reload function)

注 記

Squeezing the forcibly CD before auto-reload, there is a Re morning sickness scratch the disk surface.

■ Listen to the disk that has already entered

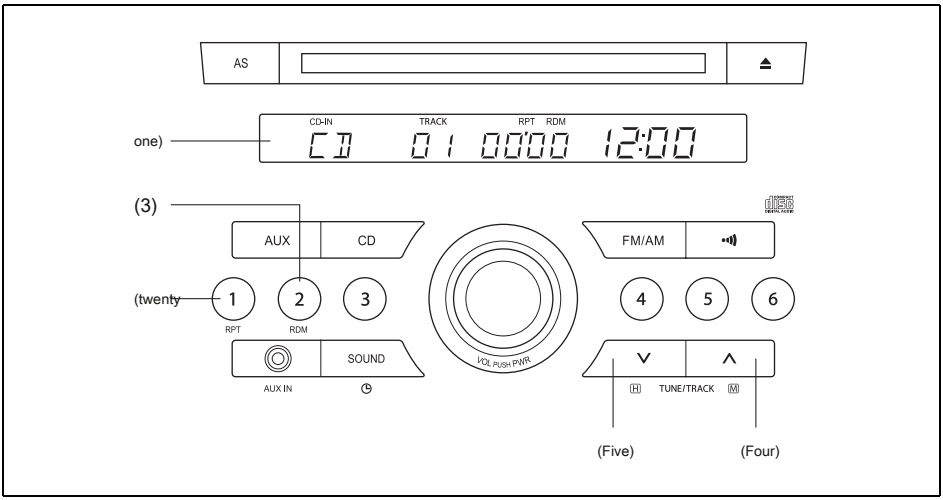
Engine switch ACC Or ON of When in, press the CD mode button (4).



72M00520

- Comes to CD mode, Masu automatically playing Mari started.

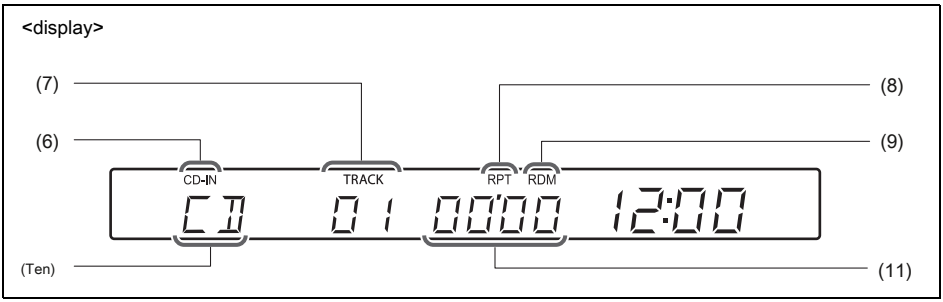
※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



72M00521

(1) Display (2) repeat button (3) random button

(4) up button (5) down button



72M00522

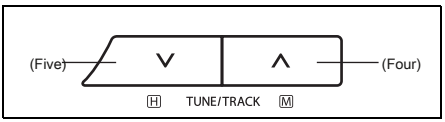
(6) disk indicator (7) track number (8) Repeat indicator

(9) random indicator (10) CD mode display (11) playing time

■ Pick a song

When you listen to the next song, press the up button.

When you listen to the previous song, press the down button twice.



72M00523

(4) Up button (next song) (5) down button (previous song)

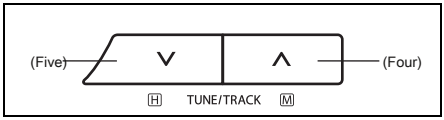
- If you press once the up button, the next song is played. In addition, if you press, the song of the number of times pressed ahead will be played.
- If you press once the down button, the current track will be played from the beginning. In addition Pressing song before the number of times you press it will be played.

アドバイス

When you press the da Unbotan twice when the head portion of the song is playing, it may return to the two songs before song.

■ Fast forward, and rewind

When you fast forward, press and hold the up button.
Early when you return, press and hold the down button.

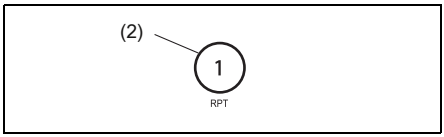


72M00523

(4) Up button (fast forward) (5) down button (rewind)

■ Listen repeatedly to the song (repeat play)

Press the repeat button (2).

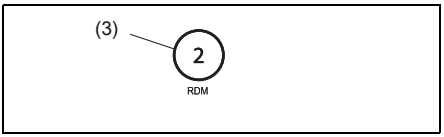


72M00524

- To display the "RPT" in the display, and then start the repeat play.
- To cancel the repeat play, press the button again.

■ Listening to music in random order (random play)

Press the random button (3).

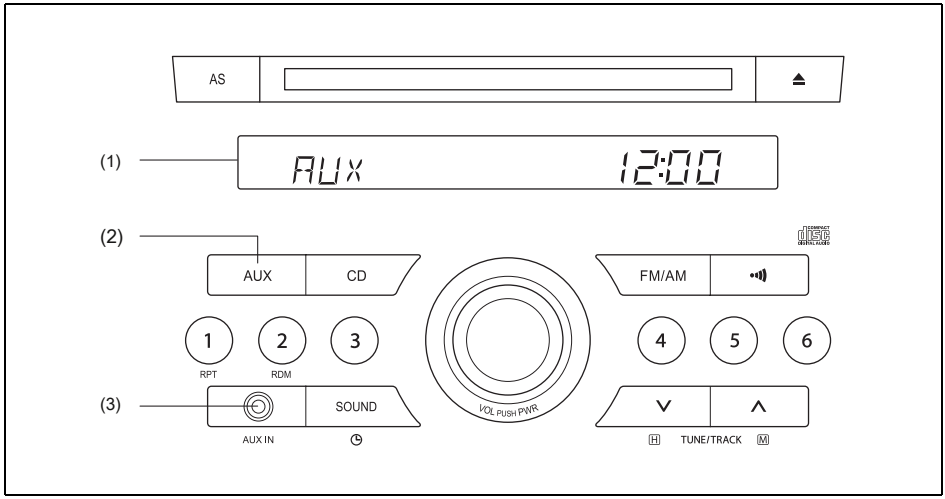


72M00525

- To display the "RDM" in the display, and then start the random playing.
- To cancel the random play, press the button again.

Using the AUX terminal

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



(1) Display (2) AUX mode button (3) AUX terminal



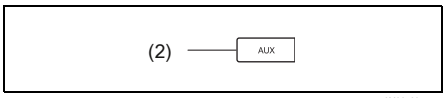
(4) mode display

■ Listen to the voice of an external device

1 Connect the external device (commercially available) to the AUX terminal (3).

- Please use a commercially available stereo mini plug (3.5 mm diameter of the terminal, without resistance).

2 Press the AUX mode button (2).



- "AUX" appears on the display, it will switch to the AUX mode.

- During AUX mode, the sound of external devices connected and allows you to listen in the car speakers.

- Play in the AUX mode, stop, song selection, etc., again that will be performed by an external device connected.

- The next For instructions, please read the page corresponding each in AUX mode.

  - To adjust the volume (→ 5-36 page)
  - Sound quality (bass / treble) / balance / Fe
    To adjust the Dah (→ 5-37 page)

アドバイス

- If you do not connect an external device, it does not switch to AUX mode even if you press the AUX mode button (2).
- Removing the external device into the AUX mode, you switch to the mode that was selected before connecting.

if you thought it was a malfunction

Symptoms such as the following is not a failure, it may be due to causes such as the following. Before you ask for repair, please check the following things again.

	Symptom	Cause	treatment
Common	Power does not turn on / there is no sound	Incomplete wiring	Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency
La-di-O	Lots of noise	We have not seen the frequency of the broadcasting stations	Do according to the correct frequency
	Not be tuned by automatic tuning	Is weak received radio waves	Please tuned in by the manual tuning
CD	To de l spray Tray "CD" and "ERR" still appears alternately	Face up to the label surface of the CD, which has put a CD upside down	please
		There is a scratch or warp in the CD	Replace with scratches and no warping CD
	Skipping to / noise and enter	The CD is dirty	Clean it again the CD with a soft cloth
		There is a scratch or warp in the CD	Replace with scratches and no warping CD
	Immediately after was entering the power, not good sound	Parking in humid Then, it may get water droplets on the inside of the lens	And power to state that put, please let dry for about 1 hour
	Such as a CD is fall inside the machine the CD does not enter	ing	Please put the CD from taken out by pressing the eject button

Steering audio switch

By equipment type

Engine switch ACC Or ON

At the time of, you can navigation or audio of the operation at hand.

- For details about the operation by the device body, please read the following items.

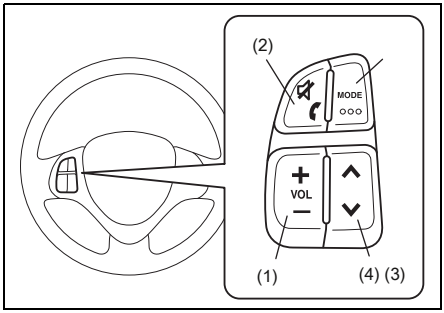
  - CD player (equipped by type)

    → 5-33 page (CD player)

  - Smartphone navigation

    (Equipped by type), be sure to read the separate audio manual.

- In the case of devices other than the above, the function of the steering audio switch, may differ from the actual function. Please read the supplied instruction manual.



72M20506

(1) volume control switch

(2) Mute / hands-free switch (3) mode switch

(4) tuning (song selection) switch

Volume control switch (1)

Volume can be adjusted.

- When large + Press the side
- When small - Press the side
- When continuous adjustment, + Or - Press and hold the side

length

Mute / hands-free switch (2)

You can operate the following functions.

■ Mute function

When you press the switch, Ri was able to mute the radio, or can pause the play, such as a CD or USB.

- Press it again, mute Ri is released, playback will or is resumed.
- CD player (by type equipment) can be operated as shown in the following table.

Use mode	Switch operation
radio	Mute / unmute
CD player to stop playback	/ performance Resume

- Smartphone navigation (by type equipment) can be operated as shown in the following table.

Use mode	Switch operation
radio	Mute / unmute
Music playback (※)	Playing stop / resume or mute / unmute of music
tv set	TV mute / unmute

※ USB / microSD card / Bluetooth / AUX

Using, for example,

■ Hands-free function

You can use the equipment where there is a hands-free function. To use the function must be set to suit your device. Please read the supplied instruction manual.

Mode switch (3)

Each time you press the switch, switch the mode of the audio in order (such as a radio or CD).

- Depending on your use of the navigation or audio specifications, you can also put a switch Pressing the power when the power of the apparatus main body is turned off.
- CD player (equipped with another type) or Smartphone navigation (by type equipment) can be operated as shown in the following table.

Of the equipment switch	Short press	Press and hold the switch
CD play Ya -	Mode switching (CD from radio Henado)	-
Smart phone collaboration navigation	Mode switching (such as from radio to audio)	Screen switching (navigation screen audio screen from Henado)

アドバイス

Or did not contain a CD, if the AUX is not connected, CD mode or AUX mode is not selected.

Channel selection (song selection) switch (4)

Each time you press the switch, according to the mode in use, you can, such as song selection of songs to channel selection and playback of broadcast stations.

- CD player (by type equipment) can be operated as shown in the following table.

Use mode	Short-press of the switch	Press and hold the switch
FM / AM	Preset tuning (P.CH) ※ 1	Automatic tuning (SEEK) ※ 2
CD	Track (song) selected	-

- Smartphone navigation (by type equipment) can be operated as shown in the following table.

Use mode	Short-press of the switch	Press and hold the switch
Tuner / Seg	Of preset channel up / down ※ 3	Automatic tuning (SEEK) ※ 2
mi cro SD card / USB / iPod / Bluetooth	Up / down of the tracks (chapters)	Fast forward / rewind
Transportation information book	Switching of 1620 kHz / 1629 kHz	-
AUX	-	

※ 1 preset memory (of the broadcast station memo

For Lee), 5-39 page Please read.

※ In 2 where the received radio wave is weak, automatic tuning

You may not be able to station. If you want to cancel the automatic tuning, please press the Senkyokusu switch again. ※ 3 preset memory (of the broadcast station memo

For Lee), please read the separate audio manual.

Buckeye camera

By equipment type

■ Of Smartphone navigation vehicles Place If

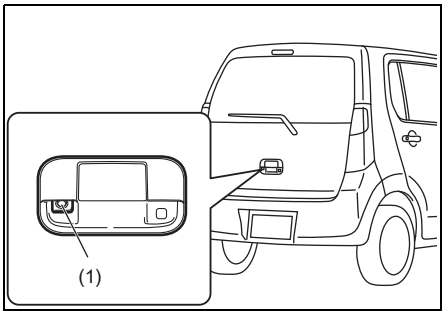
Engine switch At the time of, and ON into the back
Rekutoreba, the video of the back-eye camera (1) will be displayed on the screen of the smartphone cooperation navigation. In addition, to assist in the withdrawal operation after such as parking in the next function.

- Auto bird's-eye view (bird's-eye view) function
  → 5-57 page
  (Auto bird's-eye view (bird's-eye view) function)
- Retreat when the left and right confirmation support function
  → 5-59 page
  (Retreat when the left and right confirmation support function)

Guide lines that are displayed on the screen Ri guideline der, may differ from the actual distance interval-car width interval.

- Set of guide lines can be changed.

  → 5-62 page (change the settings)



72M20505

- If you want to apply the wax, please be careful not to wear attached to the camera.
  → 5-64 page
  (Tara image is hard to see)

⚠ 警告

- Back eye camera is not to reduce the attention obligations of the driver.
- The scope and retreat when the left and right confirm support function that reflect on the screen, there is a limit by the car of state and use environment. Please check in after lateral and direct visual darkness error around the safety. If you retreat just look at the screen, there is an accident will lead a possibility that unexpected.
- Since the camera is a precision machine, or apply a strong shock, please not attempt to disassemble or modify. In addition, Do not apply hot water a snow mud and the frozen was that solidified adhering to the camera, please do not drop by tempering Do not get with a stick. And corruptions This may cause a fire or failure.

注 記

- While the engine is stopped, a long period of time please not use. Cause of the lithium-ion battery up.
- For Buckeye camera lens special, car wash brushes do not use. There is a risk of damage to the lens.

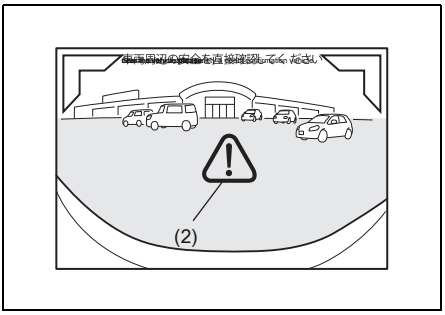
  → 6-2 page (exterior of care)

■ The error display on the screen

If the back-eye camera system of abnormal there Ru is, it appears as follows on the screen.

→ 5-64 page

(If you get these symptoms)



72M30551

(2) camera system error mark

Use of back-eye camera how

1 The engine switch ON In the island It is.

→ 4-9 page

(Kakekata of the engine)

2 Put to the select lever. R

- Automatically the rear of the vehicle of the video will be displayed on the screen.
- If in addition to the select lever, to return to the original display screen.

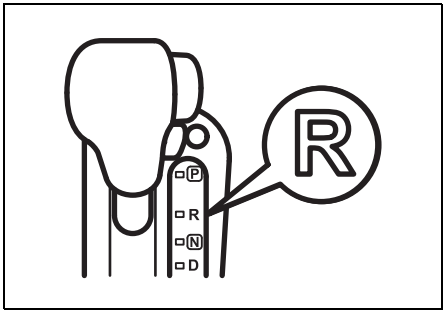
→ 4-17 page

(Operation of the select lever)

- Auto in the gas and switched to the bird's-eye view image, you can switch to the normal image in Rukoto which to press the VIEW switch short.

→ 5-53 page

(Switching of the image)



72M20507

アドバイス

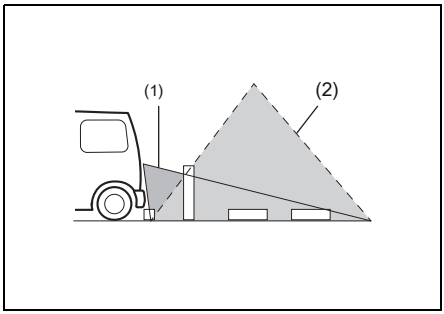
- Video of Buckeye camera, to Rema displayed in priority than any screen display. However, it is not projected except in the position of the select lever.
- Non-display screen of the Smartphone navigation, even voice output stop state, back eye camera will operate.

Five

Range - look how that reflected on the screen

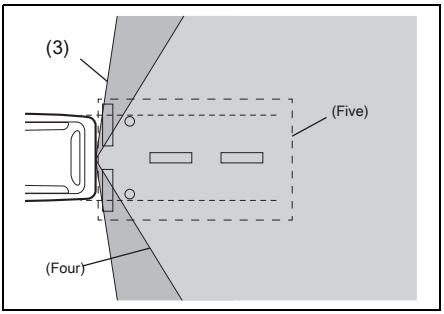
- The rear of the vehicle, it reflected from the bumper rear end.
- The portion above the camera will not be displayed. Obstacle the back, such as a label is out of tension is high top, can not be confirmed at the top or is on the screen. In addition, the same is true bird's-eye view image.
- And the distance seen through the screen, different from the actual distance.
- In the range that is displayed on the screen, if there is an obstacle such as a parked vehicle, may be displayed is the actual distance and different to the screen.
- The video of the back eye camera, the same good sea urchin as when viewed in Rumumi error and door mirrors, to Rema projected left and right are reversed.

■ Field-of-view range image of the back eye camera



72M30549

Field-of-view range image (1) Normal image (2) bird's-eye view image



72M30550

Field-of-view range image (3) Normal image (wide view) (4) Normal image (normal view) (5) bird's-eye view image

警告

In situations such as the following, for the angle of the back eye camera itself is changed, error is also to guide lines will occur. If you retreat just look at the screen, it may lead to unexpected accident. Make sure in the direct visual or mirror the rear and the surrounding safety.

- When equipped with tire chains or emergency for Supeatai ya (sold separately)
- When the tire other than the specified size, the wheel was attached
- When you modify the suspension (such as the vehicle height of the change)

アドバイス

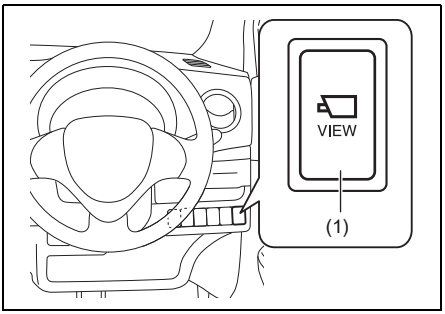
The video of the back eye camera is, the actual color taste might be slightly different. In addition, in the dark or at night, you may receive the reflection and color deteriorate.

Switching of image

The image to be displayed on the screen of the Smartphone navigation, there are the following types or be.

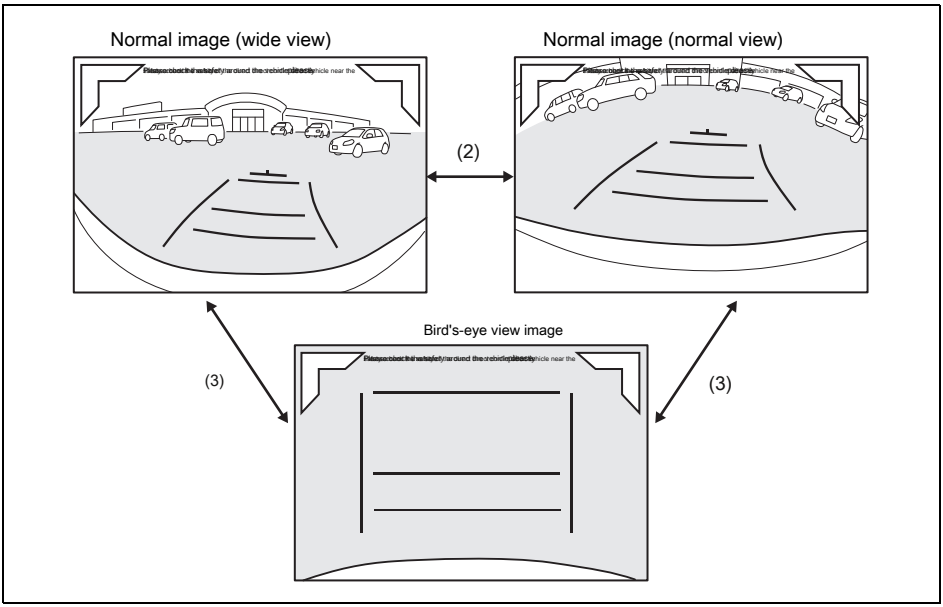
- Normal image
  - Wide View (factory)
  - Normal view
- Bird's-eye view image

Each time you press the VIEW switch (1) in a state in which the rear image of the vehicle is displayed, the image will switch.



72M30526

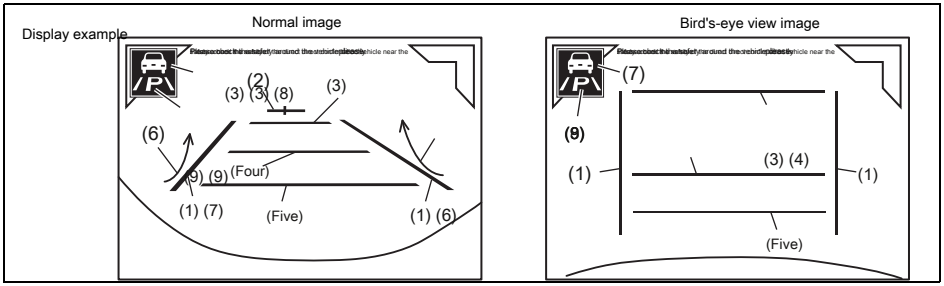
- In VIEW long press of the switch (2), it switches the wide view and the normal view or
  It is.
- VIEW a short press of the switch (3), to switch the bird's-eye image and a normal image.



72M30534

Image display of seeing how

On the screen, such as a guide line as follows will be displayed along with the vehicle rear side of the image.



72M30503

- For guide lines that have been displayed to the road surface, it is not possible to determine the distance of an obstacle such as a parked vehicle in the peripheral area of the vehicle. In addition, the bird's-eye view image is because it is displayed by image processing based on a flat road surface, it is not possible to determine the position of the obstacle (such as another vehicle of the bumper) that is higher than the road surface position.
- The guide lines, there is a steering angle in conjunction guide lines and the fixed guide lines. The factory has been set the steering angle continuous dynamic guide lines are displayed. Please switch to the fixed guide lines according to your preference. → 5-62 page (change the settings)
- Guide lines and display icons, are listed in the following table.

Name display color of each guide lines			Display content
(1)	Course reference line (※ 1)	Pink or blue	In conjunction with the steering wheel operation, it shows a guideline the course at the time of recession.
	Vehicle width guide line (※ 2)	A little outside of the pink vehicle width (including the overhang portion of door mirror)	It shows the location as a guide.
(2) the center of the vehicle	Reference line	It shows the measure of the central position of the dark blue vehicle.	
(3)	Distance reference line	A guide position of about 2m rearward from the center portion of the blue bumper rear	It is shown as.
(Four)		yellow	It shows as a guide the position of about 1m rearward from the center portion of the bumper rear end.
(Five)		Red	It shows as eye weakening the position of about 0.5m backward from the central portion of the bumper rear end.
(6) the maximum steering angle guide	Line (※ 2)	Green	Shows the course direction (the maximum steering angle) when you turn the handle as far as it will go as a guide.

Each display name		Display content
(7) automatically displays of the vehicle during the parking icon retracted is parallel to the vertical line of the vehicle compartment		Will.
(8) P mark		The distance from the bumper rear end to the parking position flashes to be approximately 1 ~ 2m. Then, it lights up with further and retracts the screen is changed Ri switch to the bird's-eye view image automatically.

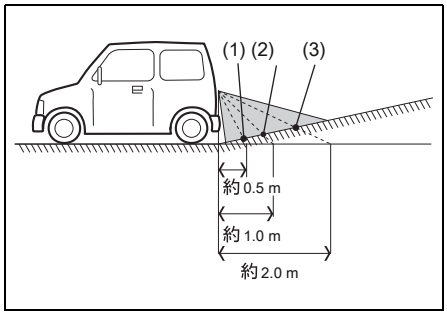
※ 1 when the steering angle interlocked guide lines (at the factory) ※ 2 when the fixed guide lines

Error of distance reference line

Distance reference lines that are displayed on the screen, due to the road conditions and loading conditions, may differ from the actual distance.

■ If there is uphill to the rear

In front of the actual distance, distance reference line is E seen. Error will also occur in actual retreat Direction in the same manner as in the guide line.

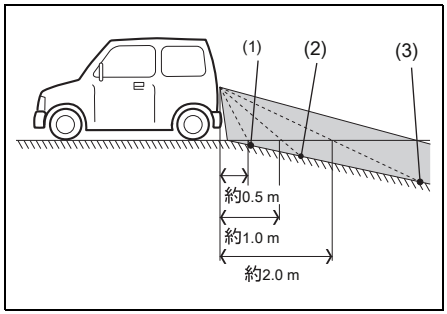


72M30553

(1) red distance reference line point indicated (about 0.5 m) (2) a point indicated by the yellow distance reference line (approximately 1.0 m) point (3) indicated by the light blue distance reference line (approximately 2.0 m)

■ If there is a downhill behind

Behind than the actual distance, distance reference line is E seen. Error will also occur in actual retreat Direction in the same manner as in the guide line.



72M30554

(1) red distance reference line point indicated (about 0.5 m) (2) a point indicated by the yellow distance reference line (approximately 1.0 m) point (3) indicated by the light blue distance reference line (approximately 2.0 m)

Use of guide lines how

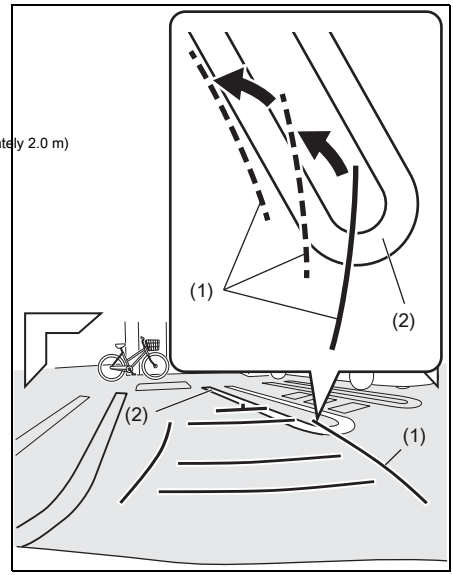
In Rukoto combined parking stall line and the guide lines on the screen, you can use the guide lines as auxiliary of the handle operation.

⚠ 警告

Appearance of the guide line type depends on the state of the actual road conditions and the car. Sure to the steering wheel operation while checking in direct visual and mirror the rear and the surrounding safety.

■ In the case of the steering angle interlocked guide lines

Course guide line (1) to put the parking-ku intrapartition (2) as shown in the figure below, you can fit your car and slowly retreats while the handle operation in the parking compartment.

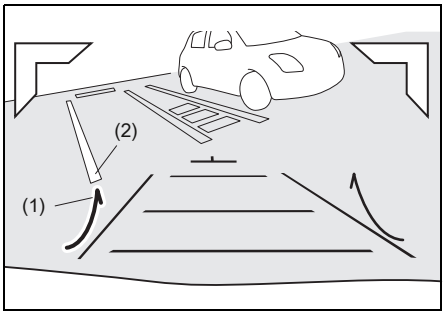


72M30535

Five

■ In the case of the fixed guide lines

You can fit a maximum steering angle reference line (1) of the tip and the parking stall vertical line of a slowly when the car backward while the steering wheel so as to match the (2) in the parking compartment.



72M30531

アドバイス

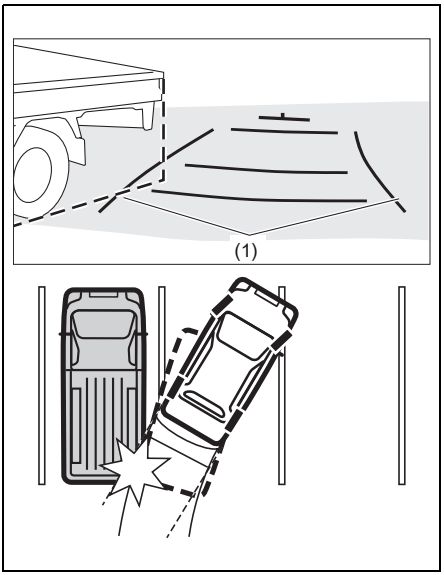
Guide lines that are displayed on the screen, looks deviation for back-eye camera itself is not attached to the left and right evenly with respect to the vehicle body.

■ When the three-dimensional object is near

If the three-dimensional object is near, it may appear different from the actual distance.

Case

The following diagram of the course guide lines (1), does not touch the body of the track being displayed, when the body of the truck is Zhang Ri out on the actual course, you may collide.



72M40502

Auto bird's-eye view (bird's-eye view) function

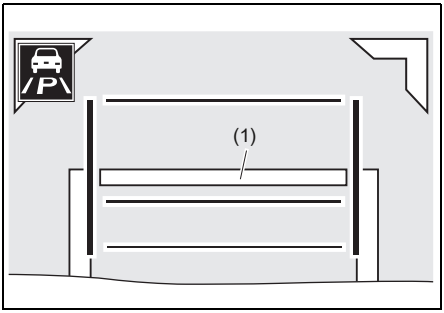
By detecting the horizontal line (1) for the parking space when they are slowly retracted, that automatically switches to the overhead image when ing a certain distance, the order to easily attracted to such wheel fastening or wall auxiliary functions is.

- This function detects the white of the parking section line, the vehicle speed will be activated at the time of extremely low-speed.
- From the horizontal line and the vehicle of the parking section is nearly parallel to, not instead cut with automatic parking icon and P mark until it is displayed on the screen of the Smartphone navigation.
- VIEW you switch can be arbitrarily switch the 俯 瞰 i mage and a normal image by pressing short the.

→ 5-53 page (switching of the image)

- You can stop the function by changing the settings.

→ 5-62 page (change the settings)



72M30536

⚠ 警告

- Depending on the state of the road surface conditions and your car, or not switched image is, there is a risk of or switched to when the unexpected. Make sure the rear and the surrounding safety in the direct visual or mirror. When you retreat to see only the screen, it may lead to unexpected accident.
- Since the high position near Ru things than back eye camera is not displayed, obstacles that overhang, such as the bed of the truck does not appear on the screen. If you retreat Te screen's Keomi, it may result in unexpected accident.

■ This function does not operate like this

- When there is no horizontal line of the parking section back
- Sagana shades of the road surface and the parking section line

  Itoki
- Between the left and right vertical line of the parking section is at least 3 m

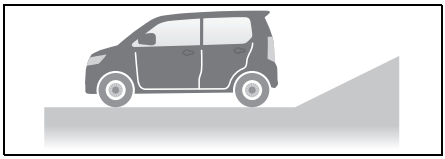
  One day
- When the tire in the parking stall line is riding

  Can

■ You may like this case does not work

- Color and when the parking stall line is dirty

  Thin when
- When the parking section is inclined



72M30537

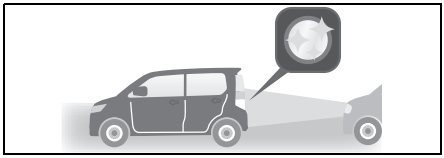
- Or place heavy loads, tire pressure

  When the vehicle is tilted in such as lack of
- Snow, rain, when such as poor visibility in fog

Five

- Direct light such as the sun or headlights

When it hits the camera lens



72M30538

- Parking stall line is reflected by the light of street lamps

Or, come and hard to see in the shadow of buildings



72M30539

- In parallel with the vertical line of the vehicle parking section

When not

- When the recession vehicle speed is too fast
- Retreat when the left and right confirmation support function is working

When you are

- Or parking stall line is too thin, too thick

When interest

- Features of the parking section of shape and line and a dashed line

Koto of time

■ You may want to operate even if such

- Across the white line, such as a center line

Come and width is set back from the narrow road as

- When the parking stall line is other than white
- Shadow such that it appears to the parking line, road surface

There is such a step and paint

アドバイス

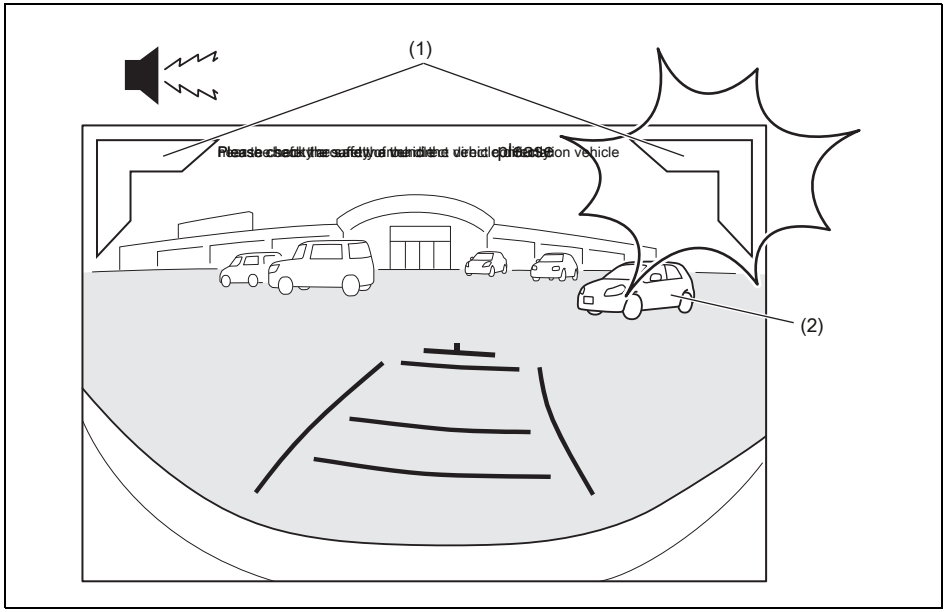
Bird's-eye view image, because it reflects the normal image of the back eye camera on the screen and image processing, it looks rough place about image quality away from the vehicle, not abnormal There is or.

Retreat when the left and right confirmation support function

When such as a person or vehicle within the detection range of the back-eye camera during the retreat of the parking lot is moved from the outside toward the center, along with the sound and the indoor buzzer is "Pipipi"", left and right confirmation support display of the detected direction (1) blinking, it is the ability to let you know safety check and avoidance behavior of the need (such as brake operation) to the driver.

- You can change the settings of the function.

→ 5-62 page (change the settings)



(2) the detected vehicle

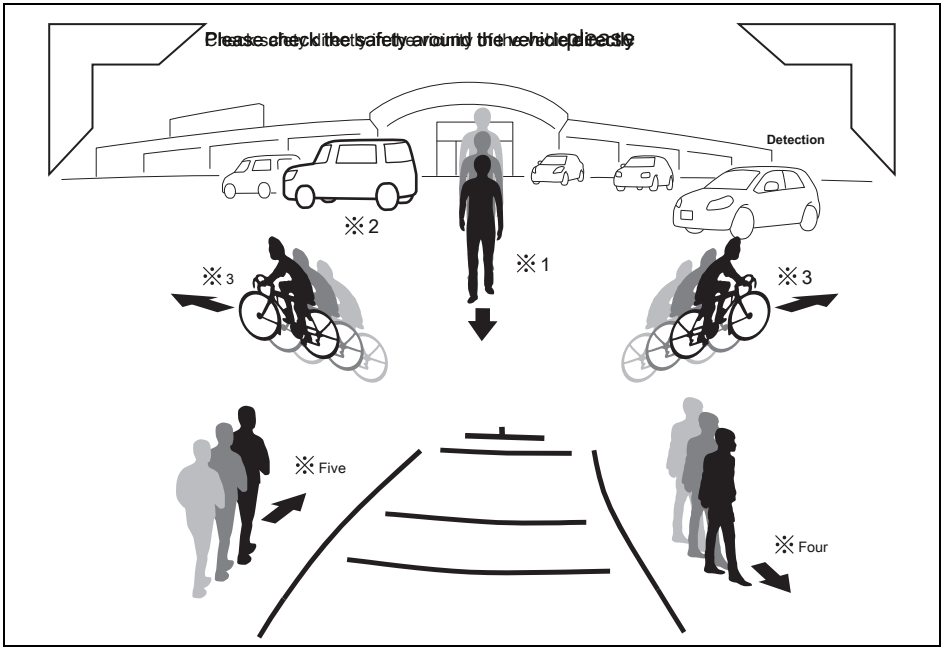
警告

Left and right confirmation support function during the recession, does not mean can detect all of the moving object. Please check the rear and around the safety directly.

アドバイス

This feature does not work except during recession.

■ Not working example



72M30509

■ This function does not operate like this

- When such as a person or vehicle is approaching from behind the vehicle (※ 1)
- When is not moving, such as a person or vehicle (※ 2)
- And such as a person or vehicle is moved from the center of the screen of the Smartphone navigation to the outside

When you are (※ 3)

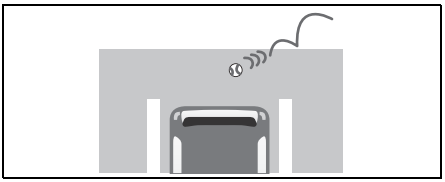
- When the vehicle is other than at the time or in very low speed retreat stop

■ You may like this case does not work

- Such as the vehicle parallel to the person or vehicle is approaching

Come when (※ 4)

- When the small, such as a ball



72M30540

- Horizontal in the moving object is a faster rate, such as the bicycle

When the cut

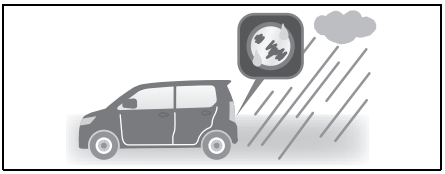
- Buckeye camera lens, spider

It is a tree dirty with and nests and mud

- Buckeye camera lens is cloudy

When was

- Snow, rain, when such as poor visibility in fog



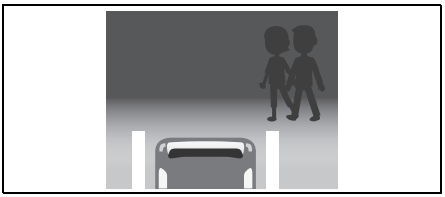
72M30541

- Light of the sun and head lights, back

When it hits directly into the lens of the eye camera

- Where there is no lighting, such as street lights at night

In, when such a detection Shizu leprosy people and vehicles crossing



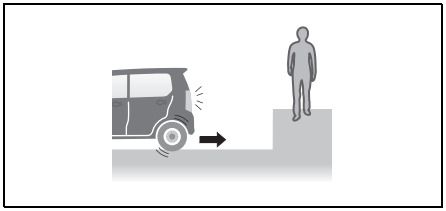
72M30542

- And the background clothing of people color Ya across the vehicle

When similar colors

- A position where the vehicle is attempting to parking

When the remote high a place such as a person or vehicle is moving



72M30555

■ You may like this case is operated

- During the retreat the vehicle parallel to the person or vehicle, such as

When you go away (※ 5)

- And installed in a convenience store

And Aru when climbing and street trees are swaying in the wind

- A wall Ya a continuous pattern such as wavy

Shutter, when there is a grating of any metal lid of the gutter

- Direction finger of flashing signs, other vehicles and vehicle

When such 示器 and reversing lights are near

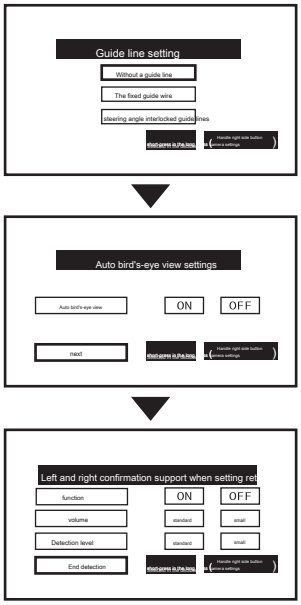
- Water droplets on the lens of the back eye camera

When such and white smoke flows

Change Settings

You can change the type of guide lines to be displayed on the screen of the Smartphone navigation, a set of automatic 俯 瞰 function and retracted when the left and right confirmation support functions. Setup screen will switch by going to set in order in the following figure.

Display example



72M30552

警告

When you change the settings, please observe the following things. When you make changes in a state like that multiplied by the engine, there is a want tuna to the unexpected accident fear.

- Please be carried out in a safe place, such as there is nothing around.
- Sure to go in a state in which the engine is stopped.

注 記

A long period of time and to set There is a risk of battery up.

To change the setting, in the following procedure.

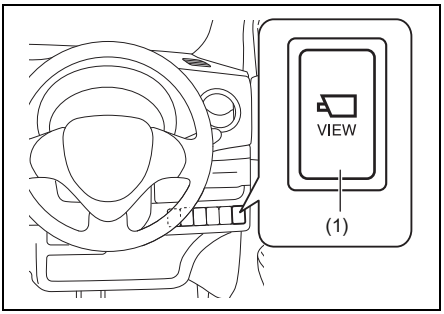
1 Make sure the engine is stopped.

2 Only firmly multiplied by the parking brake.

3 And the position of the engine switch. ON

Four Stepping on the brake pedal, place it in the select lever. R

Five VIEW and press the switch (1) short, to switch from the normal image to the bird's-eye view image.



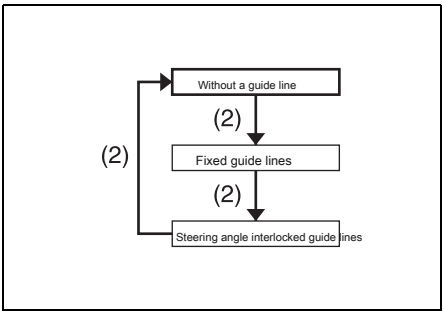
72M30526

6 The VIEW switch Press and hold to display the setting screen.

- Parking brake is heard and not applied firmly indoor buzzer and "Pipi", no switches to set the screen.

7 Set the "Guide line selection".

- Your favorite guide lines VIEW switch to select it short press (2), to determine the switch and hold.

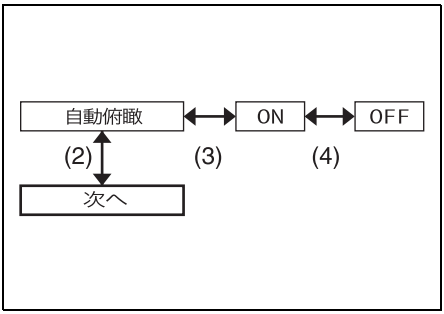


72M30527

8 Set the "Auto bird's-eye view settings".

- The VIEW switch to short press (2), select the "Auto bird's-eye view", it allows you to change by determining the length after press (3) to. If you want to stop the function, the switch by short press (4) Select "OFF", and then determined by press Then length.

- Or set is complete, if you proceed to the next setting without making any changes, and short press the switch (2) Select "Next," and then determined by press Then length.



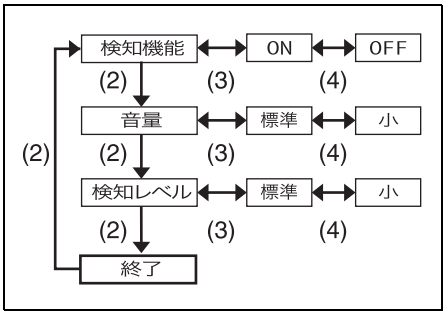
72M30528

9 Set the "left and right confirmation support when setting back".

- If you want to change the settings of the "detection function", the VIEW switch to select a short press (2) to, allows you to change by determining the length after press (3) to.

  If you want to stop the function, the switch by short press (4) Select "OFF", and then determined by press Then length.

- If you want to change the setting of the "Volume", "detection level", repeat the same operation as "detection function".
- Or set is complete, if you finish the operation without change, and short press the switch (2) Select the "Exit", and then determined by press after the length of it.



72M30529

Ten Changing the setting will return to the bird's-eye image to the end.

アドバイス

- Change of each setting, even by touching the screen of the smartphone collaboration navigation can not be operated.
- Applications from the 7 procedure 9 Inside , The engine switch by mistake OFF In the field

  If is, it will reflect the already changes to the item the setting has been completed.

If you get these symptoms

■ When the camera system error mark is displayed on the screen

If the mark in smartphone cooperation navigation screen is displayed, an abnormality in the camera system has occurred.

- If the display does not disappear, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

■ If you do not picture appears on the screen

If you do not picture appears, Or Please check the following things is not.

- Engine switch Or it has been in the position?
- Or select lever is in the position of?

When you are using at cryogenic temperatures a cold climate of the throat, or screen goes dark, the image may fade. Reaction is slowed down to a thing that is particularly moving.

■ Tara image is hard to see

In the following cases, the image might be hard to see, but this is not a malfunction.

- It is used in the dark, such as at night.
- Temperature near the lens of the camera is too high or too low.
- Humidity is high.
- Light such as the sun or headlights hitting the lens of the camera directly.
- Using the camera under illumination such as a fluorescent lamp and mercury lamp.
- Water droplets, snow, dirt, or waxes such as mud adhering to the camera lens. When the lens itself is dirty, wash the lens, it will wipe off with a soft cloth again. When the dirt is terrible and, when such as wax is attached to the lens, please use a mild detergent.

■ When the image and the guide lines have shifted

In the following cases, you may image and guide line is shifted, but this is not a malfunction.

- It is inclined vehicle under the influence of, such as luggage.
- Road surface is used in the place which is inclined.
- Back door is open.

In the case other than the above, there is a possibility that the position of the camera is shifted. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

■ When the handle is but straight state have bent the steering angle interlocked guide lines

Abnormality of the camera system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

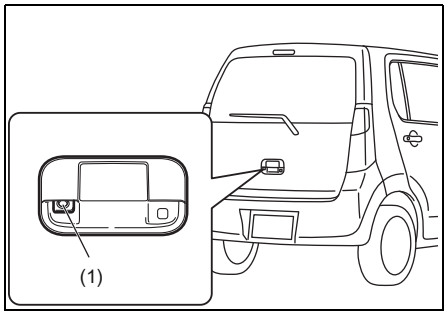
■ When BEEP of retreat when the left and right confirmation support function is delayed

It may be delayed in moving the product and operating environment has been detected, but this is not a fault.

■ In the case of smartphone cooperation navigation vehicles without

Please read to meet even the instruction manual that came with your use of the navigation or audio with a monitor.

- Engine switch ON At the time of, When put to the select lever R, the video of the back-eye camera (1) will be displayed on the navigation or the screen of the audio.



72M20505

- If you want to apply the wax, please be careful not to wear attached to the camera.

  → 5-68 page (back eye camera Is poor reflection of the image)

- Distance and car width guidelines of trapezoidal shape that is displayed on the screen is a guideline, the actual distance interval-car width interval may be different.

- Your navigation or O

  By the situation of the audio type and initial settings (factory default), you may guideline is not displayed.

- Distance guidelines about than the rear end of the vehicle

  0.5 m and about 2.0 m, the vehicle width guidelines are displayed as a guide for about 0.2 m from the vehicle side.

- To park in the guidelines

  Case, it is necessary to adjust in accordance with the pre-use environment. Adjustment of the guidelines, please read the instruction manual that comes with the navigation or audio for the switching of the display / non-display.

⚠ 警告

- Back eye camera is not to reduce the attention obligations of the driver.
- In the range that reflect on the screen there is a limit. The rear and the surrounding safety, while checking with direct visual observation or a mirror, please drive slowly. If you retreat just look at the screen, it may lead to unexpected accident.
- Since the camera is a precision machine, or apply a strong shock, please not attempt to disassemble or modify. In addition, Do not apply hot water a snow mud and the frozen was that solidified adhering to the camera, please do not drop by tempering Do not get with a stick. And corruptions This may cause a fire or failure.

注 記

- While the engine is stopped, a long period of time please not use. Cause of lead battery up.
- For Buckeye camera lens special, car wash brushes do not use. There is a risk of damage to the lens.

  → 6-2 page (exterior of care)

Use of back-eye camera how

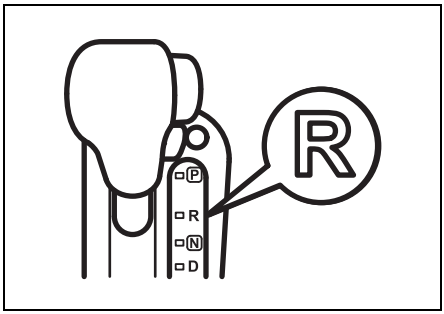
1 The engine switch ON In the island It is.

→ 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)

2 Put to the select lever. R

- Automatically the rear of the vehicle of the video will be displayed on the screen.
- If in addition to the select lever, R, to return to the original display screen.

→ 4-17 page (Operation of the select lever)



72M20507

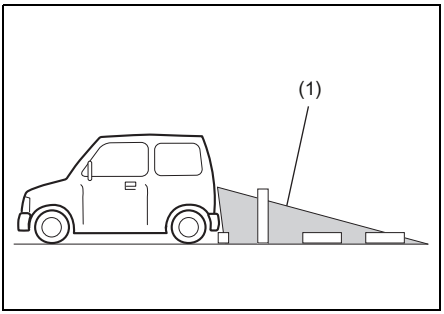
アドバイス

- Video of Buckeye camera, to Rema displayed in priority than any screen display. However, not Desa reflects during system start-up.
- By the conditions of use of the navigation or monitor with audio of the type and settings, even in a state in which the power of the apparatus main body is turned off, the back-eye camera will work.

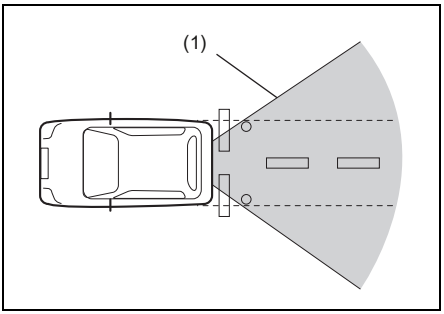
Range reflected on the screen

- The rear of the vehicle, and Ri Film from the back door rear end. However, it is not reflected those that are under the vicinity and bumper bumper.
- The portion above the camera will not be displayed. Obstacle the back, such as a label is out of tension is high top, can not be confirmed at the top or is on the screen.
- Distance feeling of the video of the back eye camera is not the same as the actual distance.
- The video of the back eye camera, the same good sea urchin as when viewed in Rumumi error and door mirrors, to Rema projected left and right are reversed.

■ Field-of-view range image of the back eye camera



72M20508



72M20509

(1) field-of-view range image

アドバイス

- The video of the back eye camera, it is somewhat different from the actual color or be.

- The following cases, but you may be the image of the back eye camera it is difficult to see, but this is not a malfunction.

- Of the night and rain day, and dark place
- Near the camera is the heat at the time of scorching sun and cold

When Itoki and cold, or when the humidity is high in such rainy weather (you may Kamerare lens is fogged)

- When the direct strong light enters the camera

(You might have, such as entering a white vertical line on the video)

- Under the lighting such as a fluorescent lamp (video Date

You may variability exits)

- When the outside air temperature is low (screen is dark I

That if there is)

- When the camera lens is dirty

Come, or when the water droplets is attached

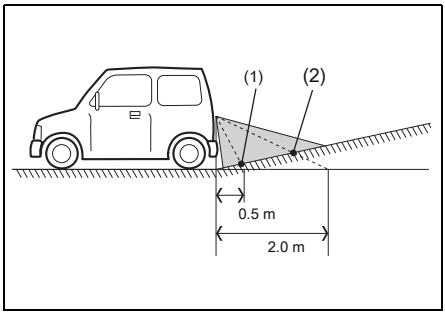
→ 5-68 page (bad reflection of Buckeye camera of the video)

Error in the distance guidelines

Distance guidelines that are displayed as a guide on the screen, more like the road surface conditions and loading conditions, may differ from the actual distance or be.

■ If there is uphill to the rear

In front of the actual distance, the distance guidelines will appear.



72M20510

(1) Distance shows guidelines (approximately 0.5 m)

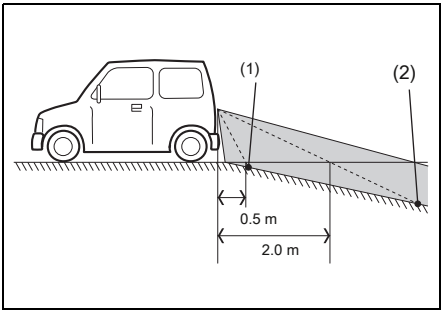
To point

(2) Distance Display guidelines (approximately 2.0 m)

To point

■ If there is a downhill behind

Behind than the actual distance, the distance guidelines will appear.



(1) Distance shows guidelines (approximately 0.5 m)
To point

(2) Distance Display guidelines (approximately 2.0 m)
To point

Five

if you thought it was a malfunction

■ Depressive et al no video of the back eye camera

- Engine switch ON It has become a Do you?
- Do you have entered the R Select lever is?

- Navigation or set of audio body with a monitor, now carded in a state that displays an image of the back eye camera?

■ Film Ri but bad of the video of the back eye camera

- The camera's lens, water droplets, snow, or does not adhere to dirt, such as mud? When I was dirty wash, please wipe with a soft cloth. Yogoregahi and advance Doi, when such a wax is attached to the lens, keep using a mild detergent.

- Now shining onto the light of Heddora site of strong reflected light or a following vehicle of the sun hits the camera directly?

6. skillful Tsukiaikata with your car

- Care

The exterior of care - - - - 6-2
Interior of Care - - - - 6-4
Exchange of tire - - - - - - 6-5
Exchange of air cleaner filter 6-7
Replacing the remote control batteries key ····· 6-8

- Handling during cold

Preparation before entering the winter 6-12
- - - - - - - - ..... before departure 6-13
..... when traveling on a snow-covered road 6-15
Parking is when - - - - - - 6-16
..... when mounting the tire chain 6-17

The exterior of care

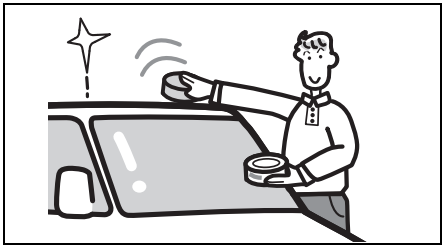
In order to keep the painted surface beautifully

In order to keep beautify your car forever, it is important to daily care.

- Parking, storage of car is recommended the location of the good garage and roof well-ventilated.
- When the next, such as will be any cause discoloration of rust and paint. Please refer to the car wash quickly.

  - Road were sprayed with coastal areas and anti-freezing agent
    When traveling to. In particular, under or Wari of the vehicle body, please car wash around the foot.
  - Bird droppings, insects dead, sap, iron
    Powder, soot, or wear with, such as coal tar, was wet or in acid rain door-out.
  - When badly soiled with dust and mud.

- Waxing once about, or is sure to perform Once worse repelling of water on the moon. How to waxing, please follow the instructions that are written in a container of wax (sold separately).



- Stepping stone scratches and of, such as scratches can cause rust. Please be repaired as soon as possible if you find.

注 記

When you repair the flaws of painting surface, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. The use of improper paint, will cause the paint is peeling.

Please note that at the time of the car wash

⚠注意

- Trees and wash around the body under around and feet, please be careful to avoid injury.
- The After car wash effectiveness of the brake might be evil Kunar.
  → 2-18 page (after after and car wash, which was traveling in the puddle is sure-out effect of the brake)

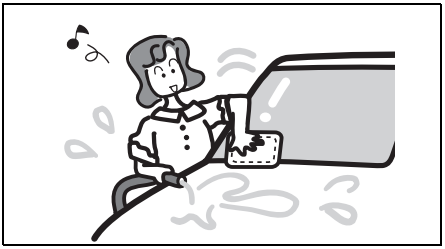
注 記

Please do not apply, such as water in the engine room. Will cause poor starting and electrical components of the engine failure.

When the hand washing car wash

1. While sufficiently over the water, you wash off the dirt using those soft, such as a sponge or chamois.
2. Dirty wash with the terrible thing about neutral detergent, drop the detergent further washed with fresh water.

3 Wipe water well with a soft cloth so that you after the water droplets do not remain.



80J303

When using an automatic car wash machine

注 記

- And stores the door mirror, please the antenna yield paid or removal. Caught by the car wash machine, there is a risk of damage to the door mirror or antenna.
- Roof end spoiler equipped vehicles, avoid the car wash in an automatic car wash machine. Caught by the car wash machine, there is a risk of damage to the spoiler.
- By automatic car wash machine, Ri gloss of the coated surface is scratched has been lost in the brush, there is a child or premature deterioration of the coating.

When using high-pressure washing machine

Sai that will fully release the car wash nozzle from the vehicle body.

注 記

- Buckeye camera vehicles, do not direct the nozzle to the camera periphery. By, for example, water enters the camera, fire or failure, be or become the cause of such condensation.
- Ri was too close the car wash nozzle to the body, when the benefit was toward the opening, such as a bumper, cause deformation or damage to the car body and parts.
- When the car wash nozzle directed to the opening and closing part of the door glass and door Mawa Rinado, there is a risk that water enters the car.

Care of the front window glass

When the oil film and came out leaving wiping of the wiper attached, please take the dirt with a glass cleaner (not supplied).

Care of aluminum wheels (type-specific instrumentation Bei)

6-2 page of" When the hand washing car wash Please read ".

注 記

- Acidic, alkaline detergent, please do not use cleaners that contain petroleum-based solvent agent. Paint stains, discoloration, and cause of damage to the cracks, and the center cap.
- Please do not use a stiff brush or sand-filled soap. It may cause damage.

Care of the back-eye camera (equipped by type)

Lens portion is washed with water, please wipe with a soft cloth. Please use a mild detergent when it is very dirty.

注 記

- When you wipe the camera, alcohol, benzine, please not use, such as thinner. It may cause discoloration.
- The lens of the camera is turned cormorants hard coat specification by scratch-resistant, but enough care to wounded the Tsuketekuda again. Please do not use, such as car wash brushes. There is a case where the video of the back eye camera is difficult to see.

Interior of care

- Sand, such as dust Luke blotter in such a vacuum cleaner, please wipe with a soft cloth wrung the water or lukewarm water. If it is allowed to stand, it will be the cause of the damage.
- When the liquid compound such as liquid fragrances and juice was wearing with, please wipe off immediately with a tissue paper or a soft cloth. If you leave spilled, stains, discoloration, and cause cracking.

⚠警告

- Inside the vehicle Do not over water or the like. Navigation or audio and switches, and takes such as wiring and electrical components under the floor, or led to a fire or malfunction, SRS air bag system may cause or not function properly.
- The energy charge vehicles or S- energy charge vehicles of the passenger seat under (under the seat under box), there is a lithium ion battery. Please do not wet the battery with water or the like. Or cause a fire or electric shock, there you have it you to be or become the cause of the failure.

注 記

- The Kemi local products that contain ingredients such as: Please do not use. Stains, discoloration, deformation, and that will cause a reduction in strength.

  - Benzine, gasoline, thinner,
    Solvents such as stickers strippers
  - Acidic, alkaline detergent
  - Bleach and dye

- Air conditioning, please do not use chemical products, including silicon to the cleaning of electrical equipment and various types of switches and around these, such as audio or navigation. If the silicon is attached, there is a possibility that the cause of the failure.

- Such as a long period of time leather, fur, vinyl colored article, please do not leave.
  It will be the cause of the discoloration and deterioration of the interior.

アドバイス

Or liquid fragrance to secure the container so that it does not spill, we recommend that you use a thing of the solid type.

Fabric, vinyl leather, care, such as resin parts

1. An aqueous solution of neutral detergent soaked lightly with a soft cloth, wipe the dirt.
2. With a soft cloth dampened with fresh water, and wipe off the remaining detergent minutes.
3. Wipe off the remaining water, and dry in the shade not good for ventilation.

Care of the chamber inside of the back window glass

So as not to damage the hot wire and terminals, please blowing along the hot wire with a soft cloth Mase containing the water.

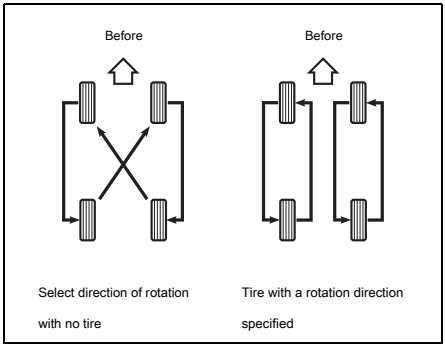
Exchange of tire

Rotation of the tire

To extend the life by preventing wear biased the tire, of **about 5,000 km Please be performed for each run. (See** the following figure)

- When performing the Rotation down of the tire in the vehicle jack, by using, for example, emergency for Supeatai ya (sold separately) Replace one by one wheel.

  → 7-12 page (jack-up)
- The tire puncture emergency repair set vehicles, for emergency spare tire is not equipped, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

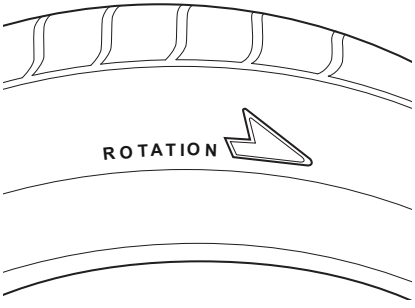


⚠注意

When Rotation of the tire with the direction of rotation specified, please do not the direction of rotation to reverse. There is a boss fear Hoyo an adverse effect on the traveling.

アドバイス

Tire with a rotational direction designated, as shown in FIG on **the side surface " ROTATION And the character of ", the arrow** indicating the direction of rotation has been engraved.

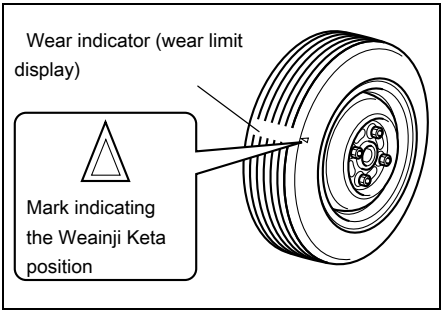


- Tire of the above diagram is a typical example.

When you tire replacement

- The size and air pressure of the specified tire depends on the type of your car. It is attached to the opening of **the driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle Please check** in. "
- If the vibration in the steering wheel and the vehicle appears while traveling, please check the balance of the tire.

- Please be Inspect the wear state of the tire before installing. If I disappear part of the groove wear indicator (the depth of the groove is 1.6mm shallow portion) appears, please replace with other tire.



⚠ 警告

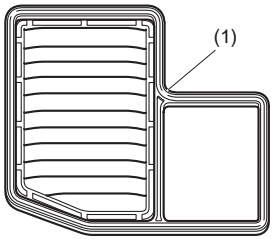
With the specified size, size 4-wheel, inscription pattern, tread pattern (groove pattern) is please wearing the same tire. Also, please do not use a significantly different tire wear state. As well as fuel consumption and travel depreciation qualitative is worse, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected. Also, it will be the cause of the failure. (Data for the winter tire is also the same)

- Te such can detect the exact tire rotation speed Kuna', you may receive the following function is not working correctly.
  - ABS
  - ESP ® (Equipped by type)
  - Les over Dark-Brakes support port (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Emergency stop CIGNA Le (ESS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
- In 4WD vehicles, the performance is not only not be sufficiently outgoing volatile components, there is a risk that adversely affect the drive system unit goods.

Exchange of air cleaner filter

注 記

When inserting air cleaner filter, make sure that the rubber packing (1) is addicted to certainty. There is a possibility that the rubber packing may be damaged. If the rubber packing is reliably or damaged not waiting for, there is a possibility that the dust inside the engine can lead to failure or damage to the invading engine.



72M40601

- Air cleaner filter of the previous diagram is a typical example. Unlike you on the type of your car.

アドバイス

- When the air cleaner filter replacement, because there is a risk of damage to the filter and vehicle parts, it is recommended the exchange of Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency (surcharge).
- Exchange filter will recommend the use of Suzuki genuine filter.

No turbo car

注 記

S- energy charge, exchange of air cleaner filter of energy charge vehicles, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Turbo car

■ How to detach

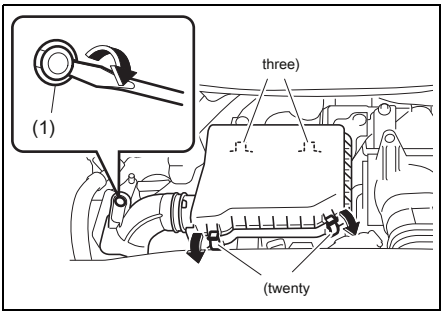
1 Open the hood.
→ 5-3 page (bonnet)

2 Of the lid of the air cleaner clip (1) and be 2 or off-site want the hook (2).

- Clip and remove pry with a flathead screwdriver (commercially available).

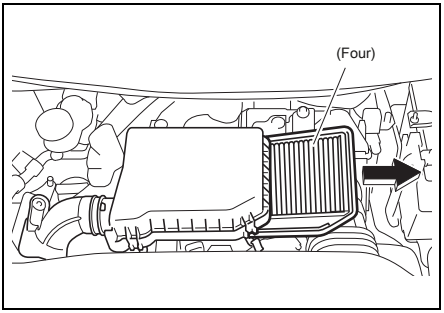
3 Lift the lid, pull it toward you to float the lid of the Eaku cleaner to remove the back of the nail (3) two places.

- Lid of the air cleaner is not removed, you or perform the exchange of the filter.



72M40604

Four From the gap between the lid float was, and remove and disconnect pull the Eaku Lina over filter (4).



72M40605

■ Attaching

" How to detach "And carried out in the reverse order.

- When installing the cover, please insert the nail in the back into the holes in the air cleaner body.

Replacing the remote control batteries key

⚠警告

Battery and removed parts, please be careful not to accidentally swallow your child is or is.

注 記

In order to prevent the failure, please rather than observe the following things.

- Do not replace the battery with wet hands
- We Na touch the terminals or electronic components other than the battery
- Not to bend the terminal
- Do not adhere to oil or foreign matter

アドバイス

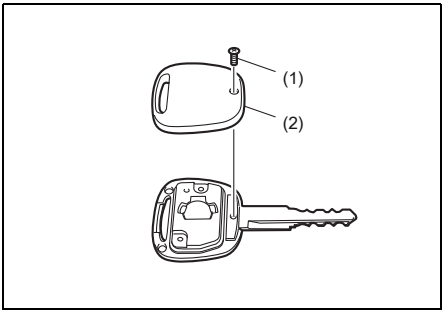
- When replacing the battery, because there is a risk of damage to the remote control key, we recommend the exchange of Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency (surcharge).
- Battery, make rather than purchase, etc. Suzuki dealers and electronics stores, home centers.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Use battery lithium battery CR1216	

1 Remove the key cover (2).

- Screw (1), remove with a Phillips screwdriver that was the size (commercially available).



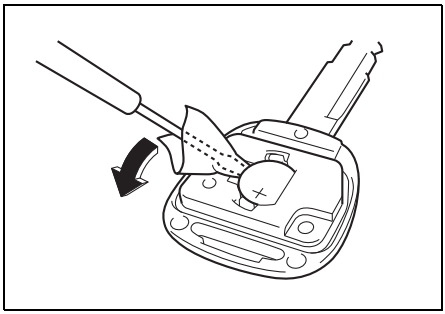
64L60010

注 記

If you use a driver that does not meet the size and shape of the screw, there is a possibility that the head of the screw is collapsing.

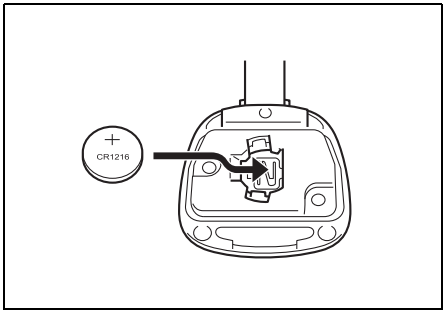
2 Replace the battery.

- Remove the old battery. To prevent damage, use the microstrip eggplant driver was covered with a cloth (commercially available).



70K60010

- The battery is mounted on top of the positive pole.

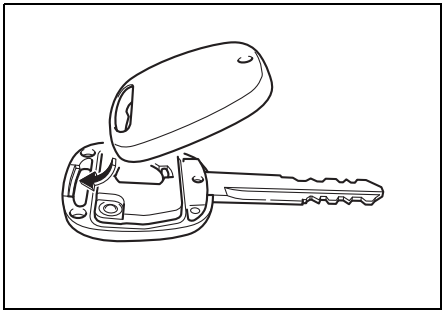


64L60030

6

3 Assemble the key cover.

- Assembled from together the tip of the cover as shown in the illustration.



64L60040

- Tighten the screws securely.

Four Remote control key is make sure it works properly.

6

Keyless push start system vehicles

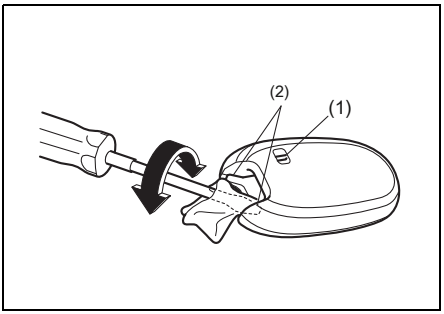
Use battery lithium battery CR2032	

1 Remove the key from the remote control key (mobile remote control).

→ 3-2 page (key)

2 To divide it wants the case of a mobile remote control.

- Case, and on the lock release lever (1) side. (For fall prevention of Naibuyu knit)
- To prevent damage, and lower back with a cloth or minus driver (commercially available). Plug into the groove (2) on both sides of the key storage hole, and then split the case.



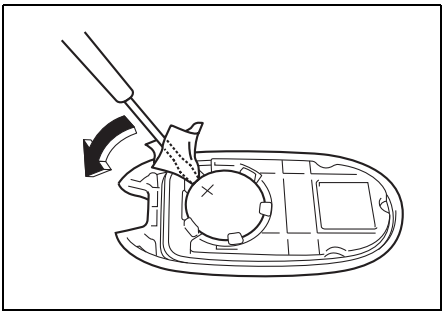
70K60020

注記

- When dividing the casing, do not an unlock lever (1) side down. It may damage the internal unit may fall.
- With a driver, please be careful not to damage the internal unit.

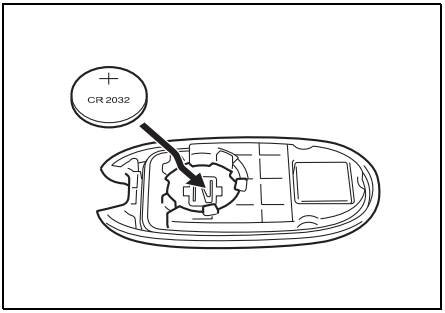
3 Replace the battery.

- Remove the old battery. To prevent damage, use the microstrip eggplant driver was covered with a cloth (commercially available).



72M2052

- The battery is mounted on top of the positive pole.

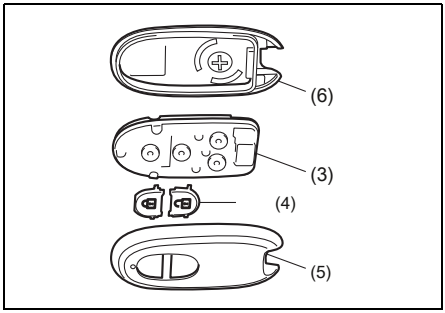


64L60070

Four Assemble the case.

- The gap between the combined portion of the case to or fit securely so as to be evenly.

- If you've Ke rose by any chance parts, sure to assemble the following figure as a reference.



70K60030

(3) internal unit (4) switches (5) the upper case (6) the lower case

Five And stores the key.

6 Mobile remote control and make sure it works properly.

6

■ How to reset the mobile remote control battery warning light

If you before battery replacement is a mobile remote control battery warning lights were lit, please reset the warning lights perform the following operation after the battery replacement.

- Repeating the facilities lock and unlocking of the door by the keyless entry more than once

→ 3-9 page
(Keyless Entry)
→ 3-14 page
(Mobile remote control battery warning light)

アドバイス

If possession to spare mobile remote control batteries is normal is, you can reset the warning light be carried out the above operation in the preliminary of the mobile remote control.

6

Preparation before entering the winter

Window washer fluid

To prevent freezing, please in proportions corresponding to the outside temperature.

<In the case of Suzuki genuine washer fluid>

Rate freezing temperatures	dilute use regional and seasonal	
Normal	In stock 1 water 3 to	about -7 ℃
Leave about -50 ℃ of warm regions of the winter stock of		
winter stock water 1 in the	winter stock 1 of the water 2 to	about
-10 ℃ cold climates 1 to	about -20 ℃ very cold	climates

Lead battery

Sure to check the amount of liquid and the specific gravity of the lead battery. Comes to lower the performance of the battery cold, it will be difficult to apply the engine is in a weakened and battery.

→ 2-4 page
(Check the liquid level of the lead battery)

Cooling water

Me other corrosion and anti-freeze inside the engine, please use the designation of the cooling water.

→ 8-1 page (service data)
→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

アドバイス

Concentration inspection and replacement of the cooling water, please put my name you to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Snow blades (sold separately)

Snow blade (Waipabu blades for snow land) is intended to reduce the snow deposited over the metal part with a rubber. In the wiper blade of standard equipment, snow is attached at the time of snowfall, that it may be difficult to wipe, replace as necessary.

⚠注意

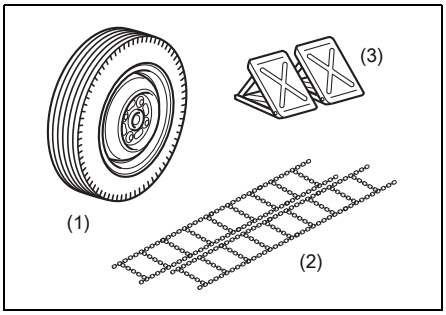
During high-speed running, it may be difficult to wipe normal wiper blade Doyori. In that case, please drop the car of speed.

アドバイス

- The season does not rain snow, it is recommended that you use a normal wiper blade.
- For Sunobu blade of laser radar vehicles, it was Suzuki dealer or consult your Suzuki agency.

Winter tires, tire chains, chock

You need to run the snow-covered road or a frozen road.



82K139

(1) winter tires (2) tire chains
(3) chock

Before departure

The snow that had piled up on the roof

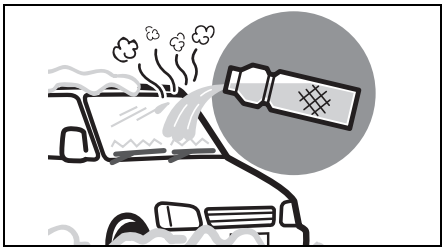
Please remove before departure. To fall at the time of traveling, there is a risk of interfering with the field of vision.



80J308

Freezing of the wiper

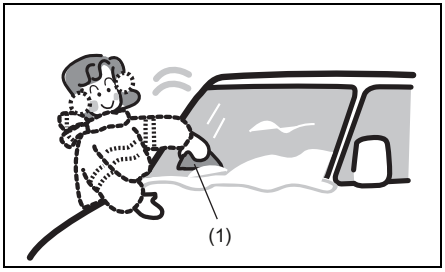
It melts the ice over the lukewarm water. The After melt-, please wipe the moisture so that it does not freeze again. Operating the wiper-free sense remain frozen, or damaged blade portion (portion of the rubber), there is a possibility that wiper is or defective.



65P60060

Snow and frost of the glass surface

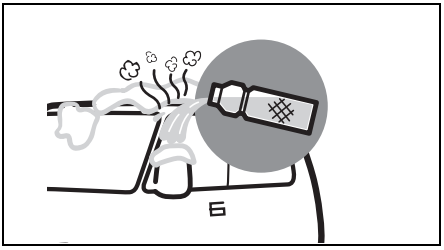
With the plate (1) of plastic, it Otose without damaging the glass.



82K261

Freezing of the door mirror

It melts the ice over the lukewarm water. The After melt-, please wipe the moisture so that it does not freeze again. When you move the door mirror to the non-management remain frozen, there is a risk of malfunction.



65P60070

注 記

- In the case of door mirror storage switch, whether it is possible to move the mirror by hand from the check, please perform the switch operation. When the return Ri-click the operation while frozen, will be the cause of the failure.

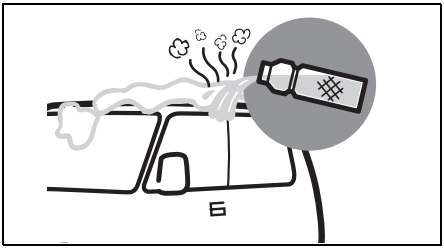
  → 3-27 page (door mirror store scan Switch)

- In the case of remote storage mirror (type-specific instrumentation Bei), cold at the time, such as door mirror is frozen, please stop the function of the remote storage mirroring. And it repeats the operation while frozen, and cause of failure.

  → 3-28 page (remote storage Mi Error)

Freezing of the door

The warm water to avoid the holes in the door key to Kakema. Please wipe the moisture after the door is opened. Attempting to open the impossible while frozen, or peeling rubber around the door, there is a risk of damaged or be.



65P60080

Snow adhering to the shoes

Please drop well when you ride. Continuing to ride, slipping at the time of pedal operation, and may become glass is likely to cloudy an increasing number of the car of moisture.



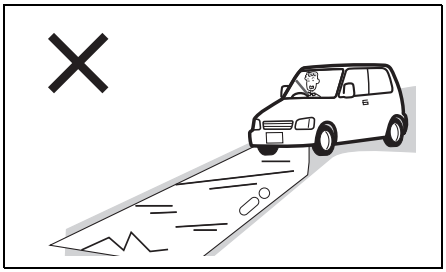
80J312

When traveling on a snow-covered road

Snow-covered road and a frozen road is slowly running

⚠注意

To modest speed, sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, abrupt steering, please do not luck rolling to get the "sudden" such as sudden engine brake. Snow-covered road and a frozen road is slippery road surface, there is a risk of causing a slip accident.



80J039

Check the degree of effectiveness of the brake

And frozen snow and ice adhering to the braking system, it may the effectiveness of the brakes is poor.

- Stepping several times blanking Rekipedaru at a low speed from make sure the perimeter of safety, please make sure the effectiveness of the brake.
- When the brake effectiveness of is poor, stepping lightly on the brake pedal repeatedly at a low speed until the effectiveness is restored, please dry the brake system Works Meri.

Winter tires, the tire chain mounting

In the snow-covered road or a frozen road, please attach the winter tires or tire chains.

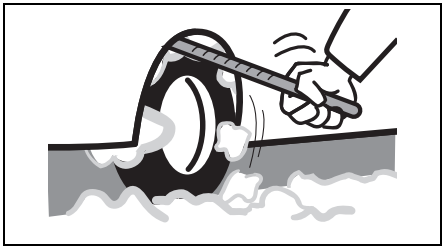
- Please install in accordance with such regulations of the district to be traveling.

→ 6-6 page
(When you tire replacement)
→ 6-17 page
(When mounting the tire chain)

Remove the snow adhering to the fender back

When traveling on a snow-covered road, in contact with the tire snow are attached to the back side of the fender, you may cut off the handle is bad.

- Please check the back side of the fender from time to time to stop the car. When the mass of snow is attached, please remove the snow not to scratch the surrounding components.



80J313

When you park

Parking brake

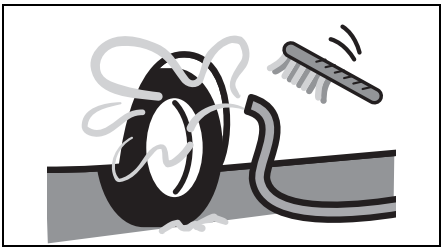
Parking brake will not be able to cancel the freeze.

- When long-term parking, please refer to the sprag (commercially available) without applying the parking brake.
  - Put to the select lever. P

After the anti-freezing agent has traveled the road you have spraying

Please Araiotoshiteku promptly anti-freezing agent. In particular, the body of around below, please carefully wash Ri Mawa foot. Failure to do so will result in rust. In order to prevent the freeze, after the car wash, please wipe off any moisture that around the door.

- Be sure to wash to avoid the hole in the door key. When the key hole is frozen, the door will not be able to unlock.
- Rubber parts of moisture around the door, please wipe well to solve. When frozen, the door will not open.



80J314

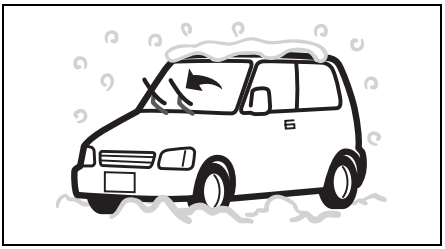
When you park outdoors

注 記

- Do not park under the eaves and trees. There is that car roof Komu fart in the snow and falling snow.
- In the case of the roof antenna (equipped by type), when you park for a long time at the time of snowfall, please remove the antenna.

  → 5-32 page (desorption of the antenna)

- Please have a wiper arm Te stand when parking. Or deformation of the wiper arm under the weight of snow, you may benefit blade portion (part of the rubber) was frozen to the glass.

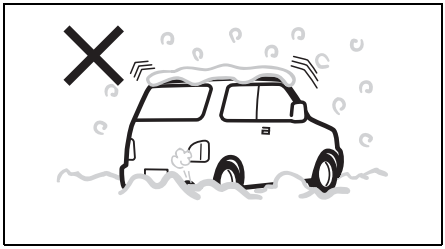


80J315

When around the exhaust pipe is covered with snow

⚠警告

Please do around the exhaust pipe does not rotate the left engine was covered with snow. The exhaust gas enters the car, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning.



80J316

When mounting the tire chain

tire chain

Please install the Suzuki genuine products adapted to this car. For information on compatible tire chain, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

⚠ 警告

- Do not install a non-compliant products. There is a risk of damage to the brake pipes and the vehicle body.
- When the unusual sound during travel to is, make sure you inspect immediately stopped. Or cut the tire chain, and part is dislodged hit to the body, there is a risk of damage to the brake pipes and the vehicle body.

⚠ 注意

- When you travel by mounting the tire chain, safety and the speed for the tire chain protection to the modest (30 km / h or less), sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, Kyubu lakes, steep handle, such as sudden engine brake "sudden Ri was the operation to get the "please do not get over the projections and holes.

- When mounting the tire chain, can no longer be detected tire rotation speed, you may receive the following function is not working correctly.

  - ABS
  - ESP ® (Equipped by type)
  - Les over Dark-Brakes support port (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Emergency stop CIGNA Le (ESS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)

注 記

While wearing a tire chain, please do not run the snow with no paved road. The road surface is damaged, you or premature wear of the tire chain. Also, in the case of a 4WD vehicle, Ri excessive force is written to the drive unit, it will be the cause of the failure.

Before mounting the tire chain

■ Tire chain is mounted on the front wheel

This car is front-wheel drive wheels or the front wheels are driving wheels based 4WD,. Please do not mounted on the rear wheel.

■ Can not be mounted to the emergency spare tire (sold separately)

When the front wheel is punctured, with the emergency spare tire for the rear wheels, the standard tire of the rear wheel is removed from the attached to the front wheel and attach the tire chains on the front wheels.

■ Mounted in a secure location for the jack-up

7 Page 10 of" Preparing the tire exchange "of 1 2Please read.

■ Mounted after removing the full wheel cap (type-specific equipment)

Me prevent other damage of the full wheel cap, and insert the tire chain to remove the cap. How to detach the cap

7-11 page Please read.

Mounting of the tire chain

Please read Ku good the instruction manual supplied with the tire chains.

注 記

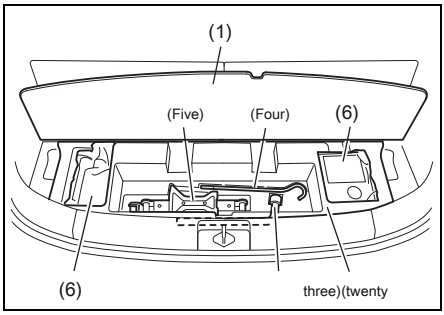
In the case of aluminum wheel vehicles, there is a risk of scratching the wheel with tire chains.

7. If the unlikely event of

- Punk - - - - - - - 7-2
- Battery goes up ····· 7-17
- A blown fuse 7-21
- Bulb out - - - - - 7-26
- Overheating ····· 7-31
- others ····· 7-32

Tools, jack, storage location of the tire puncture emergency repair set

Luggage compartment of the floor board (1) is housed in La Getting di-under box (2) at the bottom.



(3) wheel nut wrench (4) jack bar
(5) jack

(6) tire puncture emergency repair set

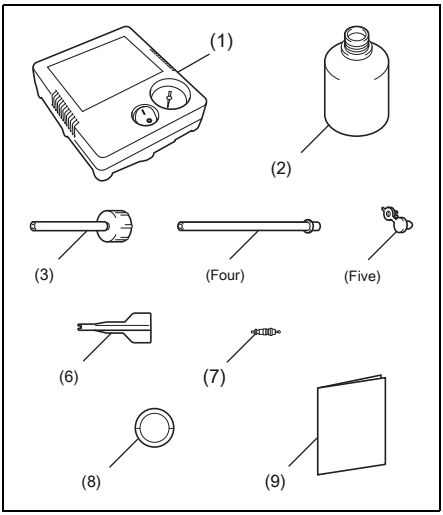
- After use, make sure you housed in a predetermined position.
- Jack, please housed from the fully retracted.

When punctured

- Please use the tire puncture emergency repair set.
- When you use an emergency spare tire for (sold separately), 7-9 page of" Handling of emergency for space Ataiya (sold separately) Please read the "subsequent item.

Tire puncture emergency repair set

This set is meant to be emergency-used when the standard tire is punctured. Please tires bread clause be repaired or exchanged at a rapidly Suzuki service factory.



(1) air compressor (2) Repair agent bottle (tire 1 duty) (3) injection hose

(4) extension hose (for repairing agent extraction) (5) plug injection hose (6) Core turning (7) valve core (pre) (8) speed limit seal (※) (9) set Supplied Manuals

Speed limit seal ※ is, the bottom of the repair agent bottle
It is affixed to the surface.

⚠注意

- Emergency repair agent, there is a harm to health and drinking. If by mistake which it was drinking, see drinking as much as possible a lot of water, immediately sure to consult a doctor.
- Trees and emergency repair agent is attached to the eyes or skin, please wash as soon as possible water. If you feel abnormal, please consult a physician.
- When storing, please retract and in a predetermined position so as not to touch the hand accidentally children.

注 記

- Air compressor, automotive tires only. Please do not use in other purposes.
- Air compressor is the DC12 V only. It can not be used in other power supply.
- When using the air compressor, we observe the following things in order to prevent the failure precautions.

- Do not use more than 10 minutes continuously
- Since the waterproof is not, later

  So as not to apply water, such as during rain

- Do not breathe, such as sand and dust
- Or behavior becomes slower during use,

  When the body is or becomes hot in the OFF switch on immediately and allowed to stand for 30 minutes or more

- Do not disassemble, modify, etc. and
- Not apply a strong shock or pressure

Inspection of emergency repair set

Please regularly check.

- Confirmation of the expiration date, which is displayed on the emergency repair agent bottle
  - Before it expires, and replace it with a new one

    Please give me.
- Confirmation of accessory socket power supply
- Air compressor operating Sure of Sure
  - The engine switch | ACC | West,

    It performs Plug the power plug of the air compressor to the accessory socket.

How the emergency repair of the tire

Mild punk by such as nails and screws that were stuck in the tire contact part, you can emergency repair in the tire puncture emergency repair set.

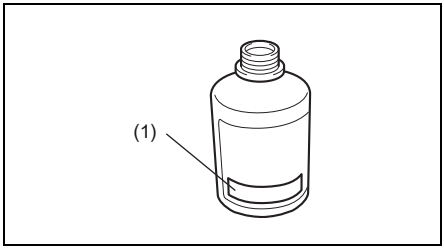
注 記

Please do not remove such as a nail or screw that was stuck in the tire. Or is damage to the tire is rather large, there is a be Ruosore or can no longer air-filled at the time of repair in the air leakage from there.

■ The following cases, you can not emergency repair of the tire

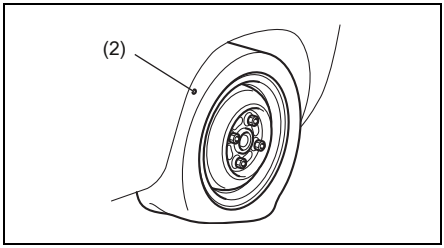
Please contact me to load service operators, such as Suzuki agencies and JAF. (The separate " Scan Suzuki four-wheel vehicle service network "reference)

- Has expired of emergency repair agent (1) (expiration date is mounting come to the label of the bottle)



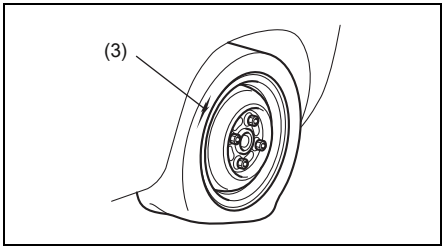
50M0120

- There are 4 mm in length or more Switching Operation scratches or punctures to the ground plane of the tire (2)



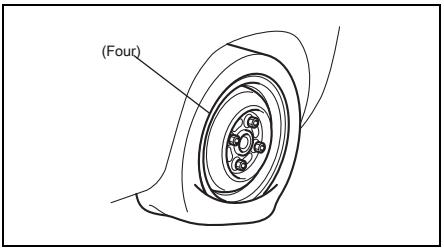
82K113

- It has received the wound (3) on the side of the tire



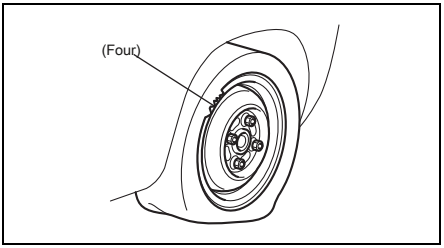
82K114

- Air of the tire has traveled in most missing state
- Tire is off completely to the outside of the wheel rim (4)



82K300

- Wheel rim (4) is damaged or deformed



82K116

- Tire is punctured two or more (Fix Rizai is the tire 1 duty)

■ How the tire emergency repair

1 In order to prompt attention to other vehicles, it flashes the very point flashing indicator light. Not in the way of passing row of other vehicles, safe to work, to move the car on a flat surface is hard and the ground.

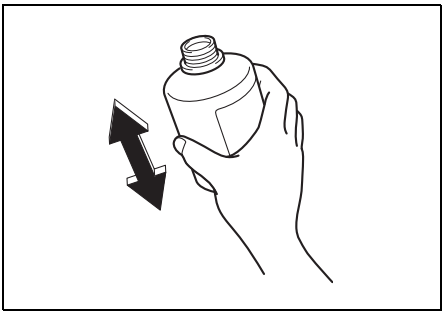
7

2 You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

• Put to the select lever, to stop the engine.

If necessary, place stop display plate (not supplied).

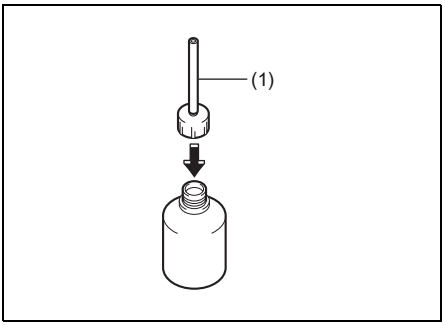
3 When you are carrying a heavy luggage and when there are passengers, Lower from the car. Eject the tire puncture emergency repair set, before screwing the injection hose, and shake well the repair agent bottle.



50M0121

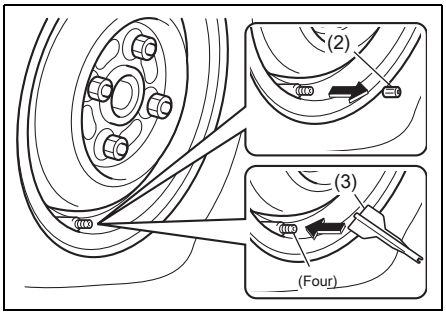
Four Firmly screwed to a repair agent bottle the injection hose (1).

• Bottle of the plug is torn.



72M00184

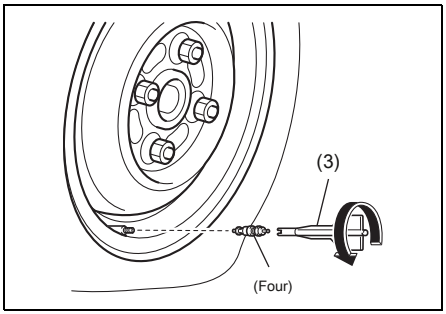
Five Remove from the tire valve by turning the cap (2) in a counterclockwise direction. Core turning down the valve core of the valve (4) etc. the tip of the wing-like part of (3), completely relieve the residual air in the tire.



50M0165

6 Core screwdriver (3) Turn the valve core (4) in a counterclockwise direction and remove.

• Valve core and re-use. And store so as not to dirty to a clean place.



50M0123

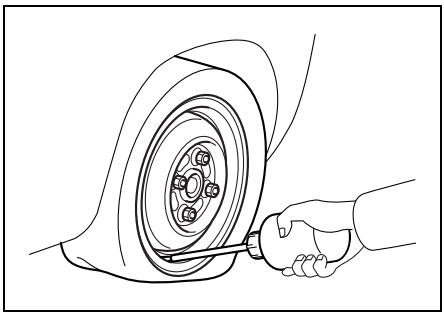
⚠注意

When removing the valve core, you may and are still air valve core jump out to tire. Please carefully removed.

7

7 The tip of the injection hose and into the tire valve. Has a repair agent bottle Te upside down Leave, also put pressure many times by hand, it is injected want all of the repair agent into the tire.

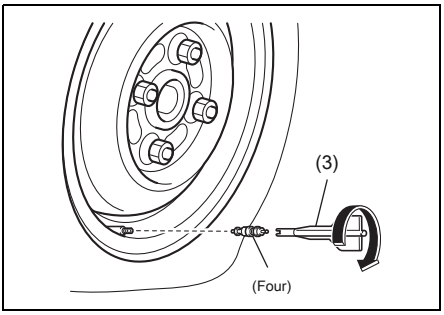
- Bottle became empty, because it is necessary to take-up and disconnect repair agent, please pass it on Suzuki service facility at the time to ask the tire replacement or repair.
- It spilled repair agents and peel from the dried remains of plastic to wipe off.



82K121

8 The injection hose punching off from the tire valve, firmly screwing the valve core (4) to the tire valve core screwdriver (3).

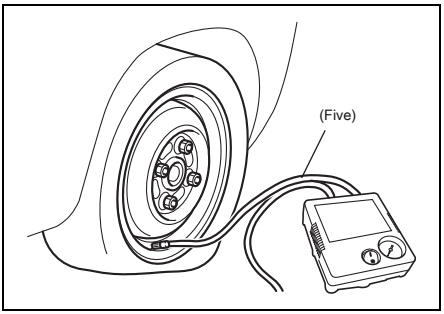
- Remove If that had been the valve core has been lost or dirty Italy, Please use a spare valve core Ru near in other Iyapanku emergency repair set.



50M0124

9 From the bottom surface of the air compressor, and take out the hose.

Ten The mouthpiece of the hose (5) the tip of the air compressor will only screw-in tire valve.

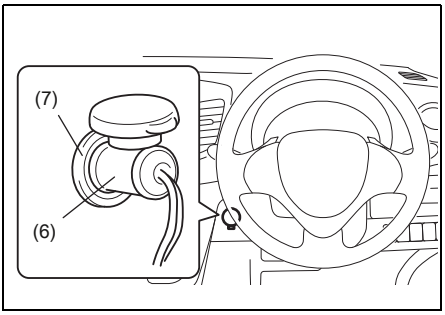


72M00187

11 Make sure that the air compressor switch is in the OFF want to. Power plug (6) to the **accessory socket (7) Insert Inclusive, a picture** down gin switch

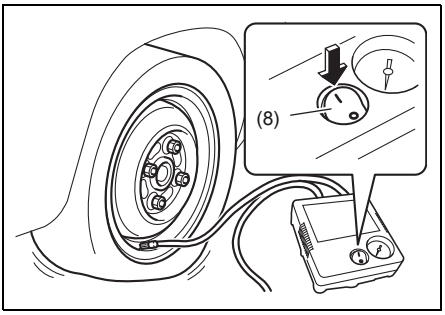
ACC | In the island

It is.



72M00074

12 The air compressor switch (8) to ON, then turn the air. Tire pressure will boosts until it name to the specified air pressure.



72M00188

- Tires If you are out of the wheel rim, from so as to eliminate the gap between the rim and the tire so that air is not leaking, it activates the compressor. (Air pressure will increase if there is no gap.)

- To boost up to a specified air pressure, you need about 10 minutes. When within 10 minutes does not step-up to a specified air pressure, you may have received a tire severe damage. In this case, you can not emergency repair according to the repair set. Please contact the road service operators such as Suzuki agencies and JAF.

- When too much air, unplug the mouthpiece of the hose tip of compressors boiled Rumete, the air.

⚠注意

- Can that activates the compressor, do not stand in the vicinity of the tire. If you like any chance burst, there is a risk of injury.

- When the tire is inflated, the tire is fitted to the rim. Please note finger and in Hasa Manai so.

注 記

- Start and stop of the compressor, please take a line on the switch of co-compressors body.
- Compressor Please do not operate continuously for more than 10 minutes. Failure will lead you there is a risk.

アドバイス

Specified tire pressure can be found in the air pressure label that is attached to the opening of the driver's seat door.

13 Once you step-up to the specified pressure, because the cell Yukiwatara repair agent into the tire, houses the compressor, and traveling just to the ground. In the modest speed, rapid acceleration and abrupt steering, without such as Kyubu rake, please drive carefully.

14 About 10 minutes or 5km about traveling was, et al., Check the tire pressure with an air pressure gauge of **the compressor. Air pressure is 130kPa (1.3kgf / cm 2)** If there is more, it is the completion of punk emergency repair. Again, adjust to the specified air pressure.

- When measuring the tire air pressure, the ferrule of the hose tip of the compressor connect the power supply to the Daa screwed into the tire valve, once after you turn ON the switch, immediately make sure the air pressure in the OFF the switch.
- After traveling, if the tire air pressure was reduced to less than 130kPa, it indicates that you're not emergency repair by MotoOsamu reset. Travel stop, please contact the road service operators such as Suzuki agencies and JAF.

⚠注意

After traveling, I have always a line to check the air pressure, ensure the completion of the emergency repair.

15 If there is no abnormality, and attach to the place that looks better the driver the speed limit seal attached. Please traveling at 80km / h below the speed with care.



65J5050

⚠警告

In places such as the following, please do not put the speed limit seal.

- Housing portion of the SRS air bag. In came the unlikely event of a, there is a possibility that the air bag is no longer inflated to normal.
- Kunar position visible warning lights and speedometer

After emergency repairs tires

Tire using the emergency repair agent, is intended for temporary use. Promptly Suzuki service factory, please tire replacement or repair.

- When you call for tire replacement or repair, please let me know that you used the repair agent. In addition, because it requires the withdrawal of the repair agent, please pass the repair agent bottle was empty.
- Wheel, Wipe the attached repair agent, it can be re-used if Re be replaced with a new valve core.
- When you repair and re-use the tire, it is necessary to wipe the repair agent was dressed with or be. However, depending on the degree of damage to the tire, you may not be able to re-use.
- The new repair agent, please purchase in the Suzuki dealer or scan Suzuki agency.

Handling of emergency for the spare tire (sold separately)

Emergency spare tire (sold separately) is intended for temporary use when the standard tire is punctured. Flat tire repair or replace just the blood, please return as soon as possible the standard tire. Emergency spare tire is high in the sky pressure compared to the standard tire, narrow width, please observe the somewhat small fry, the following matters in diameter.

■ Regularly inspected

⚠ 警告

Please regularly check the air pressure and wear state. Use in the worn state of underinflation and tires, there is an accident will lead a possibility that unexpected. Specified air pressure emergency for space Ataiya is 420 kPa (4.2 kgf / cm 2)is.

■ Not use the spare tire of another car

⚠ 警告

Emergency spare tire is, be in this car only. Or used in addition to the car, please do not use this car the emergency spare tire for the other car. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

■ It is traveling at the time of the mounting

⚠ 注意

- Te such can detect the exact tire rotation speed Kuna', you may receive the following function is not working correctly.
  - ABS
  - ESP ® (Equipped by type)
  - Les over Dark-Brakes support port (RBS) (equipped by type)
  - Emergency stop CIGNA Le (ESS) (equipped by type)
  - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
- Emergency spare tire is not suitable for high-speed driving. If you need to make a traveling on a highway, please traveling at a speed close to the (high-speed minimum speed of the road is 50km / h in the laws and regulations) minimum speed.

注記

- In 4WD vehicles, the performance is not only not be sufficiently exhibited, there is a risk that adversely affect the drive system components.
- Emergency spare tire is, for slightly smaller in diameter than the standard tire, vehicle height will be slightly lower. When you get over, such as projections, please be careful so as not to contact the body.

■ Do not use the front wheel

This car is front-wheel drive wheels or the front wheels are driving wheels based 4WD,. When the front wheel is punctured, is attached to the rear wheel of the emergency spare tire, please with a standard tire of the rear wheel is removed before the wheel.

■ Handling of a laser radar vehicles

Flat tire (165 / 55R15 75V)
Vehicles only

When used in the rear wheel emergency spare tire (not supplied), complete stop the improper start suppression function by operating the radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch.

■ Tire chain is not attached can

When the front wheel fitted with a tire chain has been punctured, use the rear wheel of the emergency spare tire, please re-mount the tire chain the standard tire of the rear wheel was removed from the preceded wheel.

Preparing the tire exchange

If you sold separately emergency spare tire of is not ready, please use the tire puncture emergency repair set.

→ 7-2 page

(Tire puncture emergency repair set)

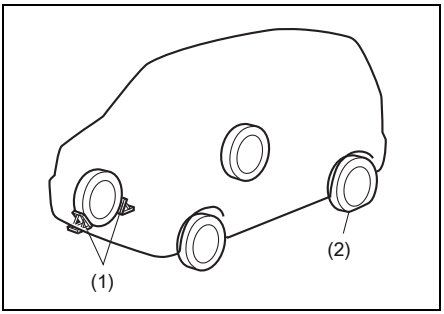
1 In order to prompt attention to other vehicles, it flashes the very point flashing indicator light. Not in the way of passing row of other vehicles, safe to work, to move the car on a flat surface is hard and the ground.

2 You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

- Put to the select lever, to P stop the engine.

If necessary, place stop display plate (not supplied).

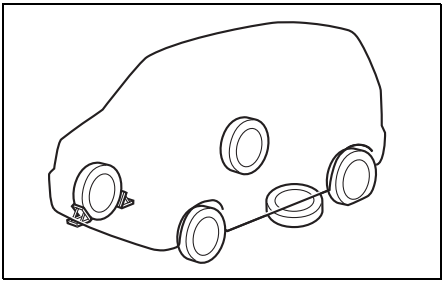
3 Before and after the tire that is replaced with the tire (2) the diagonal of the position, place the chock (1) (commercially available).



80J1245

Four Extract tool, jack, the emergency for Supeatai ya. When a passenger is carrying the the trees and heavy luggage there, you down from the car.

- In order not to pinch your etc. foot when out Should jack, emergency spare tire that was taken out, please put down near the body of the tire to be replaced.



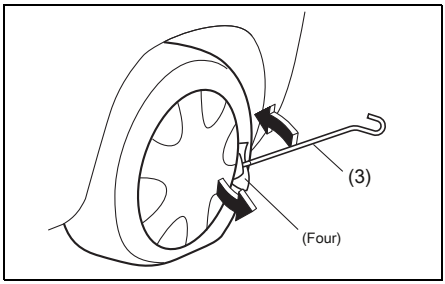
80J323

アドバイス

When you put the emergency spare tire on the ground, it will be less likely to be damaged to the top of the wheel surface.

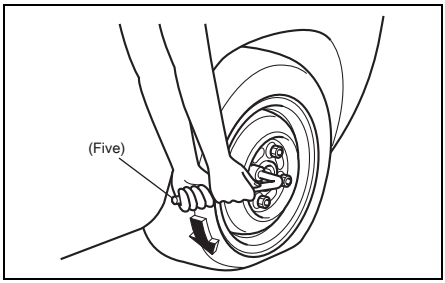
Five Remove the full wheel cap (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

- To prevent scratching, and held against the cloth (4) at the tip of the jack bar (3) Insert between the wheel and the cap, and remove pry.



64L70260

6 Use the wheel nut wrench (5), turn the four wheel nut in a counterclockwise direction, to loosen by hand until about nut is lightly or Waru.



64L70270

7

Jack up

Before you jack up, please firmly over the parking brake.

- Put to the select lever, please stop the engine.

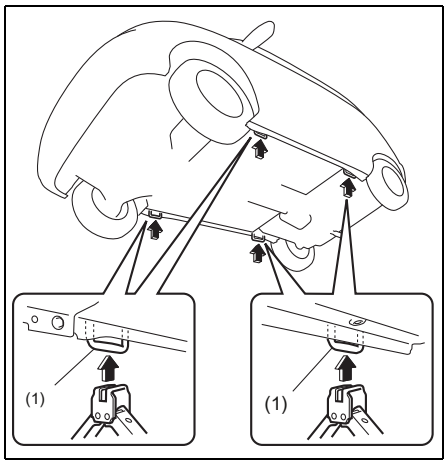
警告

When Should jack is out, body and receive the rare serious injury Hasa, there is a risk of or led to unexpected accidents and out motion car. Jack-up to Rutoki, please observe the following things.

- Please be jacked up on a flat location is hard and the ground.
- Jack, be sure to use only the tire replacement or Thailand Yapanku repair.
- Jack use the ones that came with the car, please do not use any of the other car. Also, do not use the jack key of the car in addition to the car.
- Please be only sure whether the specified position jack. Applying the jack to the position other than the one specified, or jack is outside is, there is a risk of or damage to the car.
- Please do not lift the car more than necessary in the jack.
- When you are lifting the car jack, limp in under the car, or the engine running, please do not shake the car.
- When jacking up, do not pinch any object on top of or under jack key.
- Using a plurality of jack, at the same time Do not jack up the multiple wheels.

1 Spread the jack and Mawa by hand jack bar mounting portion, and is brought into contact lightly the recessed portion of the jack head to the in-vehicle jack specified position (1).

2 Shaking lightly the jack head, make sure the recess of the jack head is fitted to the specified position (1).

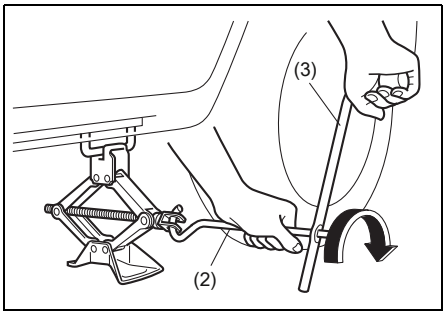


64L70050

3 The jack, install the jack bar and Wheel Runattorenchi. (See the following figure)

- Jack bar as shown in the following figure, and insert into the hole in the wheel nut wrench.

Four Turn the wheel nut wrench, tire until a little away from the ground, lift the vehicle carefully.



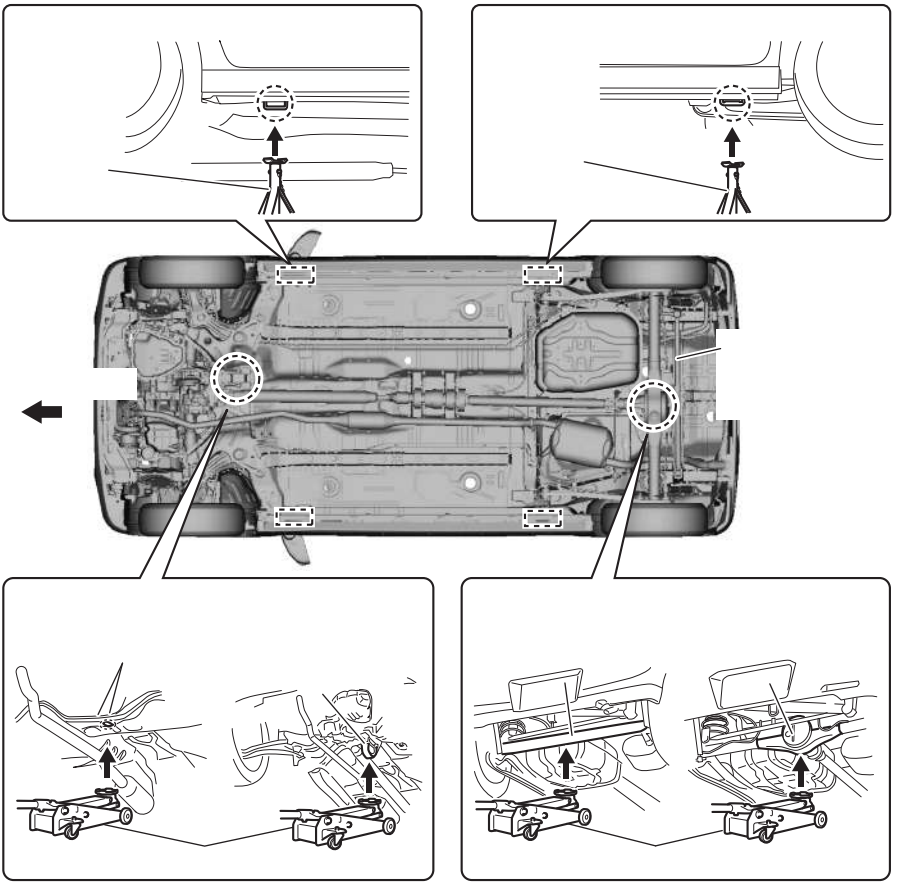
64L70060

(2) jack bar (3) wheel nut wrench

7

When you use the garage jack (commercially available) is

The designation position of the garage jack and rigid rack (commercially available) is shown in the following figure. For more information, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



72M2041

⚠ 警告

- Please observe only the specified position shown in FIG.
- When holding the body that was jacked up, be sure to place over the rigid rack.
- When only the front side or the rear side to jack up, please put the sprag (commercially available) Always after the front of the ground-side tire.

Attachment and removal of the tire

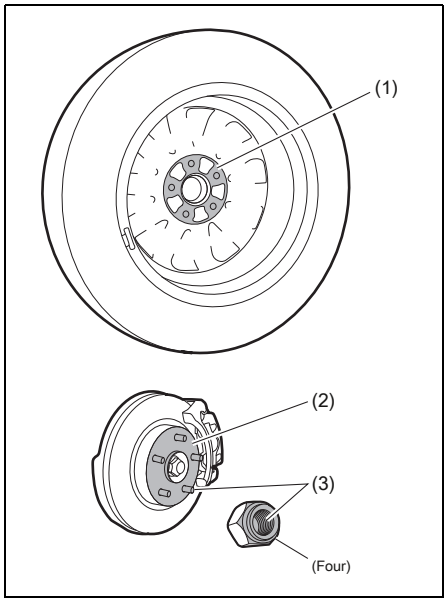
1 Remove the wheel nuts and remove the tire. Tires removed, place the bottom of the car body.

アドバイス

When you put the tire on the ground, to or less likely to be damaged to the top of the wheel surface.

2 To or remove dirt and foreign matter of the following locations.

- Mounting surface of the replacement wheel (1)
- Body side of the mounting surface (hub surface) (2)
- Threaded portion of the bolt and the wheel nut (3)
- The tapered surface of the wheel nut (4)
- The tapered surface of the wheel hole (5)



65J4033

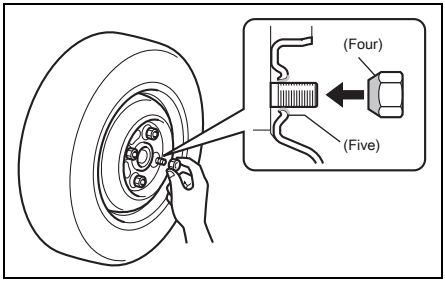
- The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.
- In this case, the threaded portion of the bolt and nut, if there is an abnormality, such as a collapse or cracks in the bolt holes of the wheel, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

警告

- If the location in there is an abnormality, such as dirt and foreign matter, collapse or crack, you may loose a wheel nut during travel.
- The nuts and bolts, Please do not adhere to oil or grease. Too tighten the nut on than necessary, the bolt might break fear.

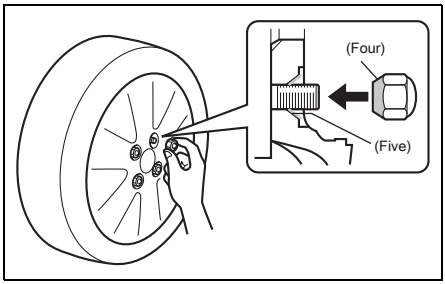
3 Tapered surface of the wheel nut (4) is, until lightly contacts the tapered surface of the wheel holes (5), and tighten by turning clockwise by hand.

Steel wheel vehicles



71L70400

Aluminum wheel vehicles



71L70410

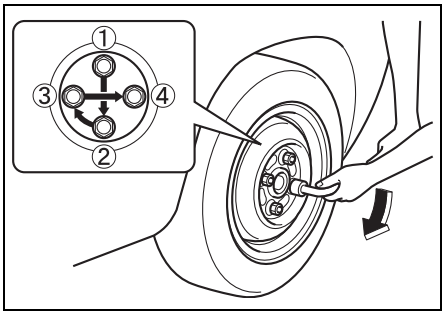
7

Four To eject the tire placed under the vehicle, lower the jack until the tire is in contact with the ground.

Five Use the wheel nut wrench, tighten divided into two to three times the wheel nut in the order shown in the figure below.

Tightening torque: 85 N · m
(870 kgf · cm)

- The force applied to the tip of the wheel nut wrench handle, please as a guide to 330 N (34 kgf).
- All of the Make sure that the wheel nuts are tightened to ensure.



82K132

警告

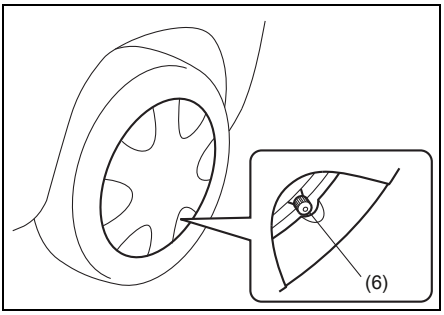
- When the wheel nut is not tightened to ensure, the bolt and brake parts or damage, such as the wheel is dislodged, it may lead to unexpected accident. If you tire replaced without using a torque wrench (commercially available), please accept the inspection of fastening torque as soon as possible Suzuki service factory.
- Ri I stepped on the wheel nut wrench in the foot, and or tighten by adding such as pipes and rods, bolts and damage to over tighten the nut, it may lead to an accident.

アドバイス

If you tighten in default of tightening torque, it is recommended that you use a torque wrench (commercially available).

6 Give the full wheel cap (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

- Air inlet of the tire (6) whether it together a cut-out portion of the cap, will certainly push.



71L70420

After replacing the tires

- Tools, jack, please housed in a predetermined position.
- And Taha a while traveling replace the tires, please make sure that there are no loose wheel nut.
- Aluminum wheel vehicles is, in and Taha traveled about 1,000 km from replace the tire, please check whether there is a loose wheel nut.

警告

After replacing the tire, when you feel any vehicle body of the vibration anomalies, to stop immediately a safe place, or Suzuki dealer, please contact the Suzuki agency.

7

Lead battery up and is

When the next, such as has lead battery there wants.

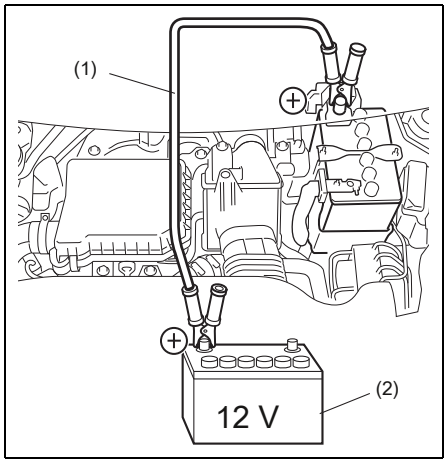
- Starter does not turn who tries the engine. Or, around it does not take the engine weak rotation even.
- Or extremely dark headlights, the sound of the horn or less.

When the lead battery up

And booster cables, if there is an addition to the battery normal car you are using a 12 V battery, you can start the engine.

1 The first run of the booster cable (1) Connect in the order of ① → ②.

① of battery up car terminal ② ⊕battery normal car terminal ⊕

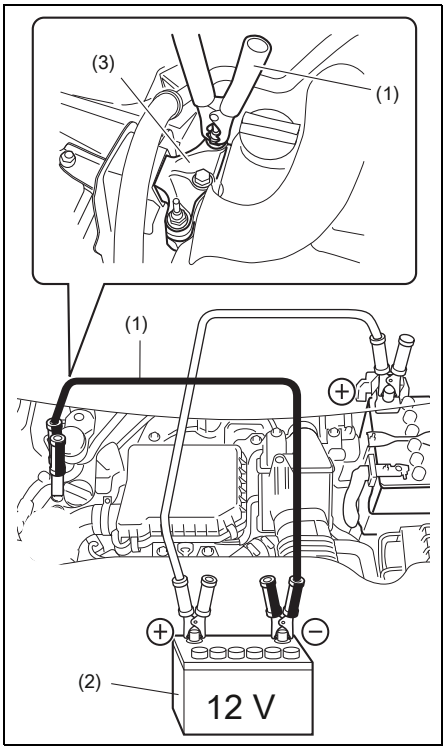


72M00190

(1) booster cable (2) normal car lead battery

2 Connect a second booster cable ③ → ④ in order.

③ battery normal car terminal⊖④ of the engine mount bolt



72M2009

(1) booster cable (2) normal car lead battery (3) engine mount

3 Start the battery normal car engine, you Chi holding the rotation of the engine a little higher.

Four The battery up car engine will start moving.

Five When mounted in reverse order, remove the boot Star cable.

7

6 Be fully charged want the battery in your local Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

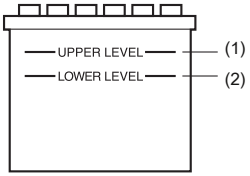
⚠ 警告

- Hydrogen gas has occurred from the lead battery. Hydrogen gas, than there is a risk of explosion and ignition of fire and sparks, please observe the following things.

- And boo when charging the battery

When connecting the star cable, Be sure to check the battery fluid level. When the battery liquid level is such as charging remains of the lower limit (2) below, the battery There is a risk of explosion generates heat. In addition, there is a risk that shorten the battery life.

The battery replenisher from supplemented at the upper limit (1) or, please take a line and charging.



82K209

- Charging and good with no fire ventilation

In time, please be performed to remove all of the battery cap.

- At the time of the connection of ④, battery

Please Do not such tethered to the up car terminal. Spark that occurred to ignite the hydrogen gas, there is a risk of explosion. It should be connected, such as the engine body away from the battery.

- Not wipe the battery with a dry cloth

Please out. Static electricity is generated and there is a risk of pulling fire.

- Battery fluid is dilute sulfuric acid. When I arrived to the eyes and skin, there is a danger of being serious injuries such as blindness. Should, when attached, washed with a large amount of Kire not water immediately, please consult a physician.

⚠ 注意

- Please be booster cable is securely connected. When the booster cable is out of vibration or the like at the time of starting the engine, there is a risk of being caught in the drive belt and the cooling fan (radiator fan).

- Because of the short prevention, booster cable terminals, battery ⊕ ⊕ Portion other than the terminal in ⊖ contact (terminals, Bo Day, etc. brackets) and Please do not.

- Automatic car | Push in injury You can not.

7

When replacing the lead battery

⚠警告

When replacing the lead battery, please observe the following things.

- Please do not touch the battery with wet hands. There is a risk of electrical shock or be.
- If after traveling, was allowed to stand for 30 minutes or more you should perform the procedure from waiting for the battery of hydrogen gas escapes.
- When replacing the battery, please care to avoid exposure to blanking Rekipaipu. There is a possibility that the brake pipe is deformed. Should, when the brake pipe is deformed, not healed yourself, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

注 記

Idling stop system vehicles, so we use the high-performance dedicated lead batteries, please observe the following things. Or protected not when idling Stop system is no longer working properly, the life of the battery may cause or shorter.

- When you replace the battery, (not use any of the unspecified) to use the specified battery

→ 8-2 page (service data)

- Do not take the power supply of electrical products from the battery terminal

アドバイス

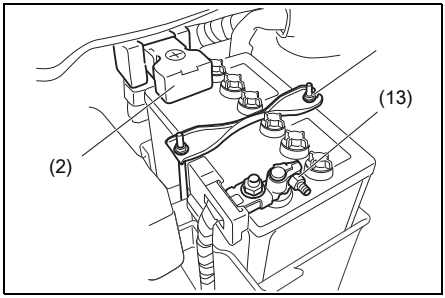
During the lead battery exchange, so be or may damage the battery or vehicle parts, it is recommended exchange (surcharge) in the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

■ How to detach

1 The engine switch LOCK (OFF)
You to. Keyless push-start system-equipped vehicles, remove the key from the engine switch.

2 Remove the side of the battery ⊖ cable (1).

- Nut of battery terminals, 10mm spanner (commercially available) Nadodeyu Masu Rume.



72M20701

⚠注意

Because of the short prevention, Please observe the following things.

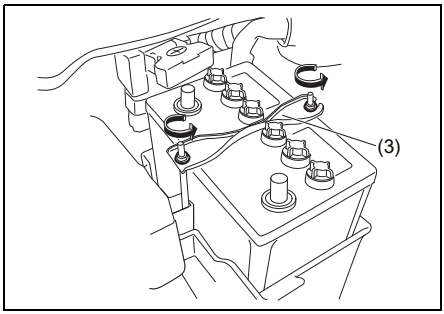
- ⊖ Remove from the side of the cable to the earlier
- Due to metal tool, and the terminal ⊕ ⊖ Not brought into contact with the terminal
- Disconnect the cables, so as not to come into contact with the battery terminal at the time of exchange, move to the battery side and away

3 Remove the side of the battery ⊕ cable (2).

- Open the cover, Loosen the nut.

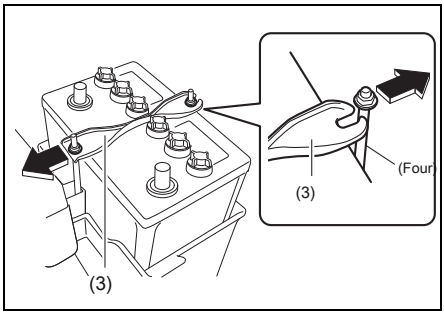
Four Loosen the nut of the mounting bracket (3).

- Nut of the mounting bracket, 8mm spanner (commercially available) to loosen the like.



72M20702

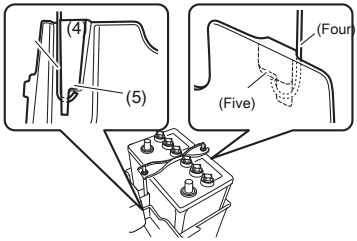
Five Grip the sides of the hook (4), open to the outside, and remove from the notches in the mounting bracket (3).



72M20703

アドバイス

When removing the mounting bracket, so as not to mistake the position on the mounting Rutoki, beforehand both sides of the hook (4) Please make sure it takes to have position.

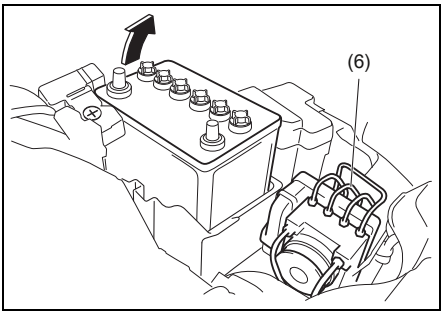


72M20704

(5) The holder of the battery case

6 Remove the battery.

- Lift up so as to raise the back side diagonally.
- Because the battery is heavy, firmly in both hands, it ejects so as not to come into contact with, such as brake pipes (6).



72M20705

⚠注意

Do not over-tilt the battery. There is a risk of leakage.

7

■ Attaching

" How to detach "And carried out in the reverse order.

- For information about the types of lead batteries, winding the end of " Service data "Please refer to the.

  → 8-2 page (service data)

- When you replace the lead battery, has an initial setting is necessary function.

  → 8-7 page (The following features, be sure to first Please to the period setting)

⚠警告

Nut of battery terminal and the mounting bracket, be sure to securely tighten. If there is a loose, it will be the cause of the fire or malfunction.

⚠注意

When installing the battery cable and install it first from ⊕ the side. Short There is a fear.

アドバイス

Lead battery replacement, " Minus at the beginning Mari, ending with a minus "And to Iwarema. Please observe the work procedure.

The battery up

In order to prevent the

- Once a month must be charged to a continuously traveling 30 minutes or more.
- You put the light while the engine is stopped, let's do not or use, such as navigation and audio for a long time. (Except during the automatic engine stop by the idling stop system vehicles)

- If you are continuing a long time idling in traffic congestion, please as much as possible avoid only the use of electrical equipment.

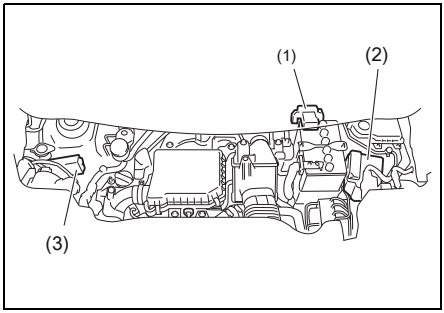
  → 2-4 page (Check the liquid level of the lead battery)

When the fuse has expired

And when the electrical device does not work, when the bulb lamp is not lit for not switching, a blown fuse will be considered.

- Fuse is located in the driver's seat foot in the engine room.
- Due to differences in equipment specifications, there is a case where there is no fuse in place. In addition, you may also Ru fuse Dakegaa without equipment.

Fuse in the engine room



72M00077

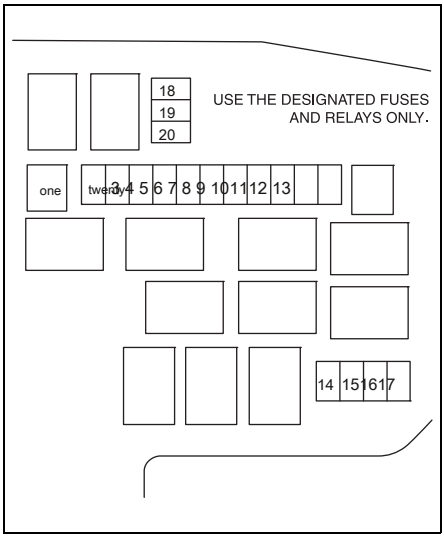
(1) The main fuse box (2) relay box No.1 (3) relay box No.2

(Equipped by type)

■ Fuse in the relay box

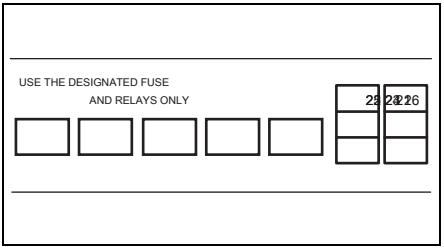
Table of fuse is located on the back of the box lid.

Relay box No.1



72M00078

Relay box No.2



72M00079

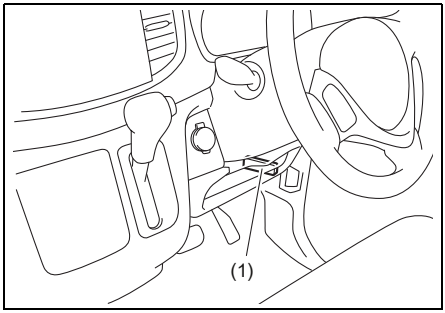
- The following table shows the main equipment that each fuse is responsible.

Position	display capacity	Host name	
1	BAT2	30A relay box	No.2
2	-	-	-
3	-	-	-
Four	RDTR 30A radiator		fan
Five	ST3 (※ 1) 20A starter		
	- (※ 2) -		-
6	CPRSR 10A compressor		
7	ABS SOL 25A		ABS solenoid
8	H / LL	15A Headlight	(left)
9	H / LR 15A Headlight		(right)
Ten	ST2	30A Starter	
11	DCDC (MT car) 30A		DCDC converter
	SUB BAT (CVT vehicle) 30A sub-battery		

Position display capacity Host name			
12	A-STOP 10A		Idling stop controller
13	ABS MOT 40A	ABS motor	
14	FI2	15A fuel injection device	
15	-	-	-
16	THR MOT2 15A	throttle	motor
17	-	-	-
18	IG COIL2 15A	ignition	coil
19	METER2 10A	meter	
20	ST SIG (laser radar non-vehicles)	-	-
	IG1 SIG2 (laser radar vehicles)	10A laser	radar
twenty one	H / L HI / SOL R 15A		Discharge headlights (right)
twenty two	H / L HI / SOL L 15A		Discharge headlights (left)
twenty three	-	-	-
twenty four	FOG	15A fog lights	
25	H / L HI	25A discharge	Headlight
26	-	-	-

※ 1 energy charge vehicles ※ 2 S-energy charge vehicles

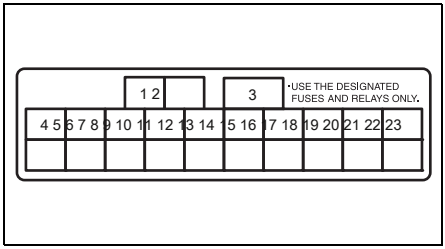
Fuse of the driver's seat foot



72M40703

(1) driver's seat feet of fuse

Table of fuses, close to the fuse.



82K149

- The following table shows the main equipment that each fuse is responsible.

Position display capacity Host name			
1	ST	30A Starter	
2	RR WIP 10A	rear wiper	
3	P / W 30A		Power window
Four	note) P / WT 20A	power window	Timer function
Five	BLW 25A	Blower	fan
6	D / L	20A door lock	

7

Position	display	capacity	Host name
7	HTR	10A	heater
8	FR WIP	20A	front Windshield wiper
9	RADIO	15A	radio
10	STOP	10A	Brake lights
11	BACK	10A	Reversing lights
12	A / B	10A	air bag
13	ACC	15A	Accessories socket
14	RR DEF	20A	Rear defogger
15	STL	15A	electric handle Lock
16	BCM	10A	BCM

Position	display	capacity	Host name
17	HORN HAZ	15A	Horn emergency flashing lights
18	TAIL	10A	Tail light
19	DOME	10A	Room lamp
20	CVT	15A	CVT
twenty one	-	-	-
twenty two	IG1 SIG	10A	Power steering
23	ABS / ESP	10A	ABS / ESP®

Note) to replace or remove the fuse of P / WT
When or was, please perform the initial setting of prevention Organization narrowing scissors.
→ 3-24 page (deer of the initial setting It was)

7

Inspection and replacement of the fuse

The inspection and replacement of the fuse, fuse-out disconnect (for low profile fuse, commercially available) to or is required and direct replacements fuse (sold separately). During the inspection and replacement, it was Suzuki dealer or please consult with Suzuki agency.

How to inspection and replacement

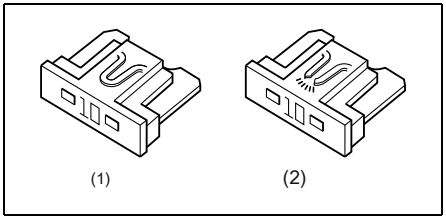
1 The engine switch LOCK (OFF) You to.

2 In the relay box in the engine room, Disconnect the box cover.

3 From the situation of failure, check the fuse should be checked in the table fuse. Pull-out insert fuse disconnect the (commercially available) to the fuse and check that no fuse is blown.

Four When it's off, and replace it with a fuse of the same capacity.

- When the replacement fuse immediately expires, failure of the electrical system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



(1) Example of a blown fuse
example of a normal fuse (2)

⚠ 警告

Fuse, please replace it with the one of the same capacity in the same size. Size differences jar fuse of, the capacity of the large fuse, wire, the use of such as silver paper, will cause the fire or burning wires is or occurs.

Inspection of the light bulb

Lights and lamps, direction indicator / very flashing indicator light turned on or blink, etc., please check whether there is a bulb breakage.

アドバイス

- Or brake light is getting to look to other people, be sure to check by using a such as a wall.
- When the blinking of the turn signal indicator light in the meter has become abnormally fast, bulb out of the turn signal / emergency flashing light will be considered.

Cloudy lens surface of the headlight

The lens inner surface and the trees and the lamp water droplets having a large grain is attached when water is accumulated, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

アドバイス

Such as headlights and rear combination lamps, it may be cloudy more temporarily lens inner surface temperature difference between the lamp inside and outside, but the functionality on the problem there is or not. (The same phenomenon as a window glass that cloudy)

When replacing the light bulb

When the burnt-out bulbs, wattage and model type Please replace the same light bulb. Wattage and type **of light bulb, service data (8-4 page)Please refer to** the.

- It does not light by replacing the light bulb, or failure of the electrical system is gills considered when immediately expires. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

⚠ 警告

Because the risk of electric shock due to high voltage there, please do the following light bulb exchange does not take place absolutely. During the exchange, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Headlight of the discharge specification car

⚠ 注意

When replacing the light bulb, please protect us the next thing.

- Parked in a safe, flat place, firmly Kaketeku please the Parkinson ing brake.
- Stop the engine, turn off the each lamp, engine or exhaust pipe, such as light bulbs please carried out from cold enough. There is a risk of burns.
- Since halogen bulbs that are filled with a high-pressure gas, again that will in particular carefully handled. Broken glass are scattered and, there is a risk of injury.

• So as not to hurt your hands and arms, such as vehicle parts, please for wearing a long-sleeved jacket and gloves.



51K0180

注 記

When dealing with a halogen bulb, oils and fats is not attached, please fit the clean gloves. For use when the light bulb becomes hot, and etc. oil is attached to the glass part dealing with bare hands, there is a risk of early bulb out due to heat generation.

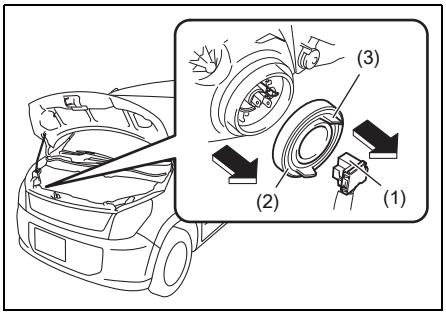
Halogen headlights

By equipment type

1 Open the hood.
→ 5-3 page (bonnet)

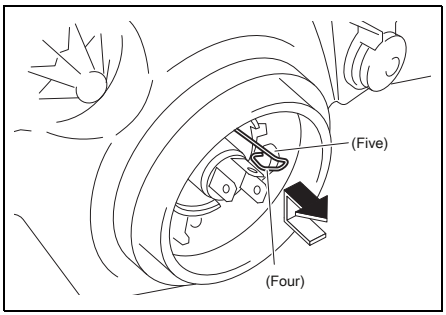
2 Coupler (1), remove it straight pull to the rear of the vehicle firmly with the coupler body.

Rubber cover (2) and pull the knob (3).



72M30702

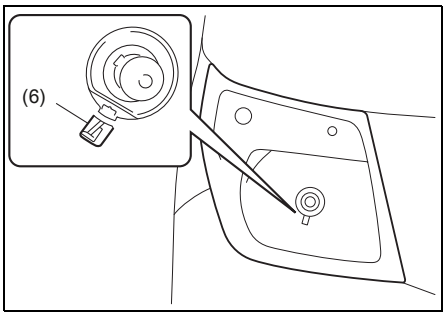
3 The latch (4) as shown by an arrow in Figure, disconnect it from the fixed hooks shifted upward while pressing (5).



70M2037

アドバイス

Fixed state of the stopper plate, you can also check from the front of the vehicle through the light bulb close to the hole (6).

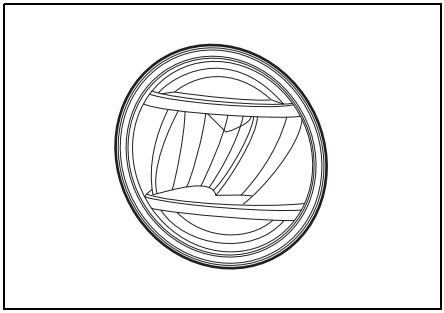


72M30703

Four Remove the light bulb. After replacement, be Modoshima to the original in the reverse order of when removed.

Fog lights

By equipment type



54M3302

Because of the fog lamp is non-degradable formula shown above, it can not be replaced light bulbs only. It will be the replacement of the lamp this body. During the inspection and replacement, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Non-degradable type lamp

For the next lamp of non-degradable type, you can not replace the light bulb only. It will be the replacement of the lamp body. During the inspection and replacement, consult to consult with Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

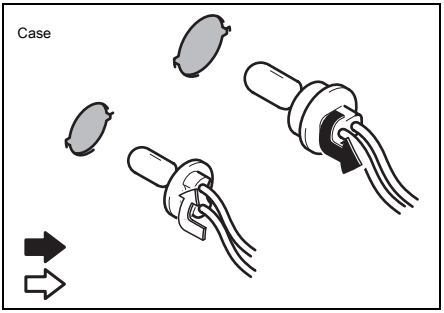
- Brake lights / tail light
- Direction indicator / very flashing indicator (fenders or door mirror)
- High-mount stop lamp
- LED illumination (equipped by type)
- LED fog lights

Other common light bulb

Removing / Installing the light bulb socket and bulb can be made in the following ways.

■ Attach removal / intake of the light bulb socket

- Care and remove the socket from the lamp body, and pull it out Turn the socket in a counterclockwise direction.
- When installing, plug to match the socket into the notch of the lamp body, and turn in a clockwise direction.



72M2038

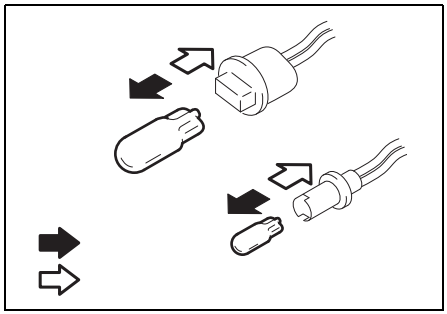
7

■ Removal / installation of the light bulb

There are two types.

• A Type is only need to connect or disconnect as shown in the figure.

A type



72M2014

• B Type is as follows.

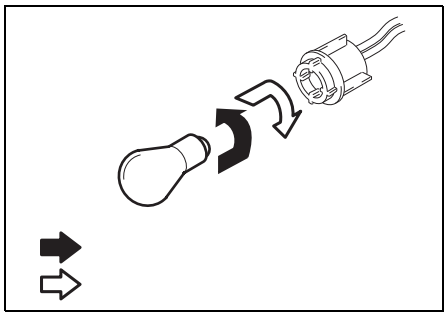
- When removing, hold down the light bulb

Turn in a counterclockwise direction.

- When installing, but such press the light bulb

Turn to Luo clockwise direction.

B type

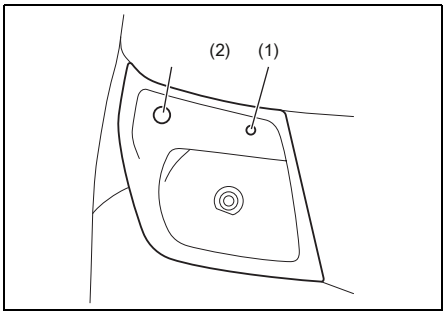


72M2015

■ Width indicators, turn signals / very flashing indicator (front)

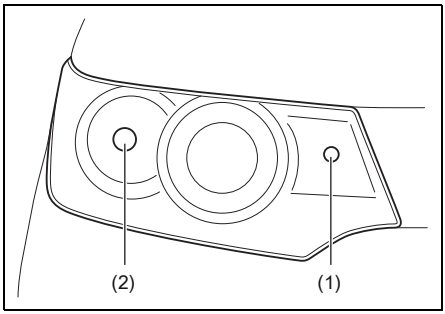
Open the bonnet, replace, et al. Or in the engine room.

Except Stingray



72M30704

Stingray



72M00088

(1) car width lamp (A Type) (2) the turn signal / very flashing indicator

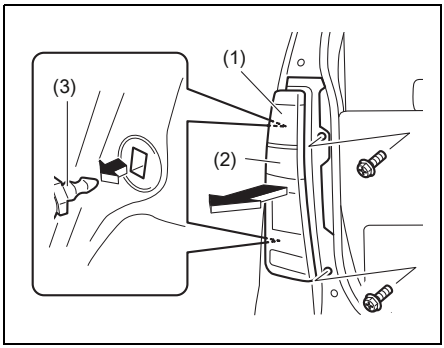
(Front, A type)

• The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

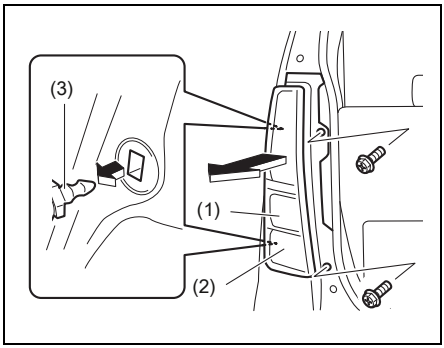
■ Rear combination lamps

I opened the back door, and replace after removing the whole lamp.

- Two bolts are removed in such a Phillips screwdriver (city Commercially available products).
- Lamp body, remove it straight pull to the rear of the vehicle.
- Depending on the type of car, it depends on the arrangement of the light bulb (see the figure below) is. Please check your car.



72M2039



72M2040

(1) the turn signal / very flashing indicator

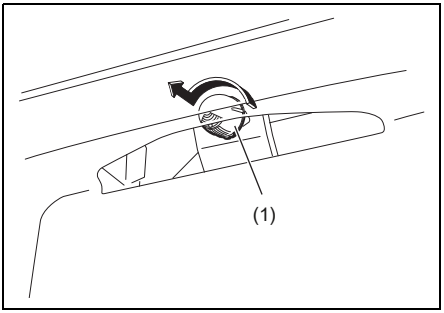
(back face, B Type) (2)

reversing lights (A type)

- When the back of the lamp body to the original, and push two places clip the (3) Te hole near Align of the vehicle body side.

■ Number lamp (A type)

A lens (1) by turning in a counter-clockwise direction and replace from the outside.



72M00093

Overheat and is

When the next, such as is overheating.

- Water temperature warning light in the meter lights
- Steam drifted up from the engine room

Water temperature warning light



82K082

Located on the meter panel.

- While the engine rotation, and blinks when the engine cooling water temperature is high. In addition, when the engine cooling water temperature becomes abnormally high lights.

→ 1-10 page (warning lamp)

When you overheat

1 Stop the car in a safe place.

2 Open the hood while the engine running, and often the Kazedori's in the engine room.

- When the steam from the engine room is Metabotch of Standing, again that will perform the following steps without opening the hood.

→ 5-3 page (bonnet)

⚠ 警告

When you are drifted up steam from the engine room, please do not open the hood. Burst out steam and hot water, there is a risk of burns.

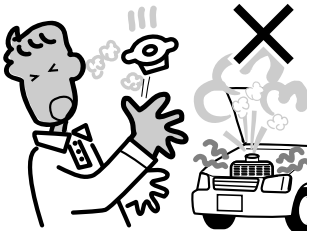
3 Check the operation of the cooling fan (radiator fan), you or stop the engine waiting for the water temperature warning light is turned off.

- And when the cooling fan (radiator fan) is not in operation, when the water temperature warning light does not go off, was to stop the engine immediately, please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Four From the engine is cold enough, and then check the water leakage from the cooling water or the like of the amount and hoses.

⚠ 警告

Radiator cap, please remove it from the engine is cold enough. For when the engine is hot is bought or pressure in the cooling water, there is a risk of burns and blown out of steam and hot water.



82K126

Five When the amount of cooling water is in short supply and replenishment.

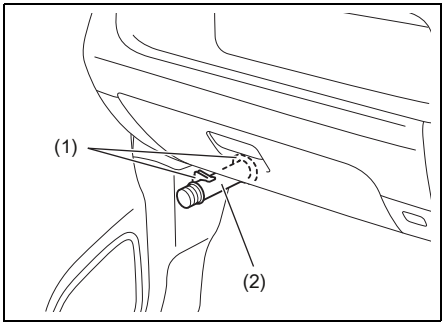
- When there is an abnormality, such as water leakage, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
- Without cooling water, when supplemented with only unavoidable water, please refer to the inspection or replacement of the cooling water in as soon as possible Suzuki service factory.

Flares

- Flares has attached to the holders of the left side of the front passenger seat foot.
- And about 5 minutes onset flame when ignited. When failure in hazardous locations such as railroad crossings and highways, be used in as an emergency signal.

- How to use it is set forth in the flares. Sai that we should read in advance well.

- Before the expiration date, which is displayed in the flares are off is, please replace it with a new one. Flares, please purchase in the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.



72M00094

(1) Holders (2) flares

⚠ 警告

- The children Do not touch. There is a risk of Omoigakena have accidents such as burns or fire.
- Please keep the holder always.
- When the ignition is, please do not direct to the face and body of the cylindrical tip. There is a Re emesis burns.

- Please do not use in the vicinity of combustible materials such as gasoline. Cause of the fire.

- Such as in a tunnel, the use of flares ventilation is in a bad location, no longer Masu is evil visibility in smoke. Please use the emergency flashing lights signaled in the tunnel.

When failure

Contacts at the time of failure

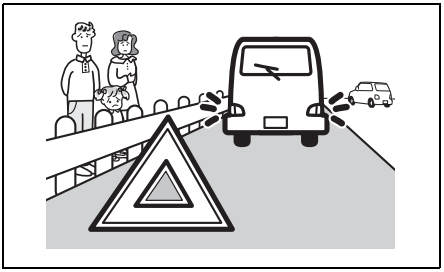
Please contact your local authorized Canon Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Suzuki distributors and JAF **contact is, the separate " Suzuki four-wheel vehicle service network "Please refer to the.**

To standing stop display board

For an emergency, please a stop display plate (sold separately) in the car. In the high-speed roads and motorways, to now, it has been required by law to put a stop display board at the rear of the car.

When the failure on the street

Stop the car and to the shoulder, flashes the emergency flashing lights. And the UNA attention to the other vehicles at the stop display board (sold separately) and flares if necessary.

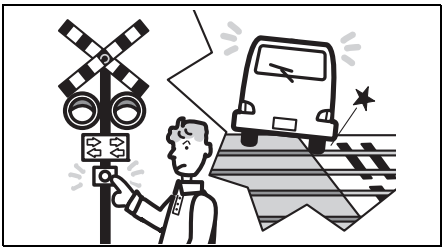


63J70501

Down from all vehicles, in a safe place, such as the outside of the guardrail, Be sure to evacuate quickly.

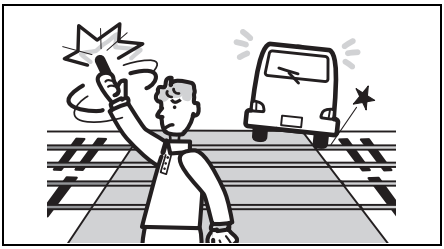
When it is no longer stuck in the railroad crossing

Such as de-wheel, when it is no longer stuck in the railroad crossing, please immediately press the emergency button on the railway crossing.



64L70190

When the emergency button of the railway crossing do not know, please signal the train in flares.

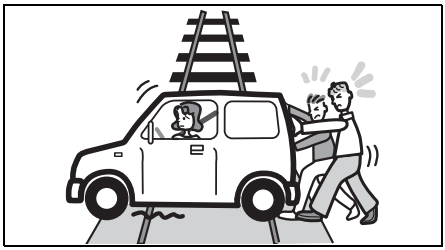


64L70200

When the engine stall the car to be a little move

When it becomes rather move to stall in such a railroad crossing or intersection, even if you press the people in the vicinity of latte, please move to a safe place the car.

In this case, you put in the select lever N



64L70210

アドバイス

The engine switch START Position of
In more to turn the starter to hold, you will not be able to move the car.

When you get traction

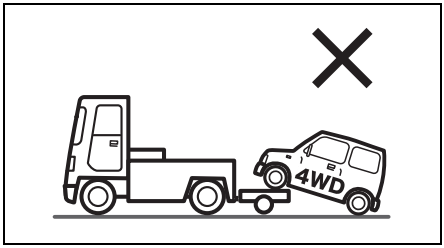
- When towing with tow truck, please be sure to lift the four-wheel in 4WD vehicles. 2WD cars, please lift the front wheel is a four-wheel or drive wheels.
- To move a failure car, there is also a method of utilizing a vehicle transporters.
- Bought or such move the car even if it takes engine, unusual sound or be Rutoki, it failure of the drive unit is considered.

Prior to towing, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

⚠ 警告

- When you tow a laser radar vehicles, be sure to to deactivation by operating the radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch (OFF). Suddenly the RBS may lead to think cliff no accident in operation or be.

- 4WD vehicles, carrying the only the front wheels or only the rear wheels in the bogie (wheel can not rotate) Please do not tow absolutely state. Car Otherwise, there is a lead to any unexpected accident Do not jump out of the truck. In addition, it will cause the drive unit may be damaged.



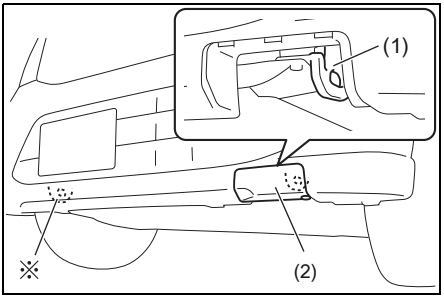
80J1265

Rope tow

Position to apply the rope

Rope is subjected to a tow hook (1).

- Towing hook is located on the rear of the towing hook cover (2).

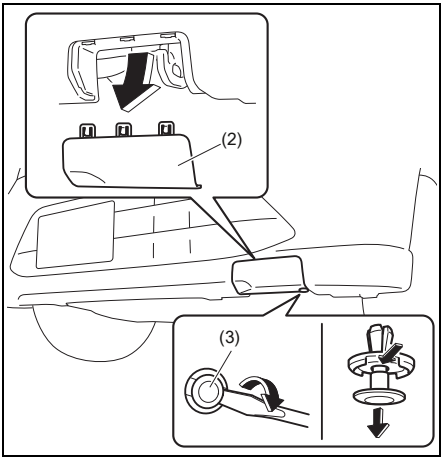


72M30705

- The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

1 Clip of the towing hook cover (3) Remove to pry with a flathead screwdriver (commercially available).

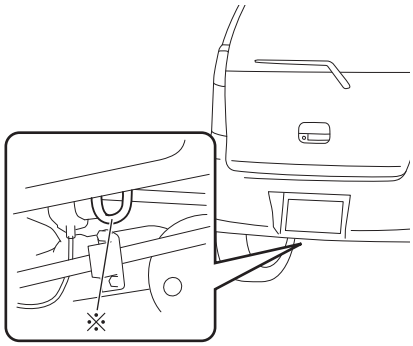
2 Towing hook cover (2) to remove it, minus down.
  - The removed cover, please keep in the car.



72M40701

注 記

- It is not possible to tow the other cars in this car.
- Front side and is equipped with the rear side ※ mark of the hook is a fixed hook when transporting the car. Please do not use it for towing. There is a possibility that the hook and the body may be damaged.



72M00096

Care and get traction in rope

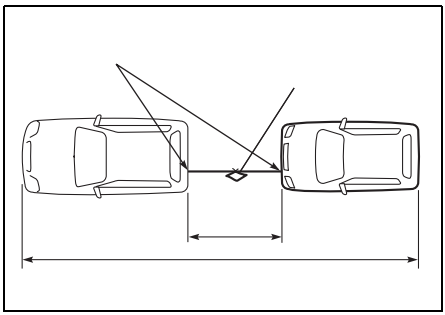
1 Hang the rope to the tow hook.

- When you put a rope, do over the horizontal only on the same side as possible.

注 記

During towing, when the rope is there is scratched or damaged Keru afraid of the bumper, please remove the pre-bumper.

2 Put a white cloth (30cm square or more) in the middle of the rope.



64L70250

3 Engine will remain over.

- **Engine is a less Itoki It is a picture down gin** switch LOCK (OFF)
  And at a position other than.
- Turn the steering wheel to the left or right to check whether the handle is unlocked.

- **Equipped with laser radar car It is, when the** engine switch position is, please in the deactivation (OFF) by operating the radar brake support (RBS) OFF switch.

⚠ 警告

Operation of the car engine is not applied

- key The engine switch or disconnect LOCK Please to such Ide or the position of the (OFF). Handle will not Mawasemasu is locked.
- Since the brake booster does not work, please depress the brake pedal to the stronger than usual.
- Since the power steering system does not work, please operations usually over a period of greater force than.

7

⚠注意

When such a failure and lead battery up handle lock can not be canceled, please do not tow with a rope.

Four Then turn to the select lever N

アドバイス

In malfunction or lead battery up, the engine switch ON In to Breakfast When not be moved to another position from the position of the selector Trevor also in P state of stepping on the **Rekipedaru is, 4-19 page Be sure to release the shift lock** on the procedure.

Five During the towing Masu Unishi I'm not slack rope. Because of the rear-end collision prevention, before the car's brake light a good look Be sure to operation.

- In order to prompt attention to the following vehicle, the car is to be only N argument, please blink a very flashing indicator light.

⚠警告

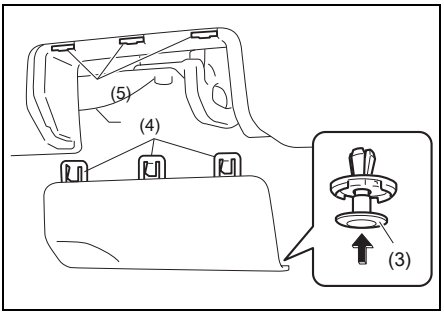
When there is a long downhill and steep downhill, without the rope tow, please ask the tow truck. Since the engine brake does not work at all, overheated brake device and hold down the brake pedal in the downhill, there is a brake Kunar fear such work.

注 記

- Car towing, please do not the driving large impact on the tow hook and rope such as sudden acceleration is that Kuwawa. It carries the risk that the towing hook and the body may be damaged.
- Is forced Utoki have people towing a rope, for transmission protection, speed 30 km / h or less, please within traveling distance 30 km.

6 When the towing is done, remove it from the Ken pull hook the rope, in the reverse procedure when removing the tow fluoride Kukaba (1), install the original location.

- The claws of the towing hook cover (4) until it clicks into the cutouts of the bumper (5), and secure it with the clip (3).



72M40702

- The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

7

Should, when the accident happened

How to treatment

1 In order to prevent secondary accidents, to move the car in a safe place that does not in addition to the transportation of hinder, stop the engine.

2 If there are injured, you performed a physician, until the ambulance arrives, the first aid in a safe place. However, when there is a scratch on the head, make sure you do not move in the attitude of the or or. Even in this case, when there is a worry of the subsequent accident, to move to a safe place.

3 Where the accident occurred, the situation, to report such to the police officers extent of injuries and injury, subject to the instructions.

Four The other party, make a note of the circumstances of the accident.

Five Then contact the dealer or insurance company that has been purchased.

Even if there is no trauma let a doctor

There is a possibility that the after-effects comes out.

MEMO

Item		data		
fuel	Use fuel	Unleaded regular gasoline		
	tank capacity	27 L		
engine oil (※)	grade	No turbo car		Exeter F SN / GF-5 0W-20
		Turbo car		Exeter F SL 5W-30
	Specified amount	No turbo car	When oil exchange	2.4 L
			Oil, oil filter During simultaneous exchange	2.6 L
		Turbo car	When oil exchange	2.6 L
			Oil, oil filter During simultaneous exchange	2.8 L
Transmission Fluid	grade	Suzuki CVTF Green 2		
	Specified amount	5.7 L		
Transfer oil (4WD vehicles)	grade	Suzuki four-wheel super gear oil 75W-85		
	Specified amount	0.5 L		
Rear de file Ren Sha Ruoiru (4WD vehicles)	grade	Suzuki four-wheel super gear oil 75W-85		
	Specified amount	1.0 L		
Cooling water	Grade Suzuki genuine super long-life coolant (blue)			
	Specified amount	No turbo car	3.2 L	
		Turbo car	3.4 L	
Washer fluid grade		Suzuki genuine window washer fluid		
	tank capacity	1.5 L		
Brake fluid grade		Suzuki genuine brake fluid (DOT-3)		

※ For information about your use of a suitable oil, 2-34 page of" Engine oil of standard / viscous

Every time Please read ". 0W-20 is an excellent oil to fuel efficiency, which is filled at the time of new cars. (No turbo car)

- **Time to replace, such as fats and oils, cooling water concentration of provisions, " Maintenance notes "Please refer to the.**

- Non-designated transmission fluid, please do the brake fluid is not absolutely put.

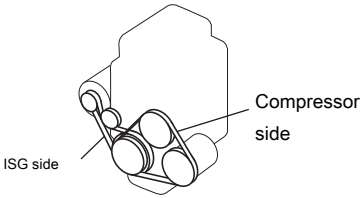
Item		data		
Spark plug	type	No turbo car NGK: ILKR7J8	DENSO: ZXU22HPR8	
		Turbo car	NGK: ILMAR7A8	
	The gap between the electrode	0.7 ~ 0.8 mm		
battery	type	Lead battery	K-42R	
		lithium ion battery	Inspection unnecessary (※ 1)	
front Brake disc thickness (※ 2)		Solid disk	The reference value (when new) 11.0 mm	
			Limit value	10.0 mm
		Ventilated disk	The reference value (when new) 17.0 mm	
			Limit value	15.0 mm
Rear brake drum inside diameter (※ 2)		The reference value (when new)		165 mm
		Limit value		166 mm
break pedal	play	1 ~ 8 mm		
	Or gap 54 mm between	the floor plate [stepping force 300 N (31 kgf)]		
Parking brake pedal	White stepping	6-8 notch [stepping force 300 N (31 kgf)]		

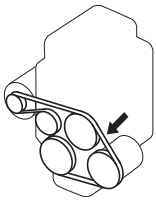
※ 1 for the exchange or disposal of lithium-ion battery, Suzuki dealer or tin

Please consult with key agency.

※ If you have reached the limit value by 2 inspection, please replace the disk or drum with a new one. I

We, to check, you need a measurement due to the decomposition and the micrometer or caliper gauge of the brake system. Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Item</th><th colspan="3">data</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">DRIVE BELT</td><td rowspan="5">In the amount of deflection (※) [100N (10kgf) When you press]</td><td rowspan="2">S- energy charge
Vehicles</td><td>ISG side</td><td>Self-adjusting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Compressor-side adjustment unnecessary</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Energy Charge
Vehicles</td><td colspan="2">New time of 3.4 ~ 3.8 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">re-Zhang at the 4.5 ~ 5.2 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">

S- energy charge vehicles
72M30801

Energy charge vehicles
50M0167</td></tr>
<tr><td>handle</td><td>play</td><td colspan="3">0 ~ 30 mm (wheel outer circumference)</td></tr>
<tr><td>tire</td><td>rotation</td><td colspan="3">5,000 km each traveling</td></tr>
</table>

※ For the adjustment of the amount of deflection, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

In addition, the drive belt depending on the degree of wear, you will need to be replaced periodically.

8

■ The capacity of the light bulb

• For the replacement procedure, please read the contents of the reference destination.

Name				Wattage (model)	References
Headlight	Halogen specification car			60 / 55W (H4) 7-27 page	
	Discharge specification car	Stingray		35W (D4S) ※ 1	
		Standard car	upward	65W (H9) ※ 1	
			Face down	35W (D4R) ※ 1	
Fog lights		Stingray		LED	※ 2
Car width lamp				5W (W5W) 7-29 page	
LED illumination				LED	※ 2
Turn signal / emergency flashing lights	Front of			21W (WY21W) 7-29 page	
	side	fender		5W ※ 2	
		door mirror		LED	※ 2
	back face			21W (PY21W) 7-30 page	
Brake lights / tail light				LED	※ 2
High-mount stop lamp				LED	※ 2
Reversing lights				16W (W16W) 7-30 page	
Number plate light				5W (W5W) 7-30 page	
Front seat interior light				10W	
Luggage compartment interior light				10W	

• In the case of the next light bulb listed in the table, at the time of inspection and replacement, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

All of electric shock ※ 1 by touching the high voltage portion at the time of to have, or exchange using a high-voltage light bulbs

There is it.

※ for 2 non-degradable type of lamp, you can not replace the light bulb only. Lamp body and replacing it of

Ri you.

■ Tire / wheel

The size and air pressure of the specified tire depends on the type of your car. It is attached to the opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic label Please check in. "

Tire pressure

Types of tires	tire size	air pressure
Standard tire	155 / 65R14 75S	280 kPa (2.8 kgf / cm 2)
	165 / 55R15 75V	240 kPa (2.4 kgf / cm 2)
Spare tire for emergency (Sold separately)	T115 / 70D14	420 kPa (4.2 kgf / cm 2)

The size of the wheel

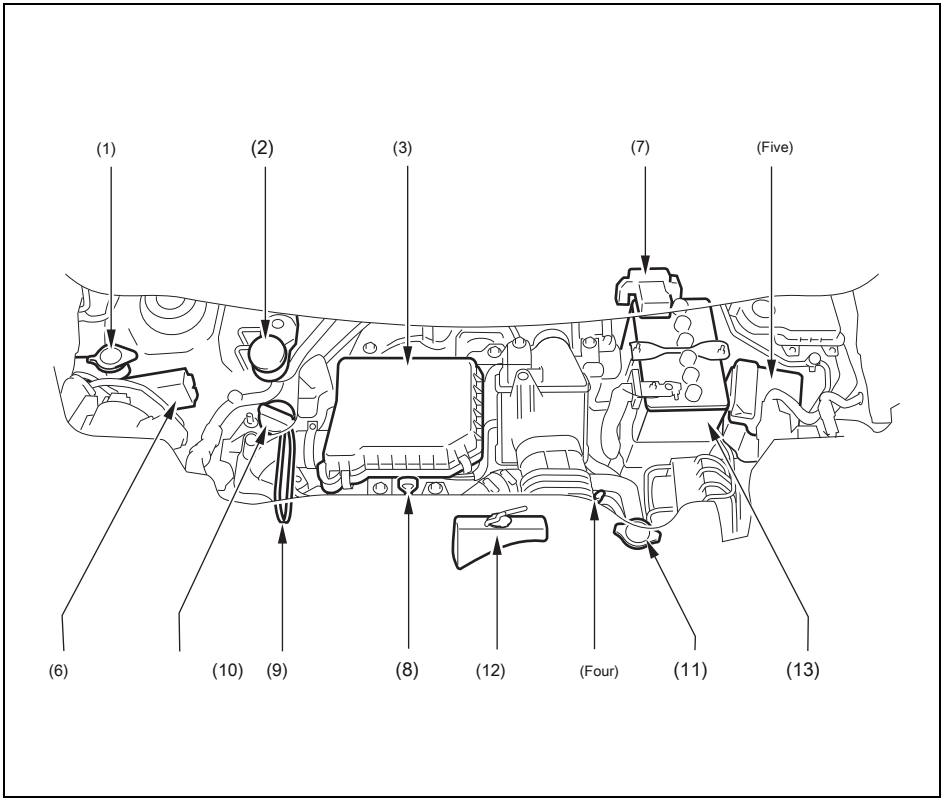
tire	Fit wheel		
	Rim size	Inset mounting	pitch circle diameter (PCD)
155 / 65R14 75S	14 × 4 1 / 2J	45 mm	100 mm
165 / 55R15 75V	15 × 4 1 / 2J		

tire chain

Please install the Suzuki genuine products adapted to this car. For fit tire chains, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Except for the engine room

The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



72M00098

8

Bold face Is part of the daily inspection is needed parts. Please refer to the maintenance notes for more information.

(1) Washer tank
(2) Brake fluid reservoir tank
(3) air cleaner
(4) CVT fluid level gauge (5) relay box No.1 (6) relay box No.2 (7) main fuse box
(8) Engine oil level gauge
(9) drive belt (10) Engine Oil Filler Cap (11) radiator cap (12) Cooling water reservoir tank
(13) Lead battery

The following features, please be sure to initialize

item	function	When the initial setting is necessary
Power windows → 3-21 page	Prevention mechanism narrowing scissors → 3-23 page	Lead battery terminal and the fuse (7-21 page When such as removing the reference)

You can such a function switch setting (customize)

For the next function setting other than switching, consult to consult with Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Security alarm
- Remote storage mirror (equipped by type)

■ All cars common

item	function	Initial setting (Factory) during the switch setting	
Answer-back function → 3-11 page	Signal due to the very flashing lights / interior lights	Emergency flashing lights / Interior lights	Interior lights only
	Signaled by the external buzzer (keyless push-start system equipped vehicles only)	Yes	None
Security alarm → 3-17 page	Security alarm mode	No alarm mode	alarm mode

8

■ By equipment type

item	function	Initial setting (Factory) during the switch setting	
Keyless push start system	The passenger compartment, luggage compartment, front seat / transmitter function in backdoors → 2-31 page	Yes	None
	Display of the portable remote control battery warning light (about 15 seconds) → 3-14 page	Yes	None
	Mobile remote control outside the detection range warning of WARNING buzzer sounding (once) → 4-8 page, page 4-12	None	Yes
Remote storage mirror (equipped by type) → 3-28 page	Interlock operation by locking and engine switch operation of the door	Yes	None
Eco Drive Assist illumination (equipped by type) → 3-67 page	Change to green illumination color of the scale from the blue	Yes	None
status Information lamp (Equipped by type) → 3-68 page	Change to green or white illumination color of the meter from the blue	Yes	None
Energy charge indicator (equipped by type) → 4-64 page	Lighting in the energy charge (deceleration energy regenerative mechanism)	Yes	None
Energy flow indicator (equipped by type) → 4-52 page	Display of S- energy charge operating state	Yes	None
Eco-driving display function (equipped by type) → 3-73 page	A picture down-di-down switch's LOCK Automatic display of eco-driving results when you (OFF)	Yes	None

8

The numb

Of 4WD vehicles driving 2-28

A

ABS
(Anti-lock brake system) warning light
..... 3-79,4-35 equipment · · · · · · ·····
4-33 ACC indicator · · · · · · 3-89,4-5

C

CD player 5-33

E

ESP ® · ····· 4-35 ESP ® OFF switch
····· 4-37 ESP ® OFF indicator light ·····
4-38 ESP ® Actuation indicator lamp · · · · · · 4-36

I

IG ON indicator ····· 3-90,4-6 ISOFIX
····· · 3-62 ISOFIX corresponding child seat
Fixed dedicated bracket · · · · · · · · 3-62

M

M (manual) mode display 3-88

R

R position warning buzzer ... 2-24,4-24

S

SRS air bag warning light
····· 3-46,3-54,3-78 SRS air bag system
···· 2-26,3-47 S- energy charge 4-52

U

USB / HDMI / VIDEO socket 5-17

A

Armrests (armrest) ..... 5-19 armrest box .....
5-14 idling stop time ..... 3-73 idling stop system ...
- 4-54 idling stop system

OFF switch · · · · · · · · 4-63 idling stop system

OFF indicator light ····· 3-90 idling stop saving fuel ... 3-73 idling stop indicator

- - - - ..... 3-90 accessory socket ..... 5-18 assist grip ..... 5-19 aluminum wheels

Preparation of tire exchange ..... 7-10 tire chain ..... 6-17 answer-back function .....
..... 3-11 antenna ····· 5-31

Lee

Event data recorder (EDR)
- - - - ..... 3-54 immobilizer warning light ..... 3-84,4-4 immobilizer system ..... 4-4 instrument panel undertray ..... 5-9 instrument panel tray ..... 5-9 instrument panel hook · · · · · · · · 5-16 instrument panel pocket · · · · · · 5-9 instrument panel box (assistant seat) 5-10

9

C

Window
Of the window lock switch ..... 3-22 power window ..... 3-21 front window glass

Care ····· 6-3 washer fluid ..... 6-12,8-1,8-6 washer switch ..... 3-99 driving support function ····· 4-38 driver's seat heater switch ... 3-33

D

Of the air cleaner filter
Exchange ..... 6-7 air-conditioning, heating
Automatic air conditioning ..... 5-22 the air outlet ····· 5-20 eco-driving display function ..... 3-73 Ecocool ····· 4-64 eco score ..... · · · · · · 3-73 Eco-drive ····· 2-34 Eco drive assist illumination ... . 3-67 energy charge ····· 4-64 energy charge indicator

····· 3-91,4-64 emergency stop signal (ESS) ····· ..... 4-51 engine oil ..... 2-33,3-83,8-1 engine tachometer (tachometer) ... 3-68 engine key ... · · · · · · · · 3-2 engine warning light · · · · · · · · 3-81 engine switch .... 4-2 forgotten back engine switch lighting ..... 4-6,4-46 engine switch

Stopping piece-of warning buzzer ····· 4-14 engine Kakekata ..... 4-9 engine of ..... 4-12 engine hood (bonnet) ..... 5-3 engine brake ..... 2-16 engine ..... 4-12 engine stall · · · · · · · · when except for the room to stop the ..... 8-6 engine 7-33

Oh

Oil (engine oil)
····· 2-33,3-83,8-1 emergency spare tire

Handling ..... 7-9 audio ····· - 5-33 automatic air conditioning · · · · · · · · 5-22 automatic car

Operation ..... 4-25 selector lever ..... 4-17 Auto light system ..... 3-94 auto-leveling warning light ..... 3-80 overheating · · · · · · · · 7-31 of the child seat

Fixed by the seat belt ..... 3-60 of the children's seat
..... 2-7 when to put the · · · · · · · · 3-55 children for the selected

Mosq

Outside air inlet (air conditioner, heater) ..... 5-26 exterior of care ····· 6-2 gasoline (fuel) ... · · · · · · · 2-21 garage jack when ..... 2-24,8-1 to nap .... 7 - 14 flooded location ····· 2-18 handling during cold 6-12

Key

Key (engine key) ..... 3-2 key interlock ..... 4-23 key switch (engine switch) ... ... 4-2 key license plate ..... 3-4 key forgetting to pull out a warning buzzer ..... 4-13 keyless entry .... 3-9 keyless push start

System ····· 4-5 kick down ..... 4-23,4-27 gear position display ..... 3-86 refueling ····· 2-22,5-2,8-1

Click

Pneumatic-..... 8-5 defogging (defroster) ..... 5-20 defogging

(Rear defogger) ..... 3-101 creep phenomenon ..... 2-24,4-22 cruise control system ... 4-30 car ····· of care 6-2 glove box 5-10

Ke

Viewing ..... 3 of the warning light ..... 1-10 warning lights and display lights -77 warning buzzer

Forget back engine switch

..... 1 when the warning buzzer · · · · · · · · 4-14 key forgetting to pull out a warning buzzer ..... 4-13 warning buzzer rang -20 portable remote control out-of-detection range

Warning buzzer ..... 4-8,4-12 seat belt warning buzzer ..... 3-41 forget released parking brake

Warning buzzer · · · · · · · · 4-16 handle lock not working warning buzzer

· ..... 4-14 off light forgotten warning buzzer ..... 3-95 request switch not working

Warning buzzer ····· 3-16 R (reverse) position

Warning buzzer ..... 2-24,4-24 mobile phone ····· 2-14 mobile remote control ····· 3-12 mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning ..... 4-8 mobile remote control battery warning light ..... 3-85 prevention function confinement mobile remote control ... 3-16 alarm system ····· 3-17 towing ..... · · · · · · 7-33

Koh

Tool - - - ..... 7-2 optical axis adjustment dial ..... - 3-97 after the seat ····· 3-35 retreat at the left and right confirmation support function ..... 5-59, when it failed · · · · · · 7-32 improper start suppression function · · · · · · · 4-46

Suppo

Service data ..... 8-1 sun visor ····· 5-5

Shea

Sheet ..... 3-30 sheets under box (passenger seat) .... 5-14 seat back pocket ..... 5-16 seat heating (driver's seat) ..... 3-33 seat belt ... · · · · · · 3-40 seat belt variable

Force limiter ..... 3-46 seat belt warning lamp ..... 3-78 seat belt warning buzzer ..... 3 -41 ..... 7-37 interior light ..... when the seat belt pre-tensioners ... 3-45 accident ..... 5-7,8-4 auto bird's-eye view (bird's-eye view) function ..... 5-57 shift lock ..... · 4-18,4-28 jack (storage space) ..... 7-2 jack-up (tire chains) ... 6-18 jack-up (when the punk) ... 7-12 centralized door lock (power door lock) ... 3-8, such as charging warning light ····· 3-83 resin parts out of care ..... 6-5 ····· 2-2 in front of the junior seat ..... 2-8,3-56 lighting control display ..... 3-72 shopping hook 5-16

Scan

Water temperature warning light .....
3-80,7-31 stack (stuck) ..... 2-18 steering audio

Switch ····· 5-48 snow blades · · · · · · · ·
6-13 speedometer (speed meter) ..... 3-67 spare tire (emergency spare tires)

Handling ····· 7-9 sport mode switch ..... 4-19 slide lever 3-31,3-35

Se

Accumulated idling stop time ... 3-72 cumulative idling stop
Saving fuel ····· 3-71 security alarm

Indicator ..... 3-91 select lever

Operation ..... 4-17 selector lever position display ..... 3-86 car wash ...
····· 6-2 headlight

····· 3-94,7-26,8-4 front seat · · · · · · · ·
.... 3-30 center lower pocket 5-9

Seo

Note ····· 2-13 speedometer while driving (speed meter) 3-67

Data

Operation of the turbo car · · · · · · · · 2-29 timer lock function ..... 3-12 tire

The After emergency repair how to ..... 7-9 emergency repair ..... 7-3 pneumatic .....
..... when · · · · · · 8-5 after replacing is .....
7-16 exchange 6-6

Preparation of exchange ····· 7-10 chain ····· 6-17 punk emergency repair set ..... 7-2 winter tires ····· 6-13 wheel size .... 8-5 rotation · · · · · · · · 6-5 chock .... 2-20,6-13 tachometer (tachometer) ...
3-68 stuck ····· 2-18 warm-up operation ····· 2-35

Ji

Chain (tire chains) ..... 6-17 ticket holder (sun visor)
- - - - - - ..... 5-5 child seat ..... 3-56 childproof ..... 3-9 when parking ..... 2-19,4-28,6-16 tilt steering ... .
3-30

Te

Stop display board ····· 7-32 low water temperature indicator ····· 3-89 discharge

Headlight ····· 8-4 defroster (air conditioner, heater) ... 5-20 defroster switch .....
5 28 light bulbs

Replacing the bulbs (lamps) ..... 7-26 bulbs of inspection ····· 7-26 wattage (lamps) ..... 8-4 inspection ..... 2-2,8-1 power ..... 4-7 power of switching ·····
4-6 battery replacement (remote control key when but not straw switching) 6-8

Door

Opening and closing of the door - - - - ..... 3-4 door .... 3-2 door pocket ····· 5-14 door mirror .... 3-26 door mirror angle adjustment switch ..... 3-26 door mirror storage switch ..... 3-27 door mirror heater switch ..... 3-29 door unlock function ..... 3-8 anti-freezing agent ····· 6-16 frozen road ..... 6-15 clock (clock synchronization) ..... 5 36 uphill downhill shift control · · · · · · · · 4-23 transmission warning light ..... 3-84 drink holder 5-11

Na

Recirculated air (air conditioner, heater) ..... 5-26 when to gain the interior of care ····· 6-4 long luggage (the passenger seat sheet)

- - - - ..... 3-34 lead battery · · · · · · 2-4

Two

Daily inspections 2-2

Ne

Fuel ····· 2-24,8-1 fuel filler opening · · · · · · ..... 5-2 fuel gauge ..... 3-68 fuel level warning light .... 3-79 fuel tank capacity ····· 8-1

Ha

Parking brake

Handling during cold ..... 6-16 operation ..... 4 15 brake warning lamp ..... 3-77 hydroplaning phenomenon ..... 2-17 high-mount stop lamp

..... 7-28,8-4 scissors included prevention mechanism ..... 3 -23 flares ..... 7-32 back eye camera ..... 5 -50 of the back window glass

The indoor side of care · · · · · · 6-5 rearview mirror (room mirror) ..... 3-25 battery

The lead battery ..... 2-4,6-12 lead battery rise ..... 7-17 lead battery

About ..... 7-19 battery When replacing ..... 2-3 lithium-ion battery ..... 2-5 battery up ..... 7-17 paddle shift switch ..... 4-21 vanity mirror

(Sun visor) · · · · · · 5-6 halogen headlights ..... 7-27,8-4 power windows .... 3-21 power steering warning light ..... 3-82 power door lock · · · · · · 3-8 punk

How the emergency repair ..... 7-3 tire exchange ····· 7-10 number lamps ... . 7-30,8-4 half door warning light ····· 3 84 handle lock can not be released

····· 4-4 handle lock not working when

Warning buzzer ····· 4-14

9

Heat

Heater (air conditioning) 5-20
Automatic air conditioning ..... 5-22 the air outlet ····· 5-20 very flashing indicator light ..... 7-28,7-29,8-4 very blinking light switch ..... 3-98 must-read! ..... 2-2 a blown fuse ····· 7-21 shade indicator ..... 1-13 days (sun visor) .... 5-5 pillar antenna · · · · · · · · 5-31 hill-hold control 4-65

Full

Booster cables ..... 7-17 fog lamp ..... 7-28,8-4 fog lamp switch .... 3-96 push indicator ..... 3-89,4-6 footrest ····· 5-18 fuel cap ..... 5-2 fuel lid ..... 5-2 and 5-3 full-flat seat .... 3-39 full wheel cap

(Attachment) ····· 7-16 full wheel cap

(Removable) ····· 7-11 brake

Brake fluid ····· 8-1 brake warning light ..... 3-77 brake booster ... 2-16,4-12,7-35 brake system warning light ..... 3-85 front seat · · · · · · · 3 30 front wiper /

Washer switch 3-99

F

Headlight (headlight)
····· 3-94,7-26,8-4 headlight upward (high beam)
Indicator ····· 3-87

Headrest
Rear seat ..... 3-36 front seat .... 3-33 baby seat ····· 3-56

Ho

Wheel cap (attached) ..... 7-16 wheel cap (removable) ..... 7-11 wheel size ····· 8-5 direction indicator ..... 7-28,7-29,8-4 direction indicator switch ..... 3-98 direction indicator display light ..... 3-87 horn switch · · · · · · 3-100 hood 5-3

Ma

Use of manual mode type ..... 4-20 multi-information

Display · · · · · · · · 3-69 event when ····· 7 1

Mi

mirror
Door mirror ····· 3-26 vanity mirror (sun visor)
- - - - ..... 5-6 room mirror · · · · · · · 3-25

Menu

Look of brightness adjustment ..... 3-72 meters of the meter how 3-66

Yu

..... When traveling the hydraulic warning light ····· 3-83 snow 6-15

Yo

Frequently when questions · · · · · · · · 1-24 crosswind is strong 2-17

La

Light forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer ..... 3-95 light switch · · · · · · · · 3-94 light lit indicator .... 3-87 radiator cap ..... 7-31,8-6 lamp

Replacing the interior light ..... 5-7 bulbs (lamps) ..... 7-26 high mounted stop lamp ... 7-28 number lamps ····· 7-30 fog ..... 3-96,7-28 headlight · · · · · · · · 7-26 turn signal / very flashing indicator

· ..... 7-28 rear combination lamps ... 7-30 wattage (lamps) 8-4

Li

Request switch ..... 3-14 request switch not working

Warning buzzer ····· 3-16 reclining lever ..... 3-32 rigid rack .... 7 - 14 lithium-ion battery ..... 2-5 instrument panel box with a lid (passenger seat)

- - - - ..... 5-10 reverse (R) position warning buzzer

····· 2-24,4-24 remote storage mirror ..... 3-28 Replacing the remote control batteries key ..... 6-8 rear (rear seat) seat ..... 3-35 rear combination lamps ... - 7-30 rear defogger switch ..... 3-101 rear wiper / washer

Switch ····· 3-100

Le

Roof antenna · · · · · · · · 5-32 room mirror ····· 3-25 room lamp (indoor light) 5-7,8-4

Les

Cooling water (radiator solution)

Handling during cold ..... 6-12 specified amount of water ····· 8-1 Laser radar ..... 4-39 radar brake support (RBS) ····· 4- 41 radar brake support (RBS)

OFF switch · · · · · · · · 4-50 radar brake support (RBS)

OFF indicator light ····· 3-92 radar brake support (RBS) actuation indicator lamp 3-92

Wa

Windshield wiper

Handling during cold ... 6-13,6-14,6-17 wiper switch ..... 3-99 wax 6-2

9

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

お問い合わせ、ご相談は

お車のことや、車検・点検などのアフターサービスについてのお問い合わせやご相談がございましたら

まずは、お買い上げいただきましたスズキ販売店またはスズキ代理店にお尋ねください。



スズキ代理店にお問い合わせやご相談をいただくときは、別冊の「スズキ4輪車サービスネットワーク」に記載してありますお近くの代理店にお気軽にご連絡ください。
お客様のご相談に対して的確な判断と迅速な処理をするため、あらかじめ、お手元に車検証をご準備いただき、次の事項をご確認のうえ、ご連絡願います。

①車名、車台番号、ナンバープレートの番号など
②ご購入年月日
③走行距離
④ご相談内容
⑤お客様のご住所、お名前、お電話番号